WATCH COLLIDING GALAXIES FROM YOUR BACKYARD

Astronomy®

AMERICA'S BEST-SELLING ASTRONOMY MAGAZINE

August 2002

Hubble's Grand New Vistas

See Incredible Photos
page 30

Finding a Livable Neighborhood in the Milky Way

New Telescope Seeks Infant Planets

Binocular Stargazing Tips

astronomy.com
$4.95 • $6.95 Canada
08>
0 74820 08070 2

MEADE®

LX200GPS

A NEW WORLD STANDARD

MEADE
LX200GPS
MEADE
LX200GPS
MEADE
LX200GPS

Right-to-left: Meade 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,304,376; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.

New 2002
Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

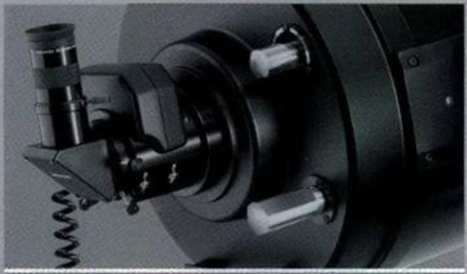
DPM Library

Meade® LX200GPS: the most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in ten years is here.

For the visual observer, the astrophotographer, the CCD imager: all the telescope you could possibly have imagined.

For the advanced amateur, new Meade LX200GPS telescopes offer absolutely state-of-the-art optical, mechanical, and electronic performance unmatched by any competing models. Standard-equipment features include:

Precision GPS Alignment: Telescope alignment is accomplished automatically using integrated true-level and North electronic sensors in combination with a 16-channel GPS receiver located in the left-hand fork arm. Magnetic declination compensation is designed into the software and automatically engaged. Just press the *ENTER* button on the Autostar II hand controller and watch as the telescope slews at 8°/second to its first alignment star. *Competing GPS telescopes use a 12-channel receiver (resulting in slower and less reliable position acquisition), do not include any magnetic declination compensation, and can easily result in first-alignment-star errors of up to 20° or more.*



All LX200GPS models include the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser as standard equipment. The primary mirror lock-knob is located directly above the manual focus knob.

Revolutionary rear-cell systems that enable new levels of precision in focusing in all photo-visual applications and in image centering on CCD chips:

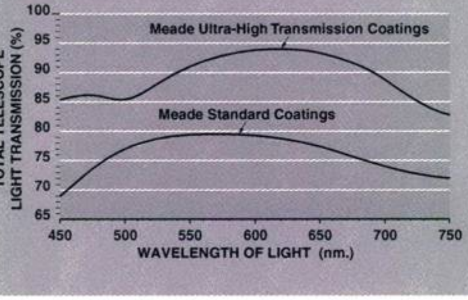
Primary Mirror Lock: Flip a knob located just above the manual coarse-focus knob and lock the telescope's primary mirror rigidly in place. Used with the Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser *(below)* the primary mirror lock cancels any residual image shift while focusing during visual, photographic, or CCD imaging applications.

Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser: Now you can obtain the most precise image focus possible — truly to a microscopic level — during visual and astrophotographic applications, and, during CCD applications, simultaneously maintain precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Included as standard equipment with all LX200GPS Schmidt-Cassegrain models, the Meade Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser operates at 4 different speeds from extremely slow to fast and is actuated through the Autostar II handbox. Coarse manual focusing is effected through the telescope's manual focus knob.

The new Autostar II control system includes all of the features of previous LX200 models and in addition includes an expanded 3.5 Megabyte memory, with a greatly enlarged database of more than 145,000 celestial objects. A partial listing of Autostar II database libraries and numbers of objects:

New General Catalog (NGC)	7840
Index Catalog (IC)	5386
Uppsala Galaxy Catalog	12,940
Morphological Catalog of Galaxies	12,939
General Catalog of Variable Stars	28,484
SAO, Hipparcos, and Draper Star Catalogs	63,404
Large Bright Quasars Survey (LBQS)	1055
Messier (M) and Caldwell Catalogs	219
Herschel Catalog	400
Abell Catalog of Galaxy Clusters	2712
Arp Catalog of Irregular Galaxies	645
Major planets from Mercury to Pluto	8

Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group: Available optionally at the time of telescope purchase, the UHTC group increases image brightness by 20% over the visible spectrum. See graphs below.



SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200GPS — Each complete telescope includes 8", 10", or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally; see below); primary mirror lock; 4-speed zero image-shift microfocuser; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and 7-port multi-function control panel, including two RS-232 serial interface ports; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar II control system with 3.5-Megabyte flash memory, digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive and 185-speed drive controls on both axes, High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 145,000-object onboard celestial software library; GPS alignment system with 16-channel GPS receiver, magnetic declination compensation, and true-level and North electronic sensors; 12vDC telescope power supplied from internal battery compartments accepting 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords available for powering from auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

MEADE LX200GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8" LX200GPS	**$2495**
10" LX200GPS	**2995**
12" LX200GPS	**3995**
7" LX200GPS Maksutov-Cassegrain	**2995**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group increases image brightness by 20% *(see ad in June 2002 issue)*: 8" LX200GPS – $175; 10" LX200GPS – $235; 12" LX200GPS – $295; 7" LX200GPS – $150.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 8" – $105; 10" – $145; 12" – $215; 7" – $125. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

A COMPARISON OF GPS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

	Meade LX200GPS	Competing 11" GPS*
GPS Receiver	16-channel	12-channel
Magnetic declination compensation	yes	no
True-level electronic sensor	yes	no
Primary mirror lock	yes	no
Zero image-shift microfocuser	yes	no
Maximum slew speed	8°/second	3°/second
Drive speeds, each axis	185 speeds, from .01x sidereal to 8°/sec.	9 speeds, from 0.5x sidereal to 3°/sec.
Tracking rates	sidereal, lunar, or custom-selected from 2000 rates	sidereal, lunar, or solar
Memory	3.5-Meg flash	1.0-Meg flash
GO TO pointing precision	2-arcmins	unstated
High-precision pointing mode	yes; permits GO TO pointing precision within 1-arcmin	no
Permanent Periodic Error Correction	yes, both axes	one axis only; second axis unprogrammable
Object database	147,541 objects	"40,000+"
Encoder resolution	0.14 arcsecs	0.26 arcsecs
Internal battery compartments for battery powering	yes; batteries located internal to fork arms	no
RS-232 software download	yes; object libraries and software downloads available	not currently available on factory website
Tracking calibration	not required	recommended after changes in telescope position or load

*Based on sample and instruction manual received in 7/01.

AUTHORIZED MAIL-ORDER DEALERS

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

CANADA

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

August 2002 • Vol. 30, No. 8

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: NASA, ESA, H. Ford (JHU), et al., and the ACS Science Team

FEATURES

COVER

30 Hubble's Grand New Vistas

The revitalized Hubble Space Telescope and its new Advanced Camera for Surveys return a treasure-trove of wonderful images. *Richard Talcott*

38 Seeing in Infrared

Although the human eye can't detect the radiation from cool, dusty areas of the cosmos, a powerful new observatory on top of Mauna Kea will. *Angela Swafford*

44 No Place Like Zone

We can thank our lucky stars that the sun formed where it did in the Milky Way — life would have had a hard time getting started in most other places. *Mark A. Garlick*

64 Back to Basics with Binoculars

Telescopes offer a grand view of the sky, but you might be amazed at what two eyes looking through a pair of binoculars can see. *Phil Harrington*

68 Celestial Portraits: Capricornus, Corona Australis, and Microscopium

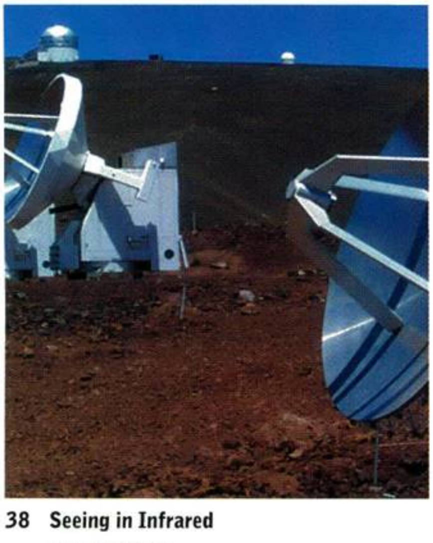
As the summer Milky Way begins to set in the west, the constellations of autumn arrive with a nice selection of galaxies and star clusters. *Tom Polakis*

52 Sky Show

ESO/VLT

64 Back to Basics with Binoculars

Astronomy Magazine



38 Seeing in Infrared

Harvard University

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Canada Post Publication Agreement Number 40010760.

DEPARTMENTS

20 AstroNews ESA and Francesco Ferraro (Bologna Observatory)

6 Behind the Scenes
- Catching a Distant Pillar

12 Sky Gem

16 Talking Back

20 AstroNews
- White Dwarfs Pin Down Cosmic Age
- Faster than a Speeding Bullet
- Seeing Double at the Cold Edge
- Giving Birth to a Superfast Pulsar
- Diamonds in the Rough
- New Probe of the Sun
- When Worlds Collide

52 Sky Show
- Summer's best shooting stars: The Perseids reach their peak. *Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling*

74 Astronomy 101

78 The Savvy Astronomer

82 Star Stuff

Products
- Nagler Type 6 Eyepieces

Books
- *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Astronomy, Second Edition*
- *Measuring Eternity: The Search for the Beginning of Time*

Bytes
- Webweaver Picks

88 Strange Universe

90 Looking Ahead

98 Advertiser Index

100 Hot Shots
- A Once-in-a-Lifetime Chance

104 Ultimate Exposure

44 No Place Like Zone Mark A. Garlick

68 Capricornus From *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

30 Hubble's Grand New Vistas NASA, ESA, H. Ford (JHU), et al., and the ACS Science Team

BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Catching a Distant Pillar

Processing the image of the amazing scarlet-edged pillar that graces the cover of *Astronomy* began a decade ago at Johns Hopkins University with the design of some powerful new electronic cameras. The project was pushed along further by the efforts of NASA and seven shuttle crew members who went into space for the fourth Hubble Telescope Servicing Mission.

We paid close attention in March when the shuttle servicing team went off toward the Space Telescope. Hubble is 12 years old and aging, even in the eyes of its own designers. The hazards of life in space — radiation, meteoroid and debris impact, temperature extremes — threaten to turn any orbiting spacecraft into space trash. Careful maintenance and several upgrades have offered Hubble unexpected longevity. And now, says John Grunsfeld, payload commander of Servicing Mission 3B, "This mission has turned Hubble into a brand new telescope."

NASA

Astronauts remove Hubble's Faint Object Camera to make room for the new, more powerful Advanced Camera for Surveys.

(Many of these midlife upgrades were planned for Servicing Mission 3 in June 2000. However, gyroscope problems on Hubble forced NASA to bump that launch up to December 1999, before much of the new hardware was ready. It became known as Servicing Mission 3A; and this, the fourth mission, became Servicing Mission 3B.)

Astronauts James Newman and Michael Massimino left the comforts of the shuttle for the outdoors when they walked in space on March 7 to install the phone-booth sized Advanced Camera for Surveys, a camera system that has improved Hubble's vision by more than ten times. Principal investigator and leader of the ACS science team Holland Ford predicts that with this camera, scientists will see the first generation of galaxies.

On April 30, the first photos from Hubble's new camera entered the public domain, courtesy of NASA. See all of Hubble's newly released images and fill in the details of the servicing mission beginning on page 30. Senior editor Rich Talcott writes about the distant, tantalizing images, the mission, and all the Hubble improvements, including repairs on NICMOS — the infrared camera that hasn't functioned since 1999 — and changes in the spacecraft's electrical system.

Astronomy®

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
ART DIRECTOR
Carole Ross

EDITORIAL STAFF
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
SENIOR EDITOR
Richard Talcott
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Morledge, Carol Ryback
COPY AND PHOTO EDITOR
Elesa Janke
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Robert Irion, Ray Jayawardhana, Patricia Kurtz, Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman, Kelly Kizer Whitt

ART STAFF
SENIOR GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Patti L. Keipe
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Tonya Benson
ILLUSTRATOR
Elisabeth Rowan
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD
Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, K.C. Cole, Timothy Ferris, Adam Frank, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, Boyce Rensberger, James Trefil

ASTRONOMY.COM EDITOR
Andrea Gianopoulos
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Vanessa Thomas
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Jeremy McGovern

http://www.astronomy.com

The Audit Bureau

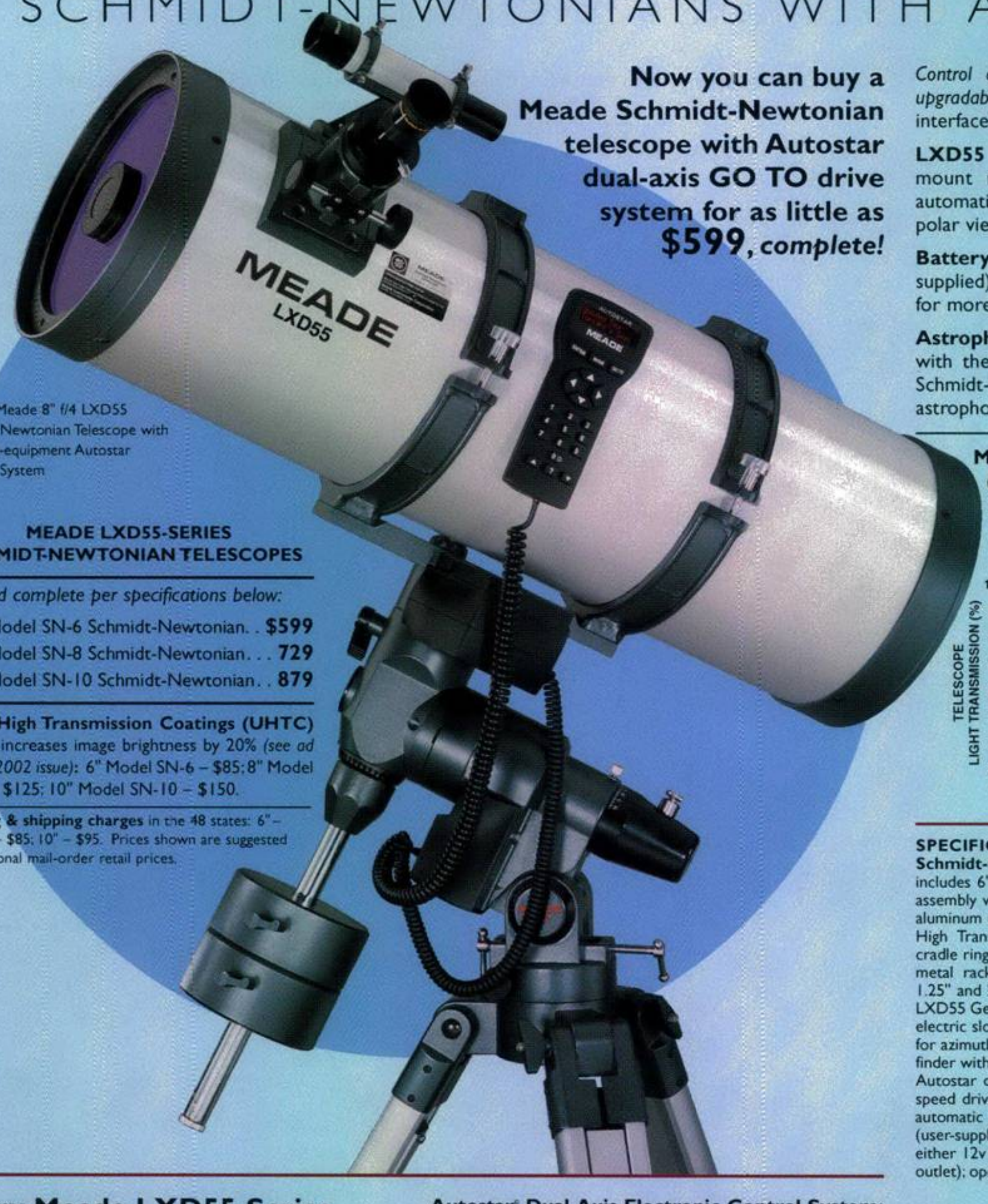
Editorial phone: (262) 796-8776; advertising: (888) 558-1544; customer service & sales: 800-533-6644; outside the U.S. and Canada: 262-796-8776, ext. 421, Monday through Friday, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. CT, Fax: (262) 796-1615; E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com. Please include your name, mailing address, and telephone number with any correspondence.
Copyright © 2002 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.
Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription rate: single copy: $4.95; 1 year $39.95, 2 years (24 issues) $74.95, 3 years (36 issues) $106.95; Canadian & foreign: 1 year $50, 2 years $95, 3 years $137. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. Banks. (Canadian price includes GST.) Expedited Delivery *Service Surcharges: Domestic 1st Class* $30 per year, Canadian air $30 per year, Foreign air, $60 per year. BN 12271 3209 RT. Not responsible for unsolicited materials.

MEADE®

LXD55

6" 8" 10"

SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS WITH AUTOSTAR®



Now you can buy a Meade Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for as little as $599, *complete!*

Shown: Meade 8" f/4 LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System

MEADE LXD55-SERIES SCHMIDT-NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

Shipped complete per specifications below:

6" Model SN-6 Schmidt-Newtonian. .	**$599**
8" Model SN-8 Schmidt-Newtonian. . .	**729**
10" Model SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian. .	**879**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group increases image brightness by 20% *(see ad in June 2002 issue)*: 6" Model SN-6 – $85; 8" Model SN-8 – $125; 10" Model SN-10 – $150.

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 6" – $75; 8" – $85; 10" – $95. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.

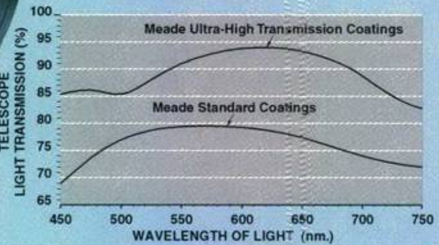
Control of the telescope through your PC and full upgradability over the Internet, using the RS-232 serial interface. (Requires optional #505 Connector Set.)

LXD55 Equatorial Mount: The Meade LXD55 mount moves effortlessly in either tracking or automatic GO TO modes. Included is an illuminated polar viewfinder for fast, precise polar alignment.

Battery Pack (12v DC): Accepts eight (user-supplied) D-cell batteries, which power the telescope for more than 40 hours.

Astrophotography and CCD imaging: Armed with their fast photographic speeds, Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonians are ideally suited for deep-space astrophotography and CCD imaging.

Meade Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) Group: Available optionally at the time of telescope purchase, the UHTC group increases image brightness by 20% over the visible spectrum. See graphs below.



SPECIFICATIONS: Models SN-6, SN-8, and SN-10 Schmidt-Newtonian Telescopes — Each complete telescope includes 6" f/5, 8" f/4, or 10" f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally); quick-release cradle ring assembly with locks; 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder; metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12v DC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115v AC home outlet); operating instructions.

Every Meade LXD55-Series Schmidt-Newtonian telescope includes as standard equipment:

Schmidt-Newtonian optical system: LXD55 diffraction-limited Schmidt-Newtonian optics yield pinpoint stellar images over extremely wide fields, with *one-half* the coma of paraboloids of the same focal ratios. Combined with fast f/4 (8", 10") or f/5 (6") optics, the standard-equipment Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece yields an actual field in excess of 1.3°, for brilliant, rich-field imaging of nebulae, galaxies, and star clusters. The optics are mounted in aluminum cells fitted to white-enameled metal tubes; each tube includes the giant Meade rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces.

Autostar® Dual-Axis Electronic Control System: The exclusive patent-pending Meade Autostar system permits an amazing range of capabilities never before offered on telescopes in this price and aperture class:

Automatic GO TO capability at 4.5°/sec. on both axes to 30,223 objects, including:

13,235 deep-sky objects – galaxies, nebulae, star clusters; 16,888 stars; 50 Solar System objects – the 8 major planets, 26 asteroids, 15 comets, the Moon; 50 Earth satellites; 200 memory locations for user-defined objects.

Automatic GO TO capability to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination.

Nine selectable slew and slow-motion speeds.

Automatic sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. keeps objects precisely centered in the field.

© 2002

MEADE®

LXD55 5" 6"

ACHROMATIC REFRACTORS WITH AUTOSTAR®

Complete with LXD55 mounting, diffraction-limited optics, and Autostar controller — as little as $695!

Multi-Coated Achromatic Lenses: With objective lenses that resolve to the theoretical limits for their apertures, Meade 5" and 6" LXD55 refractors present all of the diffraction-limited optical performance obtainable from the classical 2-element achromat design. Lunar, planetary, and deep-space images are rich in resolution and contrast, with a minimum of chromatic aberration.

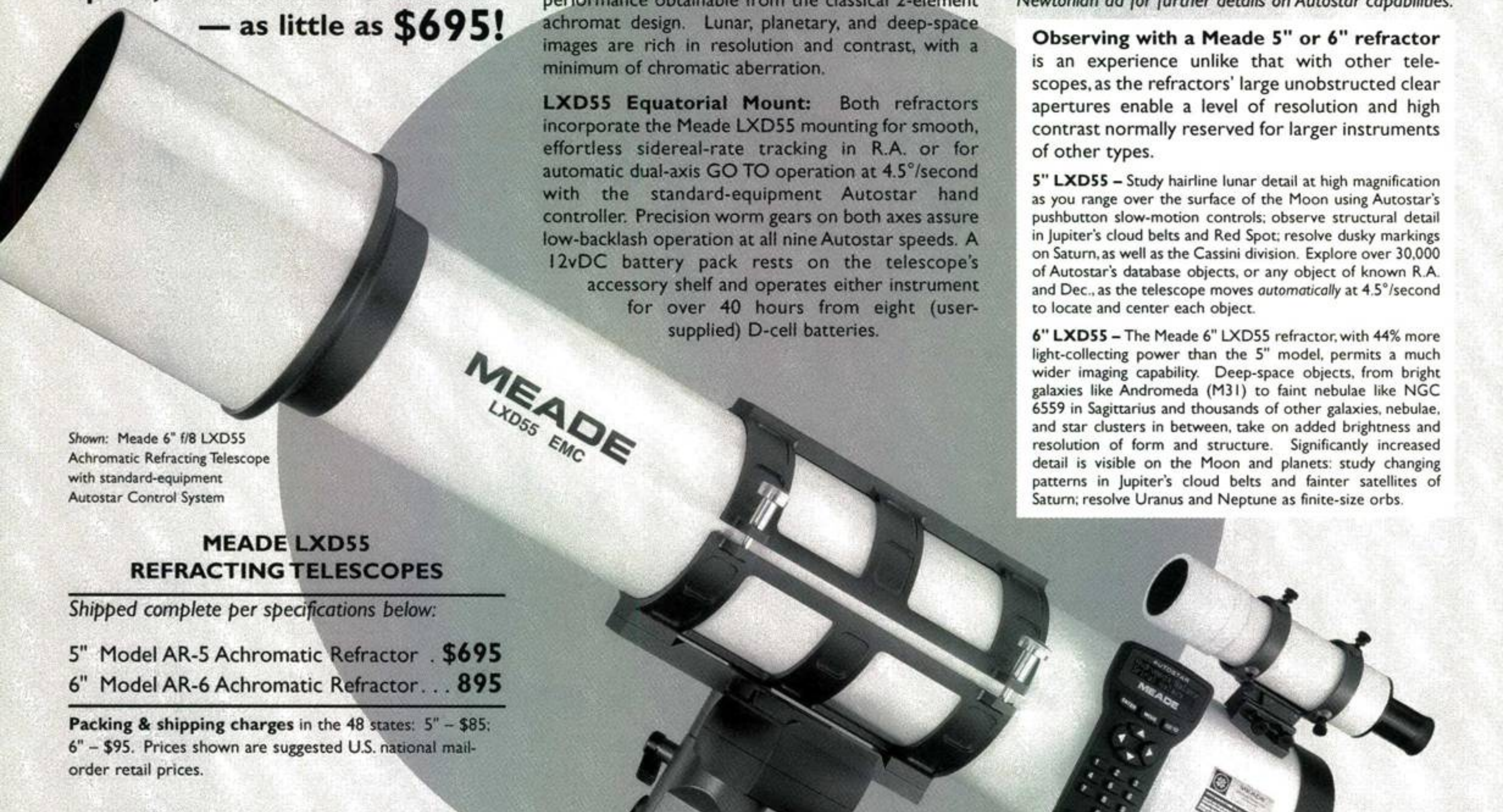
LXD55 Equatorial Mount: Both refractors incorporate the Meade LXD55 mounting for smooth, effortless sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. or for automatic dual-axis GO TO operation at 4.5°/second with the standard-equipment Autostar hand controller. Precision worm gears on both axes assure low-backlash operation at all nine Autostar speeds. A 12vDC battery pack rests on the telescope's accessory shelf and operates either instrument for over 40 hours from eight (user-supplied) D-cell batteries.

Autostar Dual-Axis Electronic Control System: Locate any of 30,223 celestial objects in the Autostar database – automatically – at a push of the GO TO button. *See the Meade LXD55 Schmidt-Newtonian ad for further details on Autostar capabilities.*

Observing with a Meade 5" or 6" refractor is an experience unlike that with other telescopes, as the refractors' large unobstructed clear apertures enable a level of resolution and high contrast normally reserved for larger instruments of other types.

5" LXD55 – Study hairline lunar detail at high magnification as you range over the surface of the Moon using Autostar's pushbutton slow-motion controls; observe structural detail in Jupiter's cloud belts and Red Spot; resolve dusky markings on Saturn, as well as the Cassini division. Explore over 30,000 of Autostar's database objects, or any object of known R.A. and Dec., as the telescope moves *automatically* at 4.5°/second to locate and center each object.

6" LXD55 – The Meade 6" LXD55 refractor, with 44% more light-collecting power than the 5" model, permits a much wider imaging capability. Deep-space objects, from bright galaxies like Andromeda (M31) to faint nebulae like NGC 6559 in Sagittarius and thousands of other galaxies, nebulae, and star clusters in between, take on added brightness and resolution of form and structure. Significantly increased detail is visible on the Moon and planets: study changing patterns in Jupiter's cloud belts and fainter satellites of Saturn; resolve Uranus and Neptune as finite-size orbs.



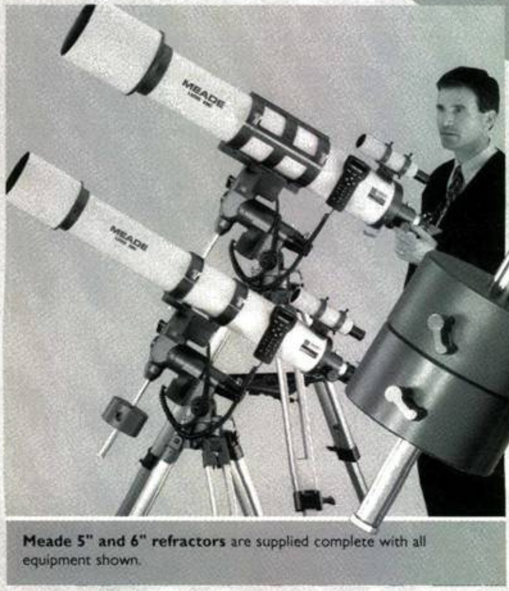
Shown: Meade 6" f/8 LXD55 Achromatic Refracting Telescope with standard-equipment Autostar Control System

MEADE LXD55 REFRACTING TELESCOPES

Shipped complete per specifications below:

5" Model AR-5 Achromatic Refractor .	**$695**
6" Model AR-6 Achromatic Refractor . . .	**895**

Packing & shipping charges in the 48 states: 5" – $85; 6" – $95. Prices shown are suggested U.S. national mail-order retail prices.



Meade 5" and 6" refractors are supplied complete with all equipment shown.

SPECIFICATIONS: 5" and 6" LXD55-Series Achromatic Refractors — Each complete telescope includes 5" f/9 or 6" f/8 achromatic refractor optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; quick-attach cradle ring assembly with locks; 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder; all-metal rack-and-pinion focuser with eyepiece holders for both 1.25" and 2" eyepieces; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; diagonal prism. LXD55 German-type equatorial mount with worm gear drives and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; micrometric controls for azimuth and elevation adjustments; illuminated polar alignment finder with reticle; variable-height field tripod with accessory shelf. Autostar dual-axis control system with digital readout display; 9-speed drive controls; 30,223-object celestial software library and automatic GO TO object-locating. Battery pack accepting eight (user-supplied) D-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); operating instructions.

MEADE
AUTOSTAR
Lagoon Nebula
Messier 8
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
COMPUTER CONTROL
AUX
HBX
ON
OFF
AUX
MEADE

70 • 90 • 105 • 125 ETX MEADE AUTOSTAR

"...A prediction: The ETX/Autostar concept will go down as the greatest happening in amateur astronomy yet."
— *Sky & Telescope*, May, 1999

ETX-105EC, shown with optional #497 Autostar controller and T-Adapter.

Since their inception in 1999, Meade ETX telescopes have gone on to become the largest-selling modern telescopes in the world, with hundreds of thousands of ETX's now in the field. And every one with the unique ETX trademarks: matchless optical performance; compact, contemporary design; and revolutionary Autostar GO TO capability. *See the Meade General Catalog for full details.*

MEADE ETX ASTRO TELESCOPES

Complete per catalog specifications:

ETX-70AT with #494 Autostar	**$349**
ETX-90EC with Electronic Controller	**495**
ETX-105EC with Electronic Controller	**695**
ETX-125EC with Electronic Controller	**895**
#497 Autostar controller for ETX-90EC, ETX-105EC, or ETX-125EC	**149**

Ultra-High Transmission Coatings (UHTC) group increases image brightness by 20% *(see ad in June 2002 issue):*
ETX-90EC– $50; ETX-105EC– $75;
ETX-125EC– $95

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

New 2002
Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002

MEADE

RESEARCH-GRADE ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls
52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each: **$79.95** (4.54)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each: **99.95** (5.26)
56mm (52°; 2")	**199.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (5.26)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle
67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

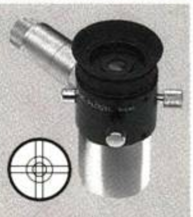
Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (4.54); **18mm: 149.95** (4.54); **24.5mm: 179.95** (5.26); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (7.02); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (7.02)

Series 4000™
Ultra Wide Angle
84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)- **4.7mm: $169.95** (5.26); **6.7mm: 199.95** (5.26); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (7.02); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (7.02)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (6.14)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (5.26)

Series 3000™ Plössls
50° field; multi-coated

Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. All eyepieces are fitted with fold-down rubber eyecups for comfortable observing. The PL40mm (*far right in photo*), an excellent complement to any ocular set, produces spectacular low-power, wide fields, ideal for scanning the Milky Way. Manufactured exclusively to Meade optical designs, Series 3000 Plössls yield fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.86); **40mm $79.95** (3.86)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")-Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.73)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95** (4.54)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95** (4.54)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels.

$16.95 (2.73)

Series 4000™
f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

f/6.3 FOCAL REDUCER/FIELD

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (5.26)

#911B
#911N
#908B
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (4.54)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (5.26)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (4.54)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (5.26)

Series 4000 Oxygen-III Filters Observe diffuse emission and planetary nebulae as you never thought possible! Exclusive Meade 60-layer interference coating technology isolates the 496nm and 501nm O-III lines to tremendously enhance observable nebular structural detail in all telescopes.

#908X–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**99.95** (4.54)
#911X–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**149.95** (5.26)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (4.54)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

$49.95 (5.26)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (4.54)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (4.54)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes UHTC-coated (95%+ reflectivity) precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (6.85)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.86)

Electric Focusers for SCT's

For extremely smooth microfocusing of the image. Does not affect use of the manual coarse-focus knob.

#1206 Electric Focuser: Plugs into control panel of Meade 8", 10", 12" LX200 models and operates from LX200 hand controller. (Not for LX200GPS models.)

$149.95 (7.48)

#1205 Electric Focuser: For **all** other Meade 8", 10", 12" SCT models; includes separate hand controller; accepts one self-contained (user-supplied) 9v. battery.

$169.95 (7.88)

#777 Off-Axis Guider for SCT's

Internal prism diverts light for monitoring telescopic image during long-exposure astrophotography. Threads to any Meade or Celestron rear cell. Use with illuminated reticle eyepiece and T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

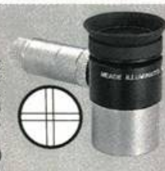
$79.95 (6.85)

Vibration Isolation Pads

Designed by Meade engineers, these isolation pads reduce typical telescope-tripod vibration damping times to *less than* one second. A tremendous aid for both visual and photographic astronomy. Place one pad under each tripod leg. #895 Vibration Isolation Pads, per set of three:

$49.95 (6.85)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



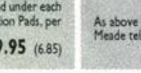
Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle; rubber eyecup. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25". **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (5.26)

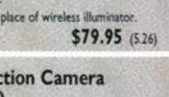
Camera Adapters



Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (3.86)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")



Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (3.86)

T-Adapters for SCT's

Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (3.86)

CCD-Photo-Visual Flip-Mirror Systems

An essential accessory for imaging with **any** brand of CCD imager or for astrophotography with a 35mm camera. Flip mirror "down" to center the image while viewing with an eyepiece at 90°; flip mirror "up" to pass light on to CCD chip or 35mm camera film plane. Each unit includes: precision optical-flat Pyrex mirror; 2-axis mirror-adjustment screws and locks for precise image centering; extra-fine helicoid focusing of the eyepiece; extension tubes for attaching either 35mm camera (using T-Mount) or CCD imager (using either T-threads or 1.25" barrel). Threads to rear cells of all Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes; may remain on telescope and used in place of diagonal prism for visual observing as well.

"Over the past 10 years I have used all manner of flip-mirrors. The Meade Flip-Mirror Systems are absolutely the best—rock solid, high-precision, beautifully manufactured; they virtually eliminate all flexture between the CCD and telescope." — Jack Newton

#644 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts any 1.25" eyepiece. Mirror clear aperture: 22mm. Use with CCD's up to Pictor 416XTE, ST-7, or AP1, or smaller; or visual observing with 1.25" eyepieces.

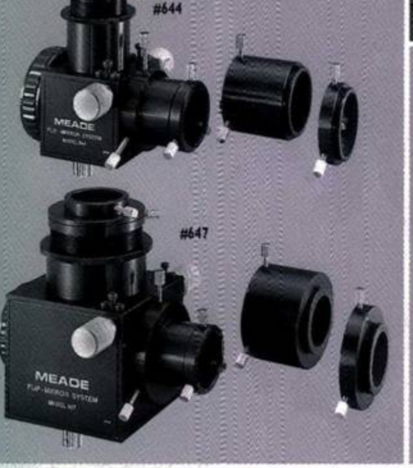
$149.95 (7.02)

#647 Flip-Mirror System: Accepts either 1.25" or 2" eyepieces. Mirror clear aperture: 40mm. Recommended for full-field 35mm astrophotography or with CCD's of any size, including all Meade Pictor Series through 1616XTE, or ST-4 through ST-10; or AP2, AP7; or for visual applications with 1.25" or 2" eyepieces.

249.95 (8.49)

#157 1.25" Adapter: Permits use of either Flip-Mirror on telescopes with 1.25" eyepiece-holders. (Requires approx. 2" additional focus travel with #644, 3" with #647.)

15.00 (3.86)



#1209 Zero Image-Shift Microfocuser

Identical to the Microfocuser supplied with Meade LX200GPS telescopes, but provided with a separate hand-box for use with all other Meade SCT models (e.g. LX10, LX50, LX90, LX200) or for Schmidt-Cassegrains of other brands. Threads directly to the telescope's rear cell. Permits extremely precise focusing of the image during visual or photographic applications; during CCD applications maintains precise image centration on even the smallest CCD chips. Operates at four speeds, from extremely slow to fast; accepts both 2" and 1.25" eyepiece barrels. Requires 8 x AAA (user-supplied) batteries.

$249.95 (9.85)

Epoch 2000® Sky Software

The most powerful astronomical software ever made available can now be yours for only $99!

Epoch 2000sk *(upper display at left)*: Use the most advanced, most precise full-color sky software ever created, to zoom-in on telescopic fields **smaller than one arc second!** Dynamically reads out the R.A. and Dec. of the cursor position anywhere in the field **and updates R.A. and Dec. instantaneously as the cursor is moved about the field.** Meade LX200 owners can use Epoch 2000sk for remote auto-centering of objects in the telescopic field **to a precision of 30 arc seconds,** routinely! Print professional-quality star charts in either black-and-white or color, at any zoom setting or sky scale between 180° and one arc second, with your own customized borders, headers, footers, margins, fonts, colors, and grids.

Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software: Enhance and analyze your CCD images with the same sophisticated techniques used by professional astronomers to uncover hidden structure in a spiral galaxy or obscure detail on the surface of a planet.

EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software: 19 million objects, including the complete Hubble Guide Star Catalog, supplied on CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP **$99**

LX200 Interface Cable: for Meade LX200/LX200GPS operation by Epoch 2000sk. **25**

EPOCH 2000ip Image Processing Software: On CD-ROM for Windows 95, 98, 2000, NT, and XP . . . **99**

CCD f/3.3 CCD FOCAL REDUCER

Series 4000™ f/3.3 CCD Focal Reducer/Field Flattener

Revolutionary 3-element Meade design permits ultrafast CCD imaging with **increased** edge-of-field resolution and color correction! Reduces CCD exposure times by up to 80%. Threads on to the rear cell of any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Converts f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes to **f/3.3** and f/6.3 SCT's to **f/2**. Variable T-Adapter (included) allows range of f/ratios between f/3 and f/5 on f/10 SCT's and between f/1.9 and f/3.2 on f/6.3 SCT's. Use with CCD imagers of any brand and chip dimensions. Not for visual or photographic applications. Multi-coated: 41mm clear aperture.

$149.95 (5.26)

Plössl 25mm Illuminated Reticle CCD Framing Ocular

MEADE
PLÖSSL
CCD FRAMING

Displays rectangular frames of all popular CCD chip sizes, including all Meade Pictor models; ST-4 through ST-8; AP1, AP2; and others. Shows precisely the image size and orientation that appear on CCD chip. Insert directly into telescope eyepiece-holder, or use with Flip-Mirror *(above)*. Includes 4-element coated Plössl optics; lockable spacer ring to fix focus position; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$129.95 (4.54)

#825 8 x 25mm Right-Angle Viewfinder for ETX-90

Permits comfortable right-angle viewing. Replaces standard-equipment finder on 90mm ETX models, using the same bracket. Wide-angle, achromatic, coated optics; actual field 7.5°. Precise helicoid focusing.

$49.95 (4.26)

#64 T-Adapter for ETX®

Threads to photo port of all ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 models. Rigidly couples any 35mm camera with removable lens to the telescope for lunar, planetary, or terrestrial photography. Includes extension tube for longer effective focal length, if desired. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

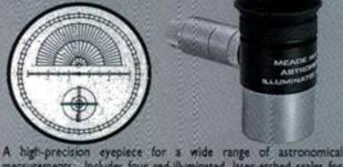
$34.95 (3.86)

#932 45° Erecting Prism for ETX®

For terrestrial observing with any ETX-90, ETX-105, or ETX-125 model. Yields correctly oriented image and convenient 45° observing angle. Threads to ETX rear cell. Accepts any 1.25" eyepieces. Coated roof prism optics.

$49.95 (3.86)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Astrometric Eyepiece



A high-precision eyepiece for a wide range of astronomical measurements. Includes four red-illuminated, laser-etched scales for measuring double star angular separations, position angles, planetary diameters, and lunar crater diameters, and for long-exposure photoguiding. Modified Achromatic 3-element coated optics; diopter adjustment; rubber eyecup; variable LED illumination control; batteries. 1.25".

$119.95 (4.26)

Series 4000™ 8mm – 24mm Zoom Eyepiece

The finest zoom eyepiece available. High-resolution 7-element multi-coated optics, with 55° field at 8mm. Graduated scale in 1mm units indicates exact focal length in use. High-eyepoint yields comfortable observing even with eyeglasses. Internal zoom lenses move on the smoothest, most precisely-machined tracks yet developed for zoom optics. Performance is fully consistent with the finest fixed-focal length eyepieces. Threaded for filters; rubber eyecup; 1.25".

$219.95 (6.38)

ETX® Hard Carrying Cases

For secure storage or travel with your ETX. Thick-wall construction and die-cut foam lining. Accepts telescope, optional eyepieces, erecting prism, table tripod, hand controller, etc. Includes steel latches & key.

#774 Case for ETX-90 models:
99.95 (8.58)

#776 Case for ETX-105EC:
99.95 (8.58)

#775 for ETX-125EC:
149.95 (13.38)

Dew Shields for ETX®

Threads into the front-lens cell and effectively inhibits the formation of dew on the lens surface.

#670 for ETX-60/70	**19.95**
#673 for ETX-90	**24.95**
#675 for ETX-105	**27.95**
#678 for ETX-125	**29.95**

Pictor 216XT CCD Autoguider/Imager

The most advanced Autoguider/Imager in its price class. For many, all the CCD imager required for a wide range of lunar, planetary, or deep-space applications. Includes the same "point-and-shoot" simplicity of larger Pictor models. Produces smooth, natural 16-bit images of all celestial subjects. Also a precision autoguider during astrophotography.

$695. (12.00)

Advanced Field Tripod for ETX-125

#887: Yields rock-solid stability for sensitive applications of the ETX-125, even at high magnifications. **Includes fixed-height tripod convenient for standing observations, equatorial wedge with alignment controls in azimuth and latitude angle, and #889 Tripod Adapter for ETX-125.** Permits either altazimuth or equatorial orientation of the telescope for astronomical or terrestrial observing. Tripod legs are 2"-diameter chromed steel. For field use the tripod collapses for easy transport.

$349.95 (14.00)

#889 Adapter: Available separately, permits attachment of ETX-125 to any Meade LX10 or LX200 Field Tripod or wedge. **$69.95** (7.70)

ETX® Deluxe Field Tripod

#884: Constructed of strong, lightweight steel; designed specifically for ETX-90, ETX-105, and ETX-125 Astro Telescopes. Tripod height adjusts from 25" to 43", for seated or standing observations. Graduated scale for elevation angle from 20° to 90° permits precise polar alignment of the telescope for astronomical applications. Tripod tilts and locks at 90° for terrestrial applications or for altazimuth use with Autostar. Telescope attaches to tripod in seconds with 2 thumbscrews. **Includes custom-fitted carry bag (shown) with pocket for accessories.**

$199.95 (10.00)

ETX® Carry Bag

Soft-padded Cordura-type carry bag with shoulder strap; permits storage of any 90mm ETX model, plus table tripod legs, eyepieces, other accessories.

$36.95 (5.26)

Electric Focusers for ETX®

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLER
MEADE

Meade-engineered for smooth, rapid focusing with ETX-90, -105, or -125. Four-speed operation from coarse to microfine. Standard-equipment hand controller accepts one 9v. (user-supplied) battery and focuses all ETX telescopes. Or focus through the telescope's Electronic Controller (EC) or through Autostar.

#1244 Electric Focuser for all ETX-90 and ETX-105 models:

$119.95 (6.85)

#1247 Electric Focuser for ETX-125 models:

$119.95 (6.85)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 925-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

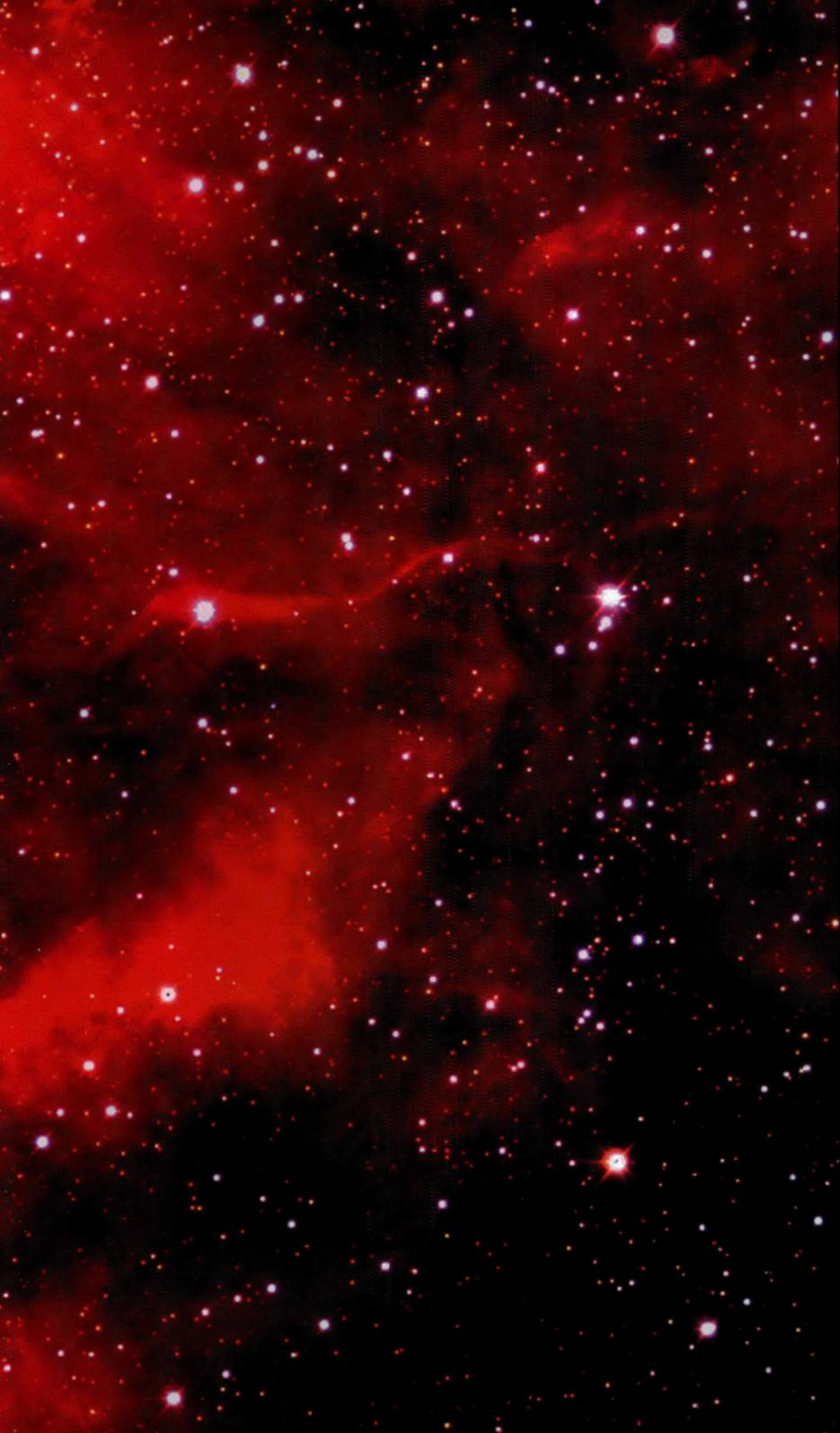
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 847-367-4600.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 2002



sky Gem

Fiery Heart of the Rosette Nebula

The blazing center of the star cluster NGC 2244 holds some 17 white-hot O and B stars. Intense radiation from these megasuns illuminates the surrounding gas of the Rosette Nebula into luminescence and carves out cavities in the glowing spacescape.

Courtesy J. C. Cuillandre and G. Fahlman, CFHT

View Over 15,000 Product Descriptions Online!

Order Online **www.focuscamera.com**

TOLL FREE FAX: **800-TO-FOCUS**
OVERSEAS FAX: **718-437-8811**

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS:
718-437-8810

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS ETX SCOPES

Exquisite, Diffraction-Limited Imaging in an advanced, ultra portable telescope system!

ETX-90EC Includes:
w/Dual-Axis Drive,
8x21 Erect-Image Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

ETX- 125EC Includes:
Dual-Axis Drive,
8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder
& 26mm Plossl

Optional #497 Autostar controller with GO TO capability **$99**

ETX 60 AT 60mm (2.4"), 350mm f/5.8 w/tripod	$264
ETX 70 AT 70mm (2.8") 350mm f/5 w/tripod	$349
ETX 90EC 1250mm f/13.8	$494
ETX 105EC	$695
ETX 125EC 1900mm f/15	$895
#883 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125)	179
#884 Deluxe ETX Field Tripod (90/105/125) w/carrying bag	199
#64 Photo Adapter f/ETX (90/125)	34.95
#825 8x25 Right-Angle Viewfinder (90)	49.95
#880/#881 Equatorial Table Tripod (90/125)	29.95/59.95
#932 45° Erecting Prism (90/125)	49.95
#1244/#1247 Electric Focuser (90/125)	119.95
#773, #774, #775 Hard Case for ETX	CALL
#772 Carry bag for #883 Delux Field Tripod	CALL
#776 Hard Case for ETX-105EC	CALL

PICTOR CCD IMAGERS 416-XTE & 1616-XTE

With New Kodak Blue-sensitive CCD Chip

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the real CCD revolution is here!

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395
208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695
416-XTE Autoguider/Imager	1,995
1616-XTE Autoguider/Imager	6,495
Off Axis Guider f/CCD	89.95
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT	695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616	94.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216	36.95
542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	94.95

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	29.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

SUPER PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	40mm 2"	299.95
32mm 2"			239.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

	Wireless	w/Cord
Plossl 9mm 1.25"	149.95	129.95
MA 12mm 1.25"	99.95	79.95
MA 12mm Astrometric 1.25"		119.95
Plossl 25mm CCD Framing Ocular 1.25"		129.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95
#127 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#134 Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"	74.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

The Meade LX200GPS, the most important advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10- years, is here!

Standard-equipment includes:
- 16-channel GPS receiver
- GO TO pointing position
- LX-200 High-Precision Pointing mode
- Zero image-shift micro-focuser
- 40-hour internal battery
- Magnetic declination compensation
- Auto-Star II hand controller accesses 125,000 object database

NEW! **LX-90 8"** f/10		$1695
LX-50 8" w/Standard Equatorial Wedge		$1,379
LX-10 8" Deluxe w/software, 8x50 vwfndr		$1,149
LXD 300 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$795
LXD 500 SERIES 203 8" f/10		$895
LX-200 GPS 7" Maksutov-Cassegrain		$2,995
LX-200 GPS 8"	**IN STOCK**	$2,495
LX-200 GPS 10"	**IN STOCK**	$2,995
LX-200 GPS 12"	**IN STOCK**	$3,995
LX-200 GPS 16"	**IN STOCK**	CALL
Magellan I #2014 f/LX-10		375
Magellan II #2024 f/LX-50		495
MEADE LX-200 12" IN STOCK		$3,495

ED APO REFRACTORS

300 SERIES

102 Achromatic 4" f/9	$549

500 SERIES

102 Apochromatic 4" f/9	$1,599

102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$2,795
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$3,295
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$4,995
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Acc.	$5,995

Optical Tube Only	CALL
#1207 Electric Focuser	144.95
#1664 Electronic Drive	349
#1697 Computer Drive System	749
#1702 Dual Axis Drive System	195
#1812 Electronic DC Adapter	89.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	Off Axis Guider	79.95
#931 45° Hybrid Erct Prsm	43	f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	**#1205** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	**#1206** Focuser	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	6x30 Viewfinder	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
DEW SHIELD & DUST COVER	Call	**#607** 25' Cigarette Adpt	25
Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	Call	55 Manual DEC Control	75

Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"	42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diag. w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"	99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT	CALL
#531 Motor Drive w/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian	CALL
Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software CD	179
EPOCH 2000lp Software 3.5" Disks	199

FILTERS

#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95	4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95
Individual Filters	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95

• Nebular	Oxygen III	Broadband*	Narrowband*
#908 1.25"	99.95	79.95	89.95
#910 2"	159.95	119.95	129.95
#911 Rear Cell	149.95	99.95	119.95

LXD55

Now you can buy a Schmidt-Newtonian telescope with Autostar dual-axis GO TO drive system for $599

Featuring:
- 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder
- All metal rack & pinion focuser
- German-type mount w/worm-gear drives
- Electric slow-motion controls
- 9-speed drive controls
- 30,223 object software library

6" Schmidt-Newtonian	$599
8" Schmidt-Newtonian	$729
10" Schmidt-Newtonian	$879

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SERIES

2 New Offerings!

Because of their sophisitcated "AutoStar" software package and a finely engineered "AutoStar" controller, these scopes surpass all the competition!

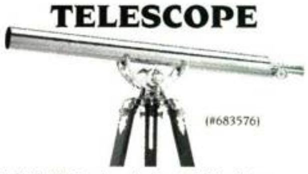
• Object tracking • *Autostar* computer controller
• Electronic controller • Altazimuth mountings
• Meade StarNavigator software

NEW! REFLECTOR
DS-2114ATS / 4.5" f/8.8

NEW! REFRACTOR
DS-2070AT / 2.8" f/10

SPECIALS

HARBORMASTER TELESCOPE



(#683576)

• Individually Numbered • Hand Finished Legs
• Brass Tube $1799.95

BUSHNELL

North Star GOTO 525x3" (#788830)	$199.95
North Star GOTO675x4.5" (#788845)	$239.95

BINOCULARS & SPOTTING SCOPES

CELESTRON

BINOCULAR BLOWOUTS!

20x80 Giant Deluxe . . $389.95

10x25 Watersport	69.95	8x25 Enduro Mini	34.95
10x50 Regal	334.95	8x32 WA Ultima	188.95
10x50 Ultima	209.95	8x40 Ultima	169.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	109	10x25 Safari Pro	129
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	129	10x50 WA Safari Pro	199
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	399	8x56 Rainforest Pro	479

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

8x30 E 257 10x35 E	299	10x70	1048.95
8x32 E Superior	CALL	7x50 Prostar	721.95
10x42 E Superior	CALL	10x40 Lookout IV	102.50
12x50 E Superior	CALL	10-22x50 Scoutmaster XL	135

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope (60mm)			347.95
Fieldscope 60 II	574.95	60 II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	1229.99	78 ED Angled	1299.99

Leica®

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica's Passport Protection

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-3	$799.95
TSN-4	$649.95

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821 Angled	CALL
TSN-822 Straight	CALL
TSN-823 Angled	CALL
TSN-824 Straight	CALL

Check Out Our Special Package Pricing on 820 Series Spotting Scopes
Package Includes: Scope, 20-60x, Case & Tripod

ZEISS

Special! 15x60	$1,799
8x40 Victory	775
10x40 Victory	799

Canon

IMAGE STABILIZERS
10x30 • 12x36
15x50 AW • 18x50 AW

FUJINON

16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Comp	569
8x32 HS Rubber Armored	229
10x32 HS Rubber Armored	249

C90 Multicoated Spotter

Several models still available, call for special

LOW PRICE!

CELESTRON

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

15-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781645)	135
15-45x Zoom w/tripod	(#781817)	280
15-45x60 Camo w/tripod	(#781217)	295
Multi-Position 15-45x50 Viewfinder	(#787350)	140
Multi-Position 20-60x60 Viewfinder	(#787360)	170
20-45x60 Long Eye Relief	(#781821)	289

STEINER

12x56 Night Hunter	CALL	20x80 Senator	989
15x80 Senator	969	8x42 Predator	CALL
10x42 Predator	CALL	12x40 Predator	389
8x32 Predator	589	10x30 Predator	389
12x30 Predator	389	8x22 Safari *Special*	99
7x50 Commander III	CALL	8x30 Navigator	CALL

Leica

Televid 77 Angled	795	Televid 77 Straight	795
APO Televid 77 Angled or Straight			1295
Ocular B 20-60x	329	12x50 BN	1245

ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY AND VERIFICATION. ORDERS ONLY CALL 888-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 **Orders** ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (877) 863-6288• STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 4-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus Camera is not responsible for typographical errors. Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

America's Largest Stocking Authorized Astronomy Dealer!

800-221-0828

N.Y. STATE & OVERSEAS: **718-437-8810**
E-MAIL ADDRESS: **orders@focuscamera.com**
Order on the Web: **www.focuscamera.com**
We ship our orders promptly!

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS NexStar 8

Images in the NexStar 8 are over two times brighter than with a 5" telescope. With the touch of a button, the NexStar 8 will open door to planets, galaxies and nebulae that you have never experienced in your lifetime. Exquisite design, pinpoint computer control and stability come together in one dynamic package.

NexStar 11 GPS	$2,999
NexStar 8 GPS	$2,499
NexStar 8 8", 2032mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,499
NexStar 5 5", 1250mm f/10, **w/TRIPOD**	1,129
NexStar 4 4"	599
NexStar 60 ST	99
NexStar 60 GT	249
NexStar 80 GT	329
NexStar 114 GT	439
G-5 5", 1250mm f/10	679
G-8N 8" Newtonian, 1000mm	699
G-9 1/4 9.25", 2350mm f/10	1,329

STARTER KIT #94301
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Moon Filter
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Car Battery Adapter
- Plastic case w/foam

$99

STARTER KIT #94302
- Night Vision Flashlight
- Car Battery Adapter
- Filter Set • Plossl 13&32mm
- Plastic case w/foam
- 2x Barlow Lens

$199

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 114
114mm (4.5")
$249

Firstscope 70 AZ
$169

Firstscope 114 Short
114mm (4.5")
$219

Firstscope 70 EQ
$179

Firstscope 76 EQ
$159

Firstscope 60 AZ	$79
Firstscope 60 EQ	$139
Firstscope 80 AZ/EQ	$249/$299

C80-HD 80mm (3.1"), 900mm f/11	$349
C102-AZ 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$389
C102-HD 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/10	$449
CR-150-HD 150mm (6"), 1200mm f/8	CALL

NEWTONIANS

C114-HD 114mm (4.5"), 900mm f/8	$329
C150-HD 150mm (6"), 1000mm f/7	$449

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	129.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°			39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°			49.95
Tele-Extender Deluxe			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 3.6, 6, 8, 10, 13, 17, 25mm			48.95
Ocular NexStar Plossl 1.25", 32, 40mm			58.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5, 18mm			74.95
Ultima Series 1.25" 35mm			104
LV Series 1.25" 5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm			109.95
LV Series 1.25" 8-24mm Zoom			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 15mm			149.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 19mm			159.95
Ocular Oxiom 1.25" 23mm			169.95
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	39.95	2x 1.25 Ultima	62.95

FILTERS

4-Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
Moon Filter 1.25"	19.95	Solar Filters	CALL
LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's			84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"			42.95

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough aperture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	$1,099
CELESTAR 8 Computerized	$1,434
CELESTAR 8 Deluxe	$1,699
CELESTAR 8 DLX Computerized	$1,989
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10	$2,699
CM-1100 11", 2800mm f/10	$3,199
CM-1400 14", 3910mm f/11 **(IN STOCK!)**	$5,299

CM 1400 GT 14" . . $6,199

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter

- Fully multicoated optics
- Excellent light gathering ability
- Standard 8x20 erect image finderscope
- Near focus of 20'
- 45° erect image diagonal & 26mm Plossl 48x eyepiece – both 1.25"
- 22mm eye relief and 1° field of view with standard eyepiece
- Fitted with convenient tripod adapter block

$599

80mm Wide View	$199
50mm Zoom	$99
60mm Zoom	$69
30mm Mini Spotter	$49

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Heavy Duty Tripod (93499)	284.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95
Standard 8" Wedge (93656)	92.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95
Upgrade Kit f/93655	109.95
Equatorial Mount CG-3	144.95
Equatorial Mount CG-5	369.95
CI-700 Mount	1,859.95
Vibration Suppression Pads	39.95

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	18.95	Lens Shades	CALL
Focus Motor	114.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Car Battery Adapter	18.95	T-Adapter f/C90	28.50
Radial Guider	97.95	T-Adapter f/SCT's	24.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)			209.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"			89.95
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"			94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Digital Setting Circles			299.95
Flashlight Red Astro Lite			9.95
Flashlight, Night Vision			21.95
Focus Micrometer, Digital			109.95
Hand Controller f/C5+, Celestar 8			49.95
Piggyback Mount 8"			34.95
Reducer/Corrector f/6.3			111.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24	23.50	7x50 w/Illuminator	159.95
6x30	39.95	9x50	44.95

TELRAD
Finder Scope **$36.49**

TeleVue *Visionary*

TeleVue 102 APO
4" 880mm, f/8.6 . . . **$2,635**
Available in Black, Ivory or Solid Brass

TV-85
85mm, 600mm f/7
Green or Ivory

TeleVue NP101
4" 540mm, f/5.4 . . . **$3,385**
Available in Ivory only

Pronto™

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Ivory or Green

O.T.A.	$775
Pronto Package	$1220

Ranger

70mm ED, 480mm f/6.8
Available in Evergreen & Brass

O.T.A.	$570
Ranger Package	$695

MOUNTS

TELE-POD MOUNT SYSTEM
Complete 7lbs Mounting System Ideal for Traveling . . . **$365**

Ash Panoramic Mount	$495
Ash Gibraltar Mount	$530
Ash Gibraltar w/Sky Tour	$1,300

EYEPIECES

ZOOM EYEPIECE 8-24mm	$210
NAGLER ZOOM EYEPIECE 3-6mm	$380

PLOSSL (50°)		**PANOPTIC (68°)**	
8, 11mm 1.25"	82	15mm 1.25"	210
15mm 1.25"	82	19mm 1.25"	240
20, 25mm 1.25"	95	22mm 2"/1.25"	280
32mm 1.25"	110	27mm 2"	330
40mm 1.25"	110	35mm 2"	365
55mm 2"	228	Barlow Interface	90
RADIAN (60°)		**NAGLER (82°)**	
3, 4, 5, 6mm 1.25"	240	4.8mm 1.25"	155
8, 10,12mm 1.25	240	7mm 1.25"	190
14, 18mm 1.25"	240	9mm 2"/1.25"	240
NAGLER Type 5 (82°)		**NAGLER Type 2 (82°)**	
16mm 1.25"	320	16mm 2"/1.25"	310
31mm 2.25"	620	**NAGLER Type 4 (82°)**	
NAGLER Type 6		12mm 2"/1.25"	355
5, 7.mm 1.25"	280	17mm 2"	385
9mm 1.25"	280	22mm 2"	460
BARLOWS			
2x 1.25"	105	2.5x Powermate	168
2x Big 2"	168	4x Powermate	265
3x 1.25"	105	5x Powermate	168

ACCESSORIES

RICH FIELD KIT Includes: 2" Star Diagonal, SCT to 2" E.P. Adapter & 2" to 1.25" E.P. Adapter			300
RICH FIELD PREMIUM KIT w/Everbright 2" Star Diag.			365
Bino Vue Binocular Viewer			1,030
Paracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector			295
Everbright 2" Star Diagonal Mirror			255
2" Enhanced Star Diagonal			190
1.25" Star Diagonal			75
1.25" Prism 45°	60	Air Chair	175
Basic Qwik Point (QPU)			19
Starbeam Projection Finder			180
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	45	Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	42

Digital Camera to Radian Adapters

DRA-0028	$55
DRA-0037	$55
DRA-0049	$55

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

The Deep Sky: An Introduction

By Philip S. Harrington Here is the perfect reference for anyone, who owns a telescope or a pair of binoculars but doesn't know what to look for amid the constellations. It explains how to find double and multiple stars, variable stars, open and gobular clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — what you'll see when you do. Includes 36 full-page sky charts; equipment, books, and software suggestions; sketches of how deep-sky objects look through a small telescope; and more than 100 black & white photographs. 272 pages.

The Deep Sky: An Introduction			24.95
Backyard Astronomer's Guide			39.95
Nightwatch: A Practical Guide to Viewing the Universe, 3rd Edition			29.95
Star-Hopping for Backyard Astronomers			19.95
Celestron Sky Map			16.95
Meade Star Chart			16.95
Sky Altas 2001			
Deluxe Edition			49.95
Desk Edition	27.95	Field Edition	27.95
Laminated Deluxe Edition			99.95
Laminated Desk Edition			59.95
Laminated Field Edition			59.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

RedShift 3

CD f/Windows	$44.95
CD f/Macintosh	$44.95

The Sky

Level IV, Ver. 5 CD f/Windows	$239.95

Skymap Pro 6.0

CD f/Windows	$89.95
SkyChart III CD	$38.95

Take advantage of our *LARGE INVENTORY!* Immediate shipment from stock!

Focus Camera, Inc., 895 McDonald Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11218

Naked-Eye Delights

I enjoy reading the many examples in *Astronomy* of the observing experiences one can achieve with the aid of a telescope. However, seeing any objects with the naked eye is a source of excitement for me. As a recent college graduate, my budget does not allow for the luxury of a telescope, and I also live in a highly light-polluted area. But this does not stop me from doing whatever naked-eye observing I can from my backyard. This past autumn, I had the unexpected thrill of seeing Orion's sword. Those three, fuzzy points of light had never before been visible in the city (and I have not seen them since), but that night I spotted them shining dimly. I stared at them in awe, as they were an unexpected treasure. It made my day simply to know that I had spotted the area of sky where M42 resides, even though I couldn't see the nebula itself.

In fact, 2001 turned out to be a year full of backyard celestial wonders. The Big Dipper is always visible in the city, although I have never seen the rest of Ursa Major. I was delighted to discover that Cepheus does indeed look like a house. Long ago I learned to spot the "teapot" of Sagittarius, and last August I was proud to learn I had correctly identified Cygnus the Swan. The planets also provide a particular challenge for me, but in June 2001 I enjoyed seeing the dim red glow of Mars even without the aid of a telescope.

In the future, I hope to be able to gaze at the sky through a telescope under dark skies. But until then, I will continue to take in as much as I can with the naked eye from my backyard in the city. — *Melina Noussias, Canton, Ohio*

A 10-Dimensional Universe?

I have been an *Astronomy* subscriber for more years than I can remember, and I always enjoy the articles. Reading "When Branes Collide" (May 2002) brought back some fond memories. The article mentioned that physicists now think our universe may be composed of 10 dimensions. Maybe this is a coincidence, but in the spring of 1969 my friend Ricky Donnald and I were working as senior-student assistants at our high school in the chemistry lab during our "free" period. With no one else in the lab we began to hypothesize about the number and dimensions of space-time (our physics instructor had recently mentioned four-dimensional space-time, and I had read a little about the Theory of Relativity). Oddly enough we "guessed" that there were 10 dimensions. It was probably blind luck, but I got a kick out of the article. —*Tim Brown, Honea Path, South Carolina*

Jupiter and Saturn, visible without the aid of a telescope, shine in a star-studded sky over the Anza-Borrego Desert. Jerry Schad

Your article, "When Branes Collide" provided some very interesting and intriguing insights into how our universe/multiverse may be structured. It has caused me to rethink some of my own personal cosmological theories. I would, however, like to suggest that perhaps time can exist in multiple dimensions. We humans perceive time in only one dimension, so it may stand to reason that we cannot comprehend how time could flow otherwise. Consider an imaginary being existing on a one-dimensional physical plane. Such a creature probably would not understand a dimension beyond its own, and thus might not try to conjecture any. Perhaps, in our case, the same holds true for time. If time does indeed exist beyond our own perception, it could present interesting solutions to some of the biggest puzzles of the universe. But it could also present some new, even more challenging mysteries. — *Ryan Adornetto, San Bernardino, California*

The Next Great Lineup

On page 74 of the May issue, the author states, "May offers up great viewing for five naked-eye planets (Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn) during the first half of the month. Make sure to catch it while you can, because once this amazing alignment disappears, it's gone until 2020." But on page 90 of the same issue, Bob Berman refers to the alignment, then states that "nothing like it will again be seen until autumn 2040." Which statement is correct? — *Bert Condie, III, St. Louis, Missouri*

Jupiter and Saturn appear near each other in the night sky about once every 20 years (give or take a couple of years.) In the year 2020, these two giant planets will again reside in the same portion of the sky, and Venus will also be visible. But not until 2040 will all five planets – Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn – again light up the sky simultaneously. — Astronomy *editors*

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Please include your city, state, and country with all correspondence. If you want to talk back to us, please visit our website, http://www.astronomy.com.*

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, EDITORIAL, PUBLISHER
James J. Slocum

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING
Michael R. Stephens

VICE PRESIDENT, ADVERTISING
Scott Stollberg

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
Maureen M. Schimmel

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Lisa A. Zehner

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Wall

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Jerry Burstein

CIRCULATION SPECIALIST
Kirsten King

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Kelly Ivan

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(888) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts severts@kalmbach.com

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Ken Kozerski kkozerski@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Maria De Grave mdegrave@kalmbach.com

RETAIL TRADE ORDERS AND INQUIRIES:
(800) 558-1544, ext. 818; outside the U.S. and Canada: (262) 796-8776, ext. 818

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Kids kids@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

At OPT we're serious about astronomy!

Meade LX200 GPS
"A New World Standard"
"The most important advance in Schmidt-Cassegrain technology in 10 years is here."
Meade Authorized Dealer

SBIG ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS
CCD Cameras
"The complete solution to astronomical imaging."
Call about New XE Cameras and Features

CELESTRON®
NexStar 8"& 11" GPS
"The Biggest Thing to Hit Astronomy Since the Bang."
Let the telescope do the work while you spend more time stargazing.

TeleVue® Visionary
Because your telescope can be no better than its Eyepieces!

SB Software Bisque
THESKY
Astronomy Software & Paramount ME

LOSMANDY
GM8 & G11 Precision "Go To" Mounts

OPT
OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

800-338-9638
Open 7 days a week
Mon-Sat 10a-8p PT
New! Take advantage of our West Coast time zone. When you're out observing, we're just a phone call away. Our extended hours mean you can call us even late at night!

www.optcorp.com
We're hard at work for you!
Visit our new, expanded website and watch our live action web cam.
You can order anything and everything you need online.
Visit often for new specials, discounts and clearance items.

The Astronomer's #1 Online Order Company

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Hundreds more products online!
telescope.com

TELESCOPES

The New Orion SkyQuest™ XT Dobsonian Telescopes
The Best Get Even Better With New Features and Lower Prices

Our popular SkyQuest XT's just got even better with new features such as upgraded Sirius Plössl eyepieces and navigation knobs. Yet they still have the same great performance.

NOW WITH 2" FOCUSER

SkyQuest XT4.5
Just the right size for younger stargazers, and incredibly easy to master! Adults will love it too, for its portability and crisp optical performance.

Steel tube, 114mm center marked mirror (f.l. 910mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, built in handle, dust cap, Weight: 17.2 lbs. (tube and base). Now With: 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm (36x) and 10mm (91x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces, navigation knob, eyepiece rack, and collimation cap.

$199

SkyQuest XT6
The overachieving XT6 will show Jupiter's Red Spot, Saturn's Cassini Division, hundreds of clusters and nebulas, and galaxies tens of millions of light-years distant. Nicely portable and very affordable

Steel tube, 150mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/8), 1.25" aluminum R&P focuser, 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, navigation knob, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight:38 lbs. Now with: 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob, and collimation cap.

$349

SkyQuest XT8
The XT8's prodigious performance on both solar system and deep-sky denizens have made it the telescope of choice for thousands of astronomers, from beginners to die-hard hobbyists.

Steel Tube, 203mm center marked parabolic mirror (f.l. 1200mm, f/5.9), 6x30 achromatic finder scope, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap, Weight: 43 lbs. Now with: 2" aluminum R&P focuser, 25mm (48x) and 10mm (120x) Sirius Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), navigation knob and collimation cap.

$479

Orion SkyQuest™ XT10 Dobsonian
Apeture Rules, So meet the New Telescope King

Gulping in over 50% more light than an 8" scope, the XT10 reaches far deeper into space. The sheer number of objects visible in this scope is staggering, and its resolving power brings out detail that will keep you entranced for years.

Steel tube, 250mm parabolic mirror (f.l. 1255mm, f/5), 2" aluminum R&P focuser, big 8x50 achromatic finder scope, 25mm (50x) and 9mm (139x) Plössl eyepieces (1.25"), Moon filter, eyepiece rack, 5" flanged altitude hubs, CorrecTension Friction Optimization, dust cap. Weight: tube 35 lbs., base 23 lbs.

$649

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

Suitable for both daytime spotting and casual nighttime stargazing, the ShortTube 80mm can't be beat! Features a fully coated 80mm achromatic objective lens, focal length 400mm (f/5). The white aluminum tube mounts on any camera tripod. Includes a 6x26 correct image finder scope, rack-and-pinion focuser, built-in dew shield, 45° correct-image diagonal, and two 1.25" Kellner eyepieces: 25mm (16x) and 10mm (40x).

$199

SpaceProbe™ 130mm EQ Reflector

For the novice astronomer, the SpaceProbe provides great all-around viewing performance at an affordable price. One minute you can be studying lunar crater formations at high power: the next, the ethereal glow of a nebular star factory. A few minutes later, the ringed visage of Saturn. All served up in crisp detail by the 130mm (5.1") primary mirror (900mm focal length, f/6.9). The tube assembly rides on the sturdy EQ-2 equatorial mount, which is outfitted with dual slow-motion controls, a beefy hardwood tripod, and accessory tray. Accessories include two fully coated Explorer II eyepieces: a 25mm (36x) and 10mm (90x) and a 6x30 achromatic finder scope. Weighs 32 lbs.

$229

StarMax™ EQ Compact "Mak" Telescopes

The Orion StarMax series brings top-quality Maksutov designs to the amatuer astronomer at an affordable price. All StarMax models feature correct-image finder, EQ mount, and soft-carrying cases for the optical tube.

StarMax 90 EQ
A compact, grab-it-and-go Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope that is a great value for beginners. The StarMax 90 provides a whole new level of versatility, visual clarity, portability and convenience.

A 90mm Mak-Cass design, 1250mm focal length (f/13.9), with 6x20 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and sturdy EQ-1 mount.

$279

StarMax 102 EQ
Set-up and break-down takes just minutes with this 4" Maksutov. Transportation is a breeze and its long focal length rewards the viewer with excellent planetary views, such as the Cassini divison of Saturn's ring or Jupiter's red spot. All of this at a very affordable price!

A 102mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1300mm focal length (f/12.7), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and EQ-2 mount.

$389

StarMax 127 EQ
For the serious amateur astronomer who values performance and quality optics, but also wants portability and easy set-up, the StarMax 127 EQ is just the ticket.

A 127mm Maksutov-Cassegrain design, 1540mm focal length (f/12.1), 6x26 correct-image finder scope, 25mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), 90° mirror star diagonal, soft carrying case, and a sturdy EQ-3 mount.

$569

AstroView™ 6 EQ Reflector

New!

A 6"-class equatorial reflector that delivers all-around performance at a great price, with 150mm-diameter parabolic Newtonian optics (focal length 750mm, f/5), an aluminum 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, and a four-vane, adjustable secondary mirror support. AstroView 6 is mounted in the sturdy EQ-3 equatorial mount with aluminum tripod. Comes with 6x30 achromatic cross-hair finder scope with spring-loaded X-Y adjustment and quick-release dovetail bracket, collimation thumbscrews and collimation cap. Includes two 1.25" Plössl eyepieces: 25mm (30x) and 10mm (75x). Weighs 39 lbs.

$369

MONEY-BACK

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion Telescopes & Binoculars

100% Satisfaction

for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

GUARANTEE

24 Hour Toll-Free Orders: (800) 447-1001

Information/Advice: (800) 676-1343

Information Line Hours: M–F 6am–8pm, Sat. 8am–6pm Pacific Time

telescope.com

BINOCULARS

LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Extra-long 22mm eye relief makes these superb for eyeglass wearers! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. New twist-lock eyecups. Tripod adaptable.

7x50	6.5° field	**$169**
10x50 WA	6.5° field	**$169**

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars. High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50	6.0° field	**$199**
10x50 WA	5.3° field	**$199**

NEW! 12X50!

Scenix™ 50mm

Newly upgraded with BAK-4 prisms for improved images. Multi-coated optics. Metal housing, not plastic. Tripod adaptable.

7x50	7.1° field	**$79.00**
10x50 WA	7.0° field	**$79.00**
12x50 WA	6.0° field	**$84.50**

MegaView™ 80mm Binoculars

Premium giant binoculars with high-power optics and cross-reinforced aluminum body and sliding tripod mounting post for optimum balance. Fully multi-coated 80mm lenses with BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief.

15x80	3.5° field	**$479**
20x80 WA	3.5° field	**$489**
30x80 WA	2.3° field	**$499**

EXTENDABLE DEW/GLARE SHIELDS!

Mini Giant™ Binos

Compact astro binocs that show you the light! Fully multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prisms. Long eye relief (8x56: 18mm, 9x63: 26mm,12x63: 17.5mm, 15x63: 19mm). Easily hand-holdable, but also tripod adaptable.

8x56	5.8° field	**$159**
12x63	4.7° field	**$199**
9x63	5.0° field	**$189**
15x63	3.7° field	**$199**

Savannah™ Waterproof Binos

Now with phase-correction coating!

High performance, waterproof, binoculars now come with phase coating to ensure maximum contrast and resolving power. Tripod adaptable.

8x42	6.3 field	**$299**
10x50	5.0 field	**$319**

Savannah™ Porro Waterproof Binoculars

New!

Our new porro binoculars aren't just "water resistant", they're 100% waterproof. The barrels are nitrogen-purged and sealed. They feature the finest BAK-4 porro prisms and fully multi-coated lens and prism surfaces.

8x42	6.5 field	**$219**
10x50	5.3 field	**$229**

7-15x35 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

A wonderfully compact, all purpose instrument with 35mm objective lenses and a 7X to 15X continuous zoom range.

$119

8-20x50 Venture™ Zoom Binoculars

Finally, an astronomy binocular with continuously variable magnification—from 8x to a whopping 20x!

$139

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Epic™ ED-2 Eyepieces

Our new ED-2 eyepieces are made of "Extra-low Dispersion" optical glass that boasts superior refractive properties. Epic 1.25" eyepieces feature a six-element lens design in which two of the elements are crafted from ED glass. Each provides luxurious 20mm eye relief, reduced chromatic aberration and a wide 55° apparent field.

New!

22mm, 14mm, 12.3mm, 9.5mm, 5.1mm, 3.7mm **$69 ea.**

Deluxe Aluminum Accessory Cases

New!

Three different sized aluminum-clad accessory cases with pre-cut foam compartments, make it easy to organize and protect eyepieces, barlows, filters and other valuable accessories.

Sm **$22.95** Med **$32.95** Lg **$42.95**

Orion Solar Filters

Catch this year's intense sunspot activity with a safe, full-aperture glass solar filter for your telescope. Sizes to fit many telescopes.

From **$54.95**

SkyGlow™ Broadband LP Filters

Improves contrast of all objects in moderately light-polluted skies.

1.25" **$59.95**, 2" **$89.95**, SCT Rear Cell **$79.95**

Planetary Filter Set

These vat-dyed glass color filters bring out fascinating surface details on the planets and Moon.

Set of 4 Was $44.95 **Now $39.95**

Orion Moon Filter

Cut lunar glare to reveal much more surface detail

$14.95

Explorer II™ Zoom Eyepiece

Now even the casual telescope user can enjoy the benefits of zoom eyepiece technology. A twist of the Explorer II Zoom housing changes the focal length from 21mm to 7mm, or any focal length in between. Four-lens eyepiece boasts fully coated optics and long eye relief from 33mm to 16mm. 1.25"

$54.95

Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scopes

Our right-angle finder scopes let you view in contortion free comfort! What's more, they have built-in Amici prisms to provide a correctly-oriented, not upside down, view. Available in two sizes. Each comes with dovetail bracket.

6x30 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$49.95

9x50 Right Angle Correct-Image Finder Scope

$76.95

New!

EZ Finder™ II Reflex Sight

We've upgraded our EZ Finder with a new design and improved bracket—at a lower price. This aiming device superimposes a LED-powered red dot in a wide 10° field of view, showing exactly where the telescope is pointed. Now with a new bracket that fits the quick-release mounting base on many Orion telescopes.

Was $39.95 **Now $34.95**

Sirius™ Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards.

1.25"

6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm	**$49.95 each**
32mm, 40mm	**$59.95 each**

Orion LaserMate™ Collimator

Align your Newtonian's optics to get the best possible images. This compact laser collimator removes the guesswork, making the procedure quick and extremely precise. Just 3-1/3" long!

Only **$69.95**

DANGER

LASER RADIATION

AVOID DIRECT EYE EXPOSURE

LASER DIODE

CLASS IIIA LASER PRODUCT

Shorty-Plus™ 3-Element 2x Barlow

Just 2-3/4" long, Shorty-Plus has air-spaced, three-element apochromatic design and fully multi-coated optics for highest quality power-boosting performance.

$69.95

Padded Scope Cases

Protect your investment with a padded, polyester/nylon case. Strap handles for easy carrying. Many sizes.

From **$24.95**

ORION

TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

P.O. BOX 1815-S, SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

telescope.com

FREE Full Color Catalog

Call (800) 447-1001

MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

When ordering, mention key code UMA

COSMOLOGY

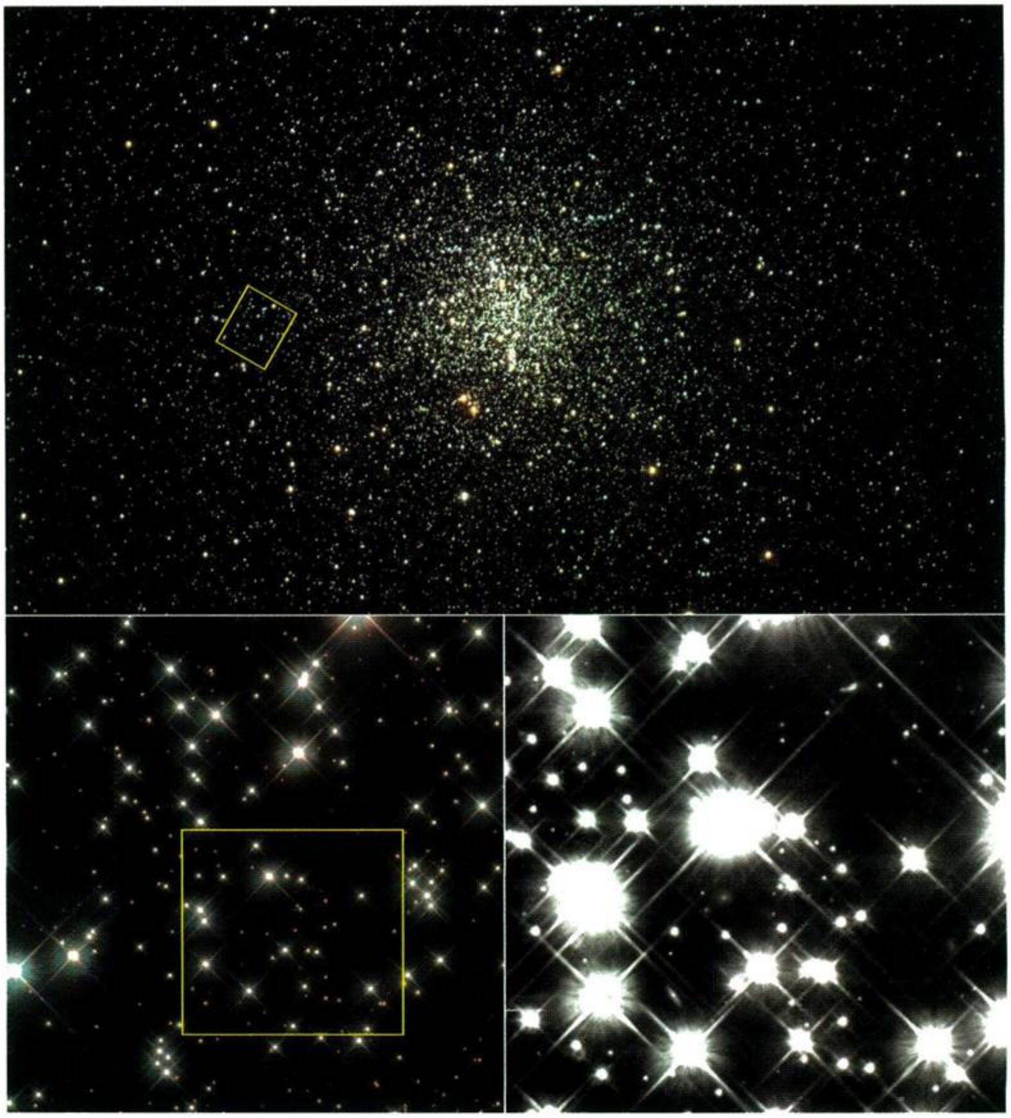
White Dwarfs Pin Down Cosmic Age

▶ When NASA launched the Hubble Space Telescope into orbit onboard the space shuttle Discovery 12 years ago, astronomers set as one of its fundamental goals the task of measuring the age of the universe.

Mission accomplished: A team of scientists led by Harvey Richer of the University of British Columbia has used Hubble to confirm that the cosmos was born between 13 billion and 14 billion years ago. Previous Hubble observations of distant galaxies had already suggested that the universe began with a Big Bang approximately this long ago. But this new confirmation comes from a simple method that uses the dimmest cinders of stars in our own cosmic backyard.

During a 10-week period in early 2001, Richer and his colleagues racked up nearly 8 days' worth of exposure time targeting white dwarf stars in the globular cluster M4 in Scorpius. Astronomers believe that globular clusters were among the earliest structures to form in the universe and existed even before the Milky Way had fully taken shape.

White dwarfs are the senior citizens of these ancient stellar populations. They are the collapsed, Earth-sized remains of moderately sized stars (with masses up to eight times that of the sun) that have exhausted their nuclear fuel. As white dwarfs age, they cool at well-known rates, so astronomers can easily estimate how old they are.



The edge of globular cluster M4 (top) holds white dwarfs (the faintest dots above) that show the universe began 13 billion to 14 billion years ago. Top: NOAO/AURA/NSF; bottom: NASA and H. Richer (UBC)

At a distance of approximately 7,000 light-years, M4 lies closer to Earth than any other globular cluster. That, combined with the extremely long exposure time on Hubble's Wide Field and Planetary Camera 2, allowed Richer's team to pick out the faintest, coolest, and therefore oldest white dwarfs in M4. "The exposure was long enough that if fainter white dwarfs were there, we would've seen them," says Richer.

From the known cooling rates, Richer's team determined that M4's faintest white dwarfs were born just under 13 billion years ago. But the first stars and globular clusters didn't form immediately; according to recent Hubble results, the universe started creating stars within a billion years after the Big Bang. Together, these discoveries date the universe's birth to between 13 billion and 14 billion years ago.

Astronomers view the new method of determining the universe's age as a clean and elegant one because it doesn't require factoring in the expansion rate of the universe, as previous techniques did. According to Bruce Margon of the Space Telescope Science Institute, such traditional methods have "all sorts of complications and involve a lot of assumptions." For example, Wendy Freedman of the Carnegie Observatories previously led a team of astronomers who used Hubble to determine the age of the universe by measuring the distances to Cepheid variable stars and supernovae, taking into account how fast the universe expanded at different times in the past.

The good news is that the age estimates from both methods agree. "The fact that they're in the same ballpark is an important result," says Freedman.

Richer and his colleagues look forward to using the Advanced Camera for Surveys, recently installed on Hubble, to study the oldest white dwarfs in another globular and convince themselves that the age of the universe they derived is correct. — Vanessa Thomas

COSMIC RAYS

Faster than a Speeding Bullet

▶ About once per second, a subatomic particle from space slams into Earth's atmosphere with the energy of a Randy Johnson fastball. Think about that: a subatomic particle (probably a proton) packing the punch of a 100 mph baseball.

The elliptical galaxy NGC 5322 in Ursa Major appears to be one source of ultra-high energy cosmic rays. NASA/HST/Timothy Hamilton

Such is the nature of ultra-high energy cosmic rays, which in physics parlance have the energy of at least 10^{19} electron volts. That's millions of times more energetic than the normal cosmic rays that continually bombard Earth's atmosphere. The origin of these cosmic bullets is one of the great unsolved mysteries in astrophysics. But now, a team of four astronomers has identified a possible source.

At the April meeting of the American Astronomical Society's High Energy Astrophysics Division in Albuquerque, New Mexico, Diego Torres of Princeton University and Elihu Boldt, Timothy Hamilton, and Michael Loewenstein of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center reported finding a correlation between ultra-high energy cosmic-ray events and four giant elliptical galaxies: NGC 3610, NGC 3613, and NGC 5322 in Ursa Major and NGC 4589 in Draco.

Torres's team analyzed 38 ultra-high energy cosmic-ray events detected by the AGASA array in Japan, the world's largest cosmic-ray detector, and three other events seen by the Haverah Park detector in England. The team compared the arrival direction of these cosmic rays to 12 elliptical galaxies in the same general patch of the northern sky. "We found that four of the galaxies are remarkably well matched to ultra-high energy cosmic-ray arrival directions," says Boldt.

The four elliptical galaxies all harbor supermassive black holes in their cores, but these cores are relatively quiescent. If the cores were active, like quasars, the sheer amount of ambient light around the central black hole would prevent the cosmic-ray particles from being accelerated to such high energies.

The connection between such dormant quasars and ultra-high energy cosmic rays makes theoretical sense. A spinning supermassive black hole combined with powerful magnetic fields creates a dynamo effect that could be capable of accelerating protons to within a whisker of the speed of light, the velocity needed to exceed 10^{19} electron volts in energy.

"This result has a less than 1 percent chance of being a statistical fluke," says Boldt. But other astronomers are taking a wait-and-see attitude. "The model makes a lot of sense and it is plausible, but it needs more experimental evidence," says Michael Cherry of Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge.

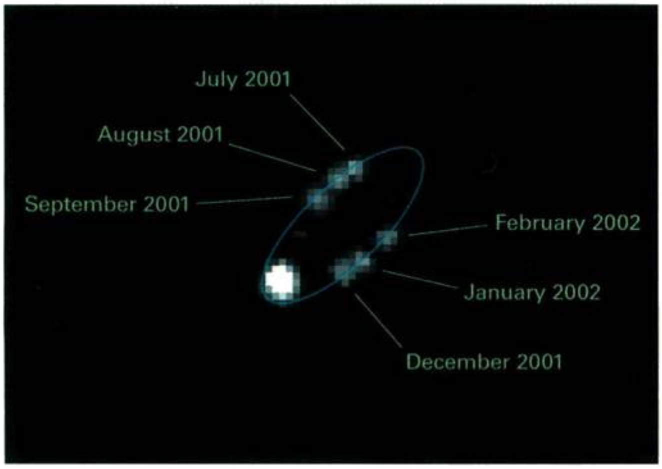
Fortunately, help is on the way. An international consortium is building the Pierre Auger Observatory in Argentina, which will have detectors covering an area the size of Rhode Island. Auger should register more events, which in turn could provide the clues to unlock the great cosmic-ray mystery. — Robert Naeye

KUIPER BELT

Seeing Double at the Cold Edge

▶ Ten years ago, they were but a glimmer in the eyes of theorists. Then in August 1992, theory turned into reality when David Jewitt and Jane Luu sighted the first object orbiting the sun beyond Pluto. In the decade since, several hundred more of these enigmatic objects have been found in the so-called Kuiper Belt — though few concrete details have emerged.

That may soon change. A year ago, Christian Veillet of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation and his colleagues discovered that one of these objects has a binary companion. The researchers have since observed the pair (named 1998 WW31 when it was



Hubble reveals the highly elongated orbit of this binary Kuiper Belt Object. NASA and C. Veillet (CFHT)

sighted as a single dot of light in 1998) with the 3.6-meter Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope and the Hubble Space Telescope, teasing out clues to its nature.

The team reported their findings in the April 18 issue of *Nature*. The two objects orbit around a common center of gravity once every 570 days. But their distance from each other varies by a factor of ten during the orbit, making this the most eccentric orbit ever seen for a binary pair in the solar system. The distance grows from 2,500 miles (4,000 km) at closest approach to 25,000 miles (40,000 km) at greatest separation.

The researchers then used the orbit to calculate the total mass of the pair. They found that the two objects weigh just 0.02 percent as much as the Pluto-Charon system. Making some reasonable assumptions about the objects' density and the amount of light they reflect, the team calculates that the larger object has a diameter between 75 and 90 miles (120 to 150 km). This object measures some 20 percent larger and possesses 75 percent more mass than the smaller component.

It appears that 1998 WW31 may be just the tip of the iceberg. In the year since its binary nature was shown, astronomers have discovered six more binary pairs in the Kuiper Belt. "It's amazing that something that seems so hard to do and takes many years to accomplish can then trigger an avalanche of discoveries," says Veillet. Four of the objects were discovered with Hubble, one with the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope, and one with the 6.5-meter Baade Telescope at Las Campanas in Chile.

The Kuiper Belt is a vast reservoir of icy bodies that stretches from the orbit of Neptune at 30 astronomical units (AU) to more than 100 AU. (One AU is the average distance of Earth from the sun, about 93 million miles.) Astronomers think these objects are debris left over from the formation of the solar system that were kicked out through gravitational interactions with the giant planets. The discovery and analysis of more binary Kuiper Belt Objects will go a long way toward confirming or refuting this idea. — Richard Talcott

MILLISECOND PULSARS

Giving Birth to a Superfast Pulsar

▶ Of all the strange animals in the cosmic bestiary, few are as wild as the pulsar. Born in the fiery cataclysm of a supernova, a pulsar (or neutron star) contains a couple times the mass of the sun crushed into a sphere the size of a modest city. And to top things off, a newly born pulsar spins at an incredible rate, completing dozens of rotations every second.

If pulsars appear strange, they pale in comparison to an exotic subspecies known as millisecond pulsars. They possess all the odd characteristics of normal pulsars but spin even faster — rotating hundreds of times each second. How they reach this state remains somewhat of a mystery, but a team of astronomers now believes it has found a millisecond pulsar being born.

Most astronomers think millisecond pulsars form when an old pulsar gets

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE

NASA and the Hubble Heritage Team (STScI/AURA)

FILAMENTS OF GLOWING GAS STREAM from a group of hot young stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud. Designated N44C, this region of glowing hydrogen forms just a part of the larger N44 complex. The extreme temperature of the star that illuminates N44C makes it peculiar. The most massive stars, which have masses up to about 50 times that of the sun, reach a maximum temperature of roughly 90,000° F (50,000 kelvins). But the star illuminating N44C appears far hotter, with a temperature that approaches 135,000° F (75,000 kelvins). Astronomers speculate that the star could be a neutron star or black hole that produces x rays intermittently but is currently quiescent. The network of filaments visible in the upper right of this Hubble image surrounds a Wolf-Rayet star. These stars produce a strong stellar wind of charged particles. The shock created when the wind collides with the surrounding gas causes the gas to glow.

FOR THE LOWEST
PRICES & BEST SERVICES
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE!

PHONE ORDERS:
Mon. through Sat. 9-6
Pacific Standard Times

FOR GREAT DEALS GAZE AT OUR WEBSITE
WWW.TELESCOPES.NET

WOODLAND HILLS
Camera &
Telescopes

5348 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

telephone: 818-347-2270
fax: 818-992-4486

MEADE

GoTo Telescope

Meade
7", 8", 10" & 12"
GPS, SCT's & Refractors in stock.

We have the complete line of **Meade** CCD cameras in stock.

FULL LINE MEADE STOCKING DEALER!

ON SPECIAL!

Meade ETX 90 R/A
Trade in your old Maksutov for a new one.

Buy a New
Meade ETX 90 R/A M
$198 FREE SHIPPING

CALL US FOR MEADE
FREE TRIPOD SPECIAL

TELEVUE
Come see the new
Televue 76

Plossl-50° **FREE SHIPPING!**
8-11, or 15 .... **$82**
20 or 25mm.................... **$95**
Panoptic-68°
15mm.................... **$210**
19mm.................... **$240**
Panoptic-58°
35mm.................... **$365**
Nagler-82°
4.8mm **$155**
7mm.................... **$190**
9mm Type 6 .... **$280**
Nagler type 5 31mm **NOW IN STOCK!**
3-6mm Zoom.................... **$380**
8-24 Zoom **$180**

Call now to Reserve
Your NexStar CM 1400 GT

Last Call for
Astrophotographer's
Dream

Celestron 8 Telescope Deluxe
with P.E.C., 9x50 finder, faster compatible, wedge & tripod
.... **$1499.00**

Firstscope DS 70 EC **$149.95**
70mm refractor, 700mm focal length, electronic control

CELESTRON

NexStar 8 .... **$1499** *
Includes Dew Shield - FREE Shipping

CELESTRON 1 1/4" EYEPIECES

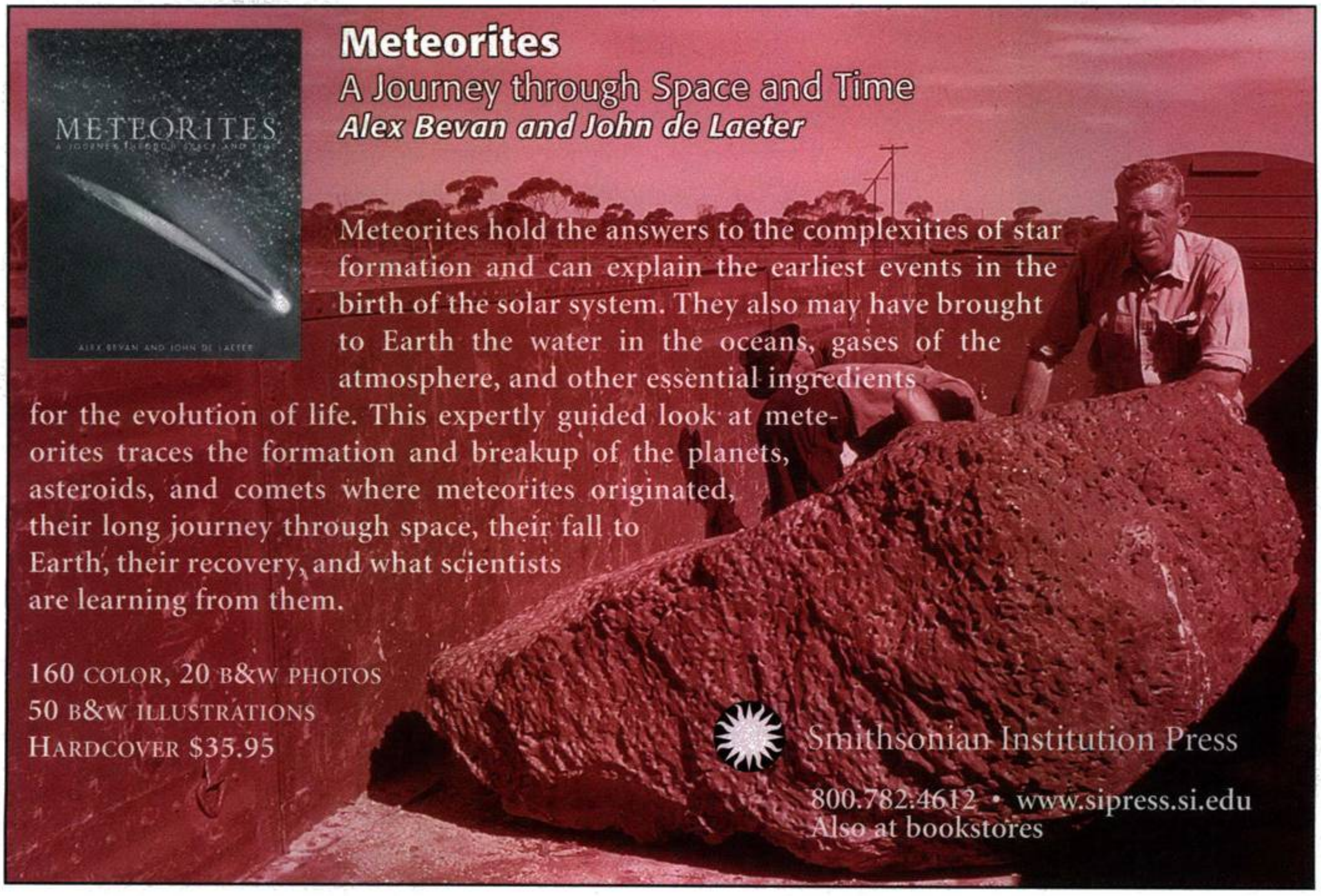
ULTIMA EYEPIECES
5mm, 1 1/4" **$67.95**
12.5mm, 1 1/4" **$67.95**
30mm, 1 1/4" **$84.95**
42mm 1 1/4" **$99.95**
7.5 .... **$67.95**
18mm, 24mm, 1 1/4" **$77.95**
35mm, 1 1/4" **$99.95**
Ultima Barlow Short Tube Version **$67.95**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES
3.6, 6.3, 7.5,13, 10, 17, 1 1/4" **$39.95**
32, 40mm, 1 1/4" **$59.00**

The New NexStar 11
GoTo Telescopes
by Celestron-In stock

FREE SHIPPING!
CALL
1-888-4ASTRONOMY
(1-888-427-8766)

MasterCard American Express Card VISA DISCOVER



Meteorites
A Journey through Space and Time
Alex Bevan and John de Laeter

Meteorites hold the answers to the complexities of star formation and can explain the earliest events in the birth of the solar system. They also may have brought to Earth the water in the oceans, gases of the atmosphere, and other essential ingredients for the evolution of life. This expertly guided look at meteorites traces the formation and breakup of the planets, asteroids, and comets where meteorites originated, their long journey through space, their fall to Earth, their recovery, and what scientists are learning from them.

160 COLOR, 20 B&W PHOTOS
50 B&W ILLUSTRATIONS
HARDCOVER $35.95

Smithsonian Institution Press

800.782.4612 • www.sipress.si.edu
Also at bookstores

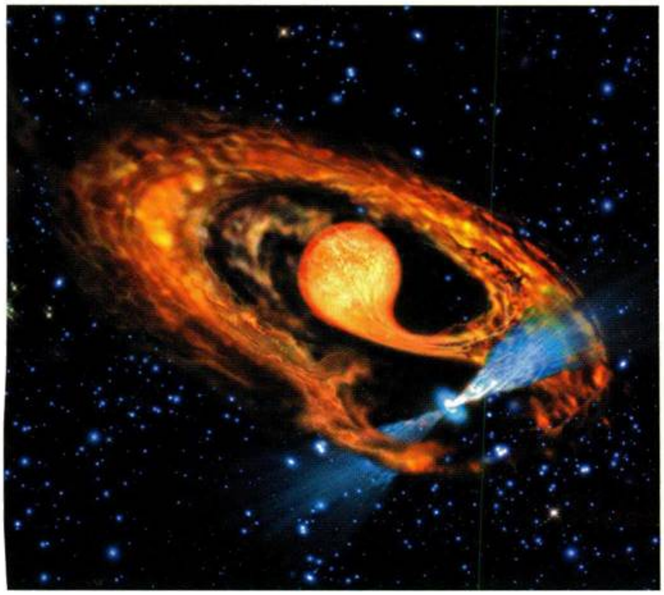
METEORITES
A JOURNEY THROUGH SPACE AND TIME
ALEX BEVAN AND JOHN DE LAETER

"spun up." This scenario starts with an old, slowly rotating neutron star in a binary system. When the neutron star's companion nears the end of its life, it grows into a bloated red giant. The strong gravity of the neutron star pulls matter from the companion, transferring energy to the neutron star and causing it to spin faster. The process continues until the companion evolves into a white dwarf, cutting off the inflow of matter, and the renewed pulsar is spinning hundreds of times a second.

Francesco Ferraro and his colleagues at the Bologna Observatory in Italy targeted a millisecond pulsar in the globular cluster NGC 6397 in Ara. Using both the Hubble Space Telescope and the Parkes radio telescope in Australia, the researchers found the pulsar's companion to be a red giant and not the expected white dwarf. The two orbit each other once every 1.35 days.

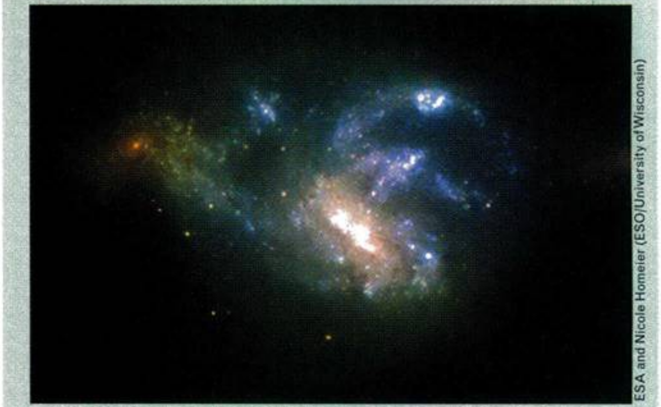
The observations also show a large amount of gas in the system — just what would be expected if material was being transferred between the two stars. "We have certainly discovered a very unusual pair," says Ferraro. "Our favored theory is that we are seeing the system before the bloated red star has been emptied of gas and turned into a white dwarf."

Of course, one example does not prove a theory. Stars in the crowded confines of a globular cluster occasionally switch partners, and the companion could be a red giant that the pulsar captured by chance. Still, the observations offer the best evidence yet on how millisecond pulsars evolve. — R. T.



A newborn millisecond pulsar (left, arrow) appears to be spun up as gas flows onto it from a red giant (below). ESA and F. Ferraro (BAO)

HUBBLE SPACE TELESCOPE



ESA and Nicole Homeier (ESO/University of Wisconsin)

MILLIONS OF NEW STARS BLAZE along the arms of the spiral galaxy NGC 7673. Each of the bluish areas consists of immense star clusters containing thousands of hot young stars. And each cluster radiates 100 times as much ultraviolet light as the Tarantula Nebula in the Large Magellanic Cloud, the largest star-forming region in the Local Group of galaxies. What triggered this intense burst of star formation? Astronomers suspect either a collision with an as-yet-undiscovered galaxy or some internal process, perhaps excess gas in the galaxy's disk that became gravitationally unstable. NGC 7673 lies about 150 million light-years from Earth in Pegasus. The two other galaxies seen in this Hubble image — one to the left of NGC 7673 and one to the right — lie in the background. They appear redder because they are farther away and the expansion of the universe has shifted their light to longer, redder wavelengths.

INTERSTELLAR MEDIUM

Diamonds in the Rough

▶ A few astronomers have found some gems, literally, floating in the space between the stars. In fact, according to new research results reported in the June 10 issue of the *Astrophysical Journal Letters*, diamonds dance among dust clouds that drift in deep space.

Using the Space Telescope Imaging Spectrograph on Hubble and archival data from the International Ultraviolet Explorer satellite, a research team led by astronomer Geoffrey Clayton of Louisiana State University in Baton Rouge detected a carbon crystalline substance in dust clouds enshrouding newborn stars. The researchers suspected that the mystery substance might be diamond, so they compared the ultraviolet signature of their sample to that of diamonds found more than a decade ago in the belly of some meteorites. The spectral data between the two samples was such a tight match that Clayton and his colleagues are confident that they have locked on to interstellar diamonds.

LUMICON®

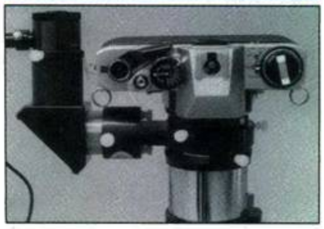
VISIT OUR SECURE WEB SITE
@ WWW.LUMICON.COM

6242 Preston Avenue
Livermore CA 94550
Phone hours: M-F 9AM/6PM pst
Sat. 10AM/3PM pst 1-925-447-9570

22 Years of Innovation!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-767-9576

For Astrophotographers



Newtonian Easy-Guider ™

The **LUMICON NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ™** is the best choice on the market for guiding both Newtonian and Refractor telescopes. Off-axis guiding is the surest way to get pin-point star images. The two-way adjustment on the off-axis tube avoids the problems of finding and centering a guide star in your eyepiece or autoguider. A 35mm camera adapter is included (specify camera). Available for either 1.25" or 2" focusers at .... **$189.50 each**

Cassegrain Easy Guider™

For 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes choose the **LUMICON CASSEGRAIN EASY GUIDER™.** Includes multiple adjustments for easily finding and centering a guide star and for composing the picture. The included internal 50mm focal reducing lens delivers brighter f/6 photographic images and can be used visually with an optional adapter. The lens can be removed for f/10 photography. A 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) is included **$249**
Visual Adapter **$25**

Lumicon Giant Easy Guider™

The king of off axis guiders is the **LUMICON GIANT EASY GUIDER™.** Made for Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes of 10" through 16" diameter, the giant easy guider attaches to the large 3" rear threads of these scopes. Included is an 80mm diameter focal reducing lens capable of delivering f/7 to f/4 photographic speed. Replacing the included 35mm camera adapter (specify camera) with a 2" star diagonal turns the giant easy guider into a full aperture rich-field viewer **$395**
1¼" viewing adapter for rich-field ... **$25**

LUMICON FILTERS - BEST FOR PHOTOS AND VISUAL OBSERVING

MICON H-BETA
ICON OIII
MICON UHC
ON DEEP-SKY

Lumicon Deep Sky Filters block light polluting mercury and sodium vapor lamp emissions while letting thru all other parts of the spectrum. Deep Sky Filters are most useful for astrophotography (both color & b&w plus CCD work. However, Deep Sky Filters are also useful visually, offering contrast gain for nebula, galaxies, star clusters and dusty comets.

1.25" Deep Sky Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Deep Sky Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50
2" Deep Sky Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and T-threaded accessories)	$199.50
72mm Deep Sky Filter (for the front of large telephoto lenses*)	$399.50

*step rings for other sizes available.

Lumicon Ultra High Contrast Filters provide high-contrast views of all types of nebula. Best used with any telescope of f/6 or longer focal ratio. The Ultra High Contrast Filter is not for photography.

1.25" Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Ultra High Contrast Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Oxygen III Get maximum contrast gain possible on planetary nebula and most emission nebula. Views of the Veil Nebula, the "Swan" the "Lagoon" and others with this filter are beyond words. The Lumicon Oxygen III Filter is for visual use only and is best suited for 6" and larger aperture telescopes with focal ratio of f/10 or faster.

1.25" Oxygen III Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Oxygen III Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Oxygen III Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Lumicon Hydrogen Beta Filters were created to enhance a select number of low energy nebulae such as the elusive "Horsehead", the "Cocoon" & the California Nebula. In many instances the Hydrogen Beta filter is the **ONLY** way to see these nebulae. The H-Beta Filter is a visual filter only, and is best suited to 8" or larger aperture telescopes with focal ratios of f/5 or faster.

1.25" Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits most 1.25" eyepieces)	$99.50
48mm Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits 2" eyepieces and Lumicon accessories)	$199.50
Visual Back Hydrogen Beta Filter (fits in series on back threads of SCT'S)	$199.50

Special Pricing – Buy two or more Lumicon filters and get a DISCOUNT.

Filters normally priced at $99.50	pay only $92.50
Filters normally priced at $199.50	pay only $185.00

SKY VECTOR™ $349!!!

Includes Computer ▪ Encoders ▪ Hardware

LUMICON Sky Vector Features:

- Just two stars to align
- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- No need to enter latitude, longitude etc.
- Super-accurate right ascension and declination readings.
- 4000 pulse (0.09 accuracy) encoders
- Polar Alignment NOT REQUIRED!
- Motor drive NOT REQUIRED!
- Works Equally well for Dobsonian and equatorial mount telescopes

SKY VECTOR I™ $349.00

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best New General Catalog objects.

NGC-Sky Vector
LUMICON

NGC-SKY VECTOR™ . $489.00

12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue! PC serial port. NGC Sky Vector with IDENTIFY mode; 12,000 , IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue and much more.

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 4",8", 10",12" SCT, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8", 10", 12", 17½" alt-azimuth; Meade 6"-16" Dobsonian. Ultima 8", 9¼", 11" add $25. C-14 add $75.

New Product!

2" LumiBrite Star Diagonal 98% Reflective !

The BIG brother to the 1.25" LumiBrite Star Diagonal has arrived to make the most of your prized 2" eyepieces! Lumicon LumiBrite Star Diagonals use state-of-the-art, dielectric coatings to achieve the remarkable reflectivity demanded by today's astronomer. Lumicon LumiBrite coatings also offer a smoother surface than traditional aluminum coatings. Such precision yields the highest contrast possible to compliment today's sophisticated telescopes. Maximize your telescope's performance with Lumicon's LumiBrite Diagonals. Completely made in the USA. 1.25" LumiBrite Diagonal, $149.50 • 2" LumiBrite Diagonal, $235.00

Great National Brands

Meade
Scopes &
Accessories

Tele Vue
Scopes and Eyepieces

Celestron's
Latest

Additional Lines Sold by Lumicon

- Losmandy
- JMI
- JMB Solar Filters
- Beattie Intenscreens
- Fujinon Binoculars
- Kendrick
- Telrad
- Rigel
- Pentax
- Tectron

Prices are constantly changing on many items. Call Lumicon's toll free number to get the latest, lowest quotations.

Attention Astronomy Clubs

You may be eligible for a 10% discount! If you are an established astronomy club, based in the U.S., you may deduct 10% from any Lumicon-manufactured product(s). This includes filters, guiders, hyperkits, sky vectors and adapters. Orders must be placed on club letterhead and paid for with a club check. Not valid on purchases of other manufacturer's products.

This vial contains quadrillions of microscopic diamonds extracted from the Murchison meteorite.

University of Chicago

Jewelers shouldn't get too excited, however. These interstellar diamonds probably would not sparkle to the naked eye. After all, they're only a few nanometers across — about a billionth of an inch.

Astronomers believe these diamond grains, like so many other complex molecules in space, were produced in the searing heat and extreme pressure of ancient supernova explosions. Some space rocks must have swept up the diamond dust as our solar system was forming approximately 4.6 billion years ago, explaining the diamonds found in meteorites in the 1980s. Additional observations show that diamonds exist in deep, dark space, not just in the relatively exciting environments of stellar nurseries.

Because supernovae have been pumping out diamonds over the entire history of the galaxy, Clayton and his team reason that they must be a common constituent of interstellar dust. They might possibly account for five percent of the carbonaceous molecules lurking in interstellar space.

Based on this discovery, Clayton estimates that the Milky Way may contain many trillions of tons of diamonds. — Paul Morledge

SOLAR PHYSICS

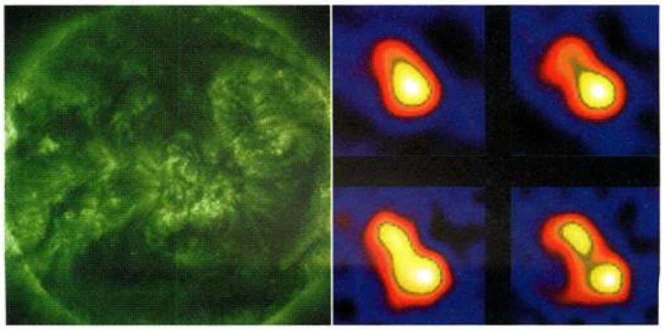
New Probe of the Sun

▶ The sun provides all the light and heat needed to nurture life on Earth. It also produces violent solar flares, which can disrupt communications, satellites, and even power systems. Flares rank among the most enigmatic solar events. Astronomers believe that a violent release of magnetic energy powers them, but how this happens remains a deep mystery. That's why solar scientists seek every bit of information they can get their hands on.

Enter NASA's newest spacecraft. The Reuven Ramaty High-Energy Solar Spectroscopic Imager, or RHESSI for short, began its planned two-year mission to study solar flares on the afternoon of February 5. (Ramaty, who died in 2001, was a pioneer in the fields of solar-flare physics, gamma-ray astronomy, and cosmic rays.)

The spacecraft was tucked inside a Pegasus XL rocket, which was in turn attached to the underbelly of an L-1011 aircraft. The plane carried the rocket to 39,000 feet, and the rocket then delivered the spacecraft into a circular orbit 373 miles above Earth.

RHESSI became fully operational about six weeks after launch, once its detectors had been cooled to their operating temperature of –320° F and thoroughly checked out. It has since been returning the first high-fidelity color movies of solar flares in both x rays and gamma rays.

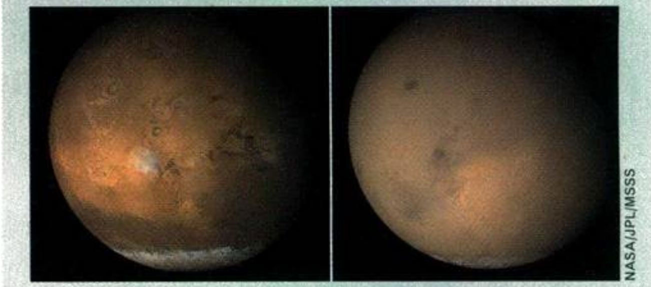


SOHO first saw the solar flare of February 20 (left, below center). RHESSI then captured the flare's x-ray output (right). NASA

"We want to understand how solar flares can explosively release so much energy," says mission scientist Brian Dennis of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center. "RHESSI shows us the high-energy radiation emitted by flares. This radiation reveals the core of the flare — the exact time and place where the energy is released."

Solar scientists got an unexpected bonus during the spacecraft's commissioning phase. On February 20, a solar flare released the energy equivalent of one million megatons of TNT — a moderately powerful flare by the sun's standards. The flare erupted in the sun's southern hemisphere, from active region 9830. Scientists expect RHESSI to observe hundreds more during the next two years. — R. T.

MARS GLOBAL SURVEYOR



NASA/JPL/MSSS

DUST STORMS RAGED ACROSS MARS during mid-2001, obscuring much of the planet from view. On June 10 (left), most of the surface remained visible. The mighty volcanoes of the Tharsis bulge (at left), the Valles Marineris chasms (right), and the south polar cap (bottom) all show up nicely. By July 31 (right), as winter was ending and spring beginning in the southern hemisphere, most of the surface outside the south polar region had been shrouded in dust. Dust storm activity picked up as the seasons changed and cold air from the south pole moved north toward the warmer equatorial air. Despite appearances, the entire planet was never involved in just one dust storm. Several large storms occurred at the same time, kicking dust high into the atmosphere where winds carried it over most of the planet.

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

Huge Selection of Meade Eyepieces & Accessories in Stock & Ready for Immediate Shipment!

- **LX-200 GPS**
- **ETX 125, 105, 90, 70**
- **LX 55 Series 10"- 6"**

Meade LX90 on display

LX90 $1,695 +95 P&S

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 Central Ave., Dover, NH 03820

Orders: (800) 245-7963
Info: (603) 742-4888
Fax: (603) 742-5456

Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

Mail-Order or In-Store.

Used Scopes — Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

AUTHORIZED
CELESTRON®
DEALER

Nexstar Telescopes in stock

www.riverscamera.com

---

camcor.com

One of the largest Selections!

- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Eye Pieces
- Cases
- Maps
- Globes
- Cameras
- Film
- Processing
- Spotting Scopes
- Accessories
- Tripods
- Books

And much more!

All Name Brands Available!

Bushnell • Canon • Celestron • Fujinon • JMI • Kowa
Leica • Meade • Nikon • Pentax • Tele Vue • SBIG • Steiner

camera corner Established 1949

2273 South Church St. • Burlington, NC 27215

800-868-2462

e-mail:sky@camcor.com

Experience The Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket In The World

SAVE UP TO 40%

Scope City

EXPERT HELP

WWW.SCOPECITY.COM

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS:

SIMI VALLEY, CA
730 Easy Street
805/522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
818/789-5805

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
714/957-6900

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
858/277-6686

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
350 Bay Street
415/421-8800

LAS VEGAS, NV
4825 W. Flamingo Rd.
702/947-2673

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

MERGING GALAXIES

When Worlds Collide

The early universe teemed with galactic activity. With the cosmos a small fraction of the size it is today, collisions and mergers were commonplace and high-energy radiation would have lit up the sky.

We can still see those mighty collisions by probing billions of light-years away. Unfortunately, such distant objects appear so small and faint that little detail can be seen. If only astronomers could find a big collision nearby, they might learn what conditions were like when galaxies first appeared.

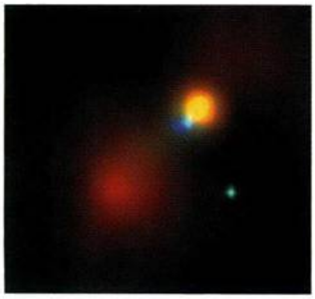
That's why Arp 220 holds such attraction. This object consists of two massive galaxies, each the size of our own Milky Way, colliding head-on. And at a distance of "only" 250 million light-years, it's the closest ultraluminous galaxy — one that radiates a hundred times more energy than our galaxy. Astronomers think the mega-merger triggered a huge wave of star formation, sent shock waves rumbling through intergalactic space, and could lead to the formation of a supermassive black hole.

Now an international group of researchers has used the Chandra X-ray Observatory to take the best x-ray image ever of the ongoing collision. "The Chandra observations show that things really get messed up when two galaxies run into each other at full speed," says team member David Clements of Imperial College, London.

The image reveals a bright central region at the waist of a glowing, hourglass-shaped cloud of million-degree gas. This gas forms a superwind that rushes out of the galaxy at hundreds of thousands of miles per hour. The astronomers also managed to pinpoint an x-ray source located in the nucleus of one of the pre-merger galaxies. A second, fainter source nearby may coincide with the remnant of the other galaxy's nucleus.

The two sources are relatively weak, however, supporting the idea that Arp 220's extraordinary luminosity results from a burst of star formation and not from matter accreting onto the black holes. That might change in a few hundred million years, when the black holes could merge. "The unusual concentration of x-ray sources at the center of Arp 220 suggests that we could be observing the early stages in the creation of a supermassive black hole," says team member Jonathan McDowell of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. — R. T.

For the latest astronomy news as it breaks, visit us at www.astronomy.com



X rays flood from the superheated gas created during the titanic merger of the two galaxies in Arp 220. NASA/SAO/CXC/J. McDowell

Twins for a Distant Quasar

The Chandra X-ray Observatory has solved a puzzle concerning a double quasar 11 billion light-years from Earth. Because optical spectra of the twins were so similar, astronomers thought the pair was an optical illusion. Single quasars can appear split if a galaxy cluster lies between it and Earth, creating a gravitational lens. But 20 years of searching these twins produced no such object. Paul Green of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics and his colleagues took x-ray spectra of the quasars and found they appeared distinctly different. "This may mean that the pair consists of two separate quasars," says Green, "though the mystery of how they can have identical optical spectra remains."

These twin quasars are not an illusion. NASA/SAO/CXC/P.Green, et al.

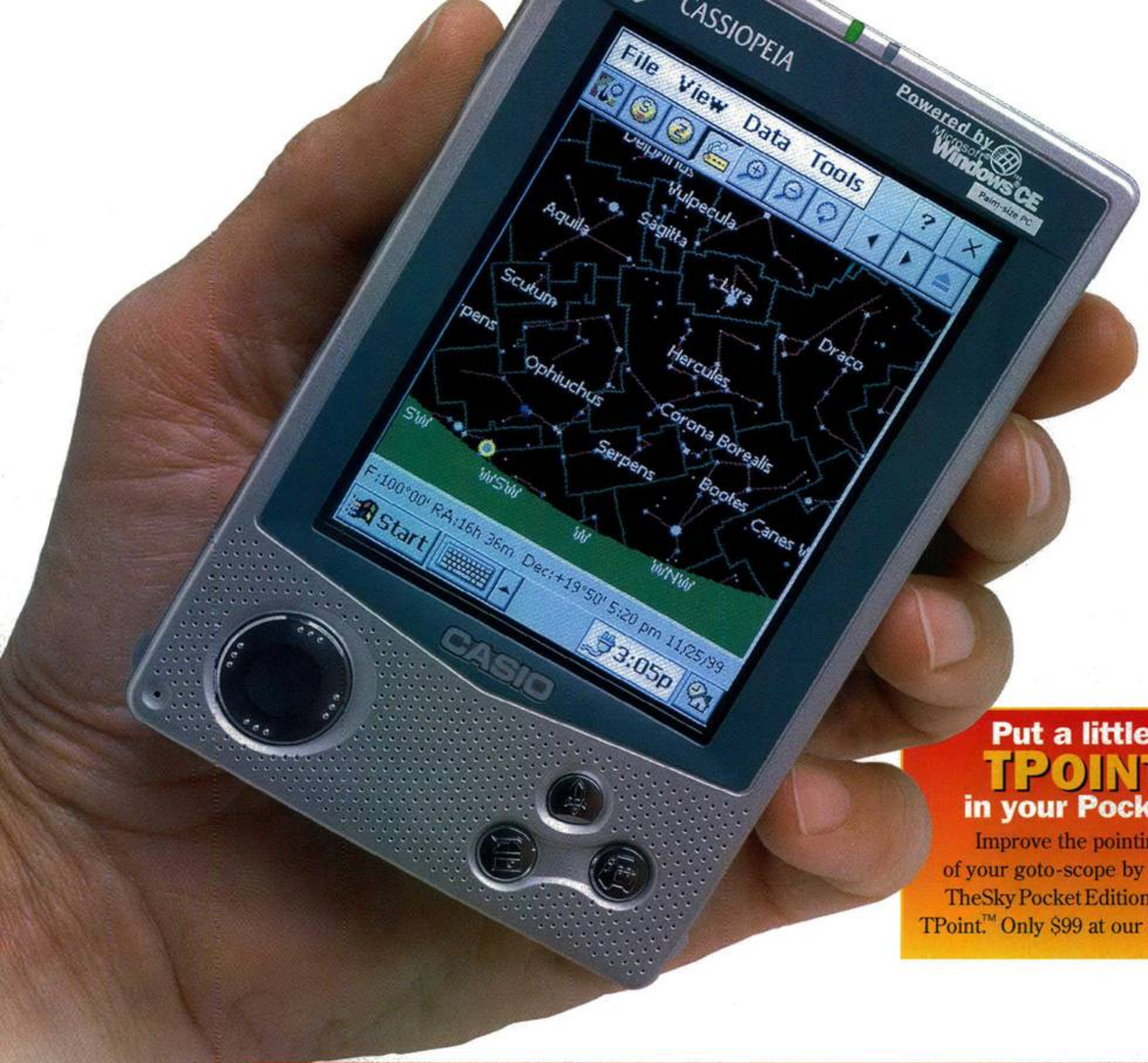
Jupiter's Family Grows by Eleven

Over the past several years, the gas-giant planets have traded places in the race for most moons. But the discovery of 11 new moons orbiting Jupiter, bringing its total to 39, vaults it well ahead. Astronomers Scott Sheppard and David Jewitt of the University of Hawaii and Jan Kleyna of the University of Cambridge discovered the satellites with the 3.6-meter Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope and the University of Hawaii's 2.2-meter telescope. All the moons have large, non-circular orbits inclined steeply to Jupiter's equator and revolve around the planet in the direction opposite to Jupiter's rotation. The researchers estimate that the moons are a mile or two in diameter.

Comet Borrelly Appears Hot and Dry

Astronomer Fred Whipple coined the phrase "dirty snowball" to describe a comet's nucleus. It turns out that at least some nuclei appear less snowy than anyone imagined. The latest analysis of data sent back by Deep Space 1 as it flew past Comet Borrelly last September shows no trace of frozen water on the comet's surface. Borrelly certainly has plenty of ice beneath its tar-black exterior, but any exposed to sunlight has vaporized away. "The spectrum suggests that the surface is hot and dry," says Laurence Soderblom of the U.S. Geological Survey, lead author of a report in the online edition of *Science*. "We know the ice is there, it's just well-hidden."

Comet Borrelly apparently has no ice on its surface. NASA/JPL


CASSIOPEIA
Powered by Microsoft Windows CE
Palm-size PC
File View Data Tools
Aquila
Vulpecula
Sagitta
Scutum
Lyra
Draco
Hercules
Ophiuchus
Corona Borealis
Serpens
Bootes
Canes V
SW
WSW
W
WNW
F:100°00' RA:16h 36m Dec:+19°50' 5:20 pm 11/25/99
Start
3:05p
CASIO

Put a little
TPOINT
in your Pocket.
Improve the pointing
of your goto-scope by using
TheSky Pocket Edition with
TPoint.™ Only $99 at our website.

THESKY POCKET EDITION

Honey, I shrunk the universe.

TheSky™ Pocket Edition – like carrying the heavens in a thimble.

Far more than a quick, accessible field reference tool, it's the leading deep-space software condensed in a portable planetarium. It's also direct goto-telescope control, just like your PC. Anybody, anywhere can harness deep-sky goto technology simply, from a Palm-size or Handheld PC.

So, roll up the star charts and hang up the hand paddle, this powerful new tool can be yours by downloading at our website – TheSky Pocket Edition, only $49.

Now you can expand your goto capabilities. TheSky Pocket Edition with TPoint Telescope Modeling Software for $99.

THESKY
VERSION 5
Astronomy Software
1.800.843.7599

Powered by Microsoft® Windows CE

SOFTWARE BISQUE

SOFTWARE BISQUE 912 TWELFTH STREET GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 FAX: 303.278.0045 PHONE: 303.278.4478

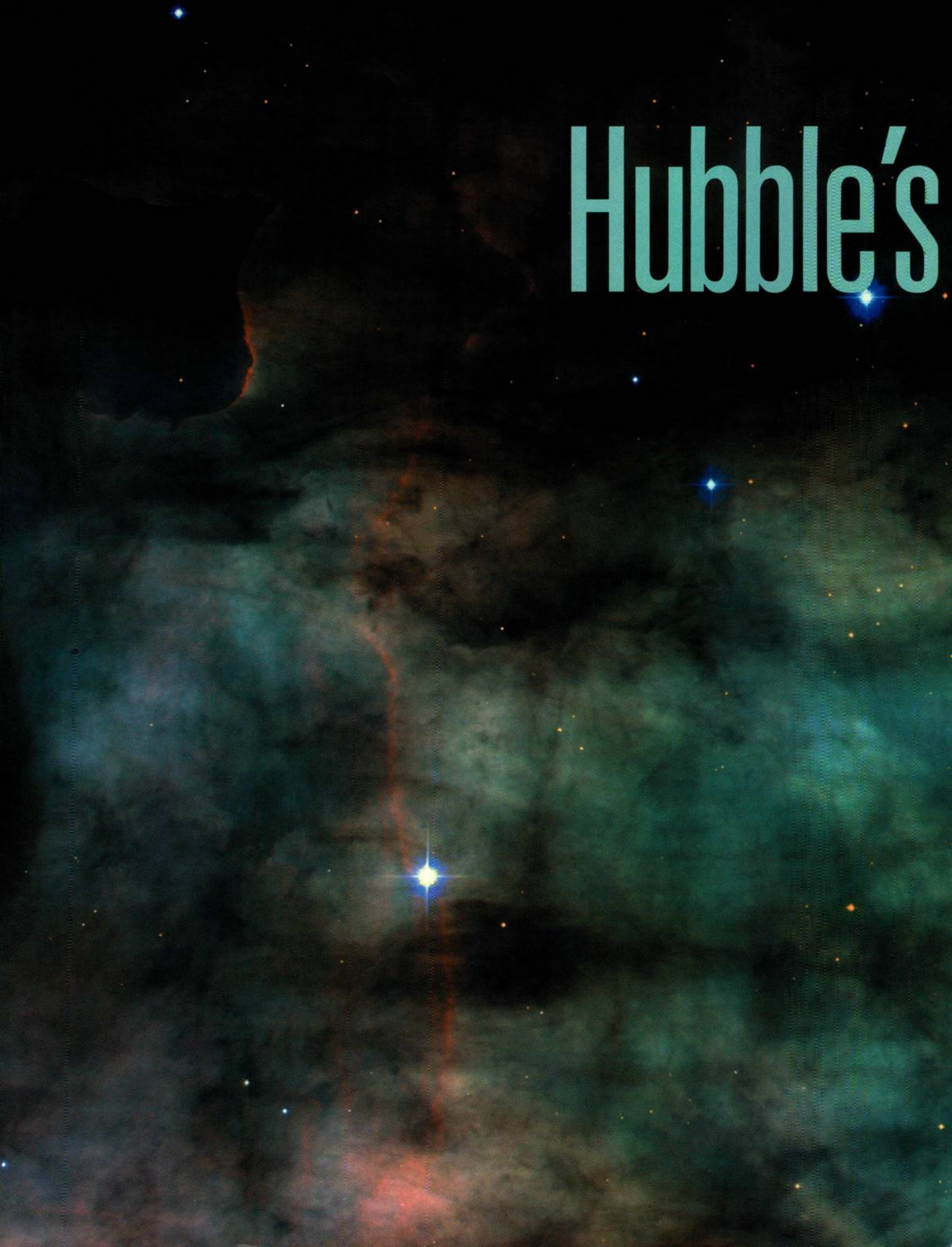
THESKY POCKET EDITION AND THESKY POCKET EDITION WITH TPOINT ARE TRADEMARKS OF SOFTWARE BISQUE, INC. WINDOWS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION.

PALM-SIZE PC NOT INCLUDED.

THESKY POCKET EDITION REQUIRES MICROSOFT WINDOWS CE, VERSION 2.11 OR LATER FOR THE PALM-SIZE PC AND WINDOWS CE, HANDHELD PC PROFESSIONAL EDITION SOFTWARE, VERSION 3.0 OR LATER FOR THE HANDHELD PC. ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH THE POCKET PC 2002 AND HANDHELD PC 2000 OPERATING SYSTEMS.

THESKY POCKET EDITION AND THESKY POCKET EDITION WITH TPOINT™ ARE DOWNLOADABLE AT BISQUE.COM.

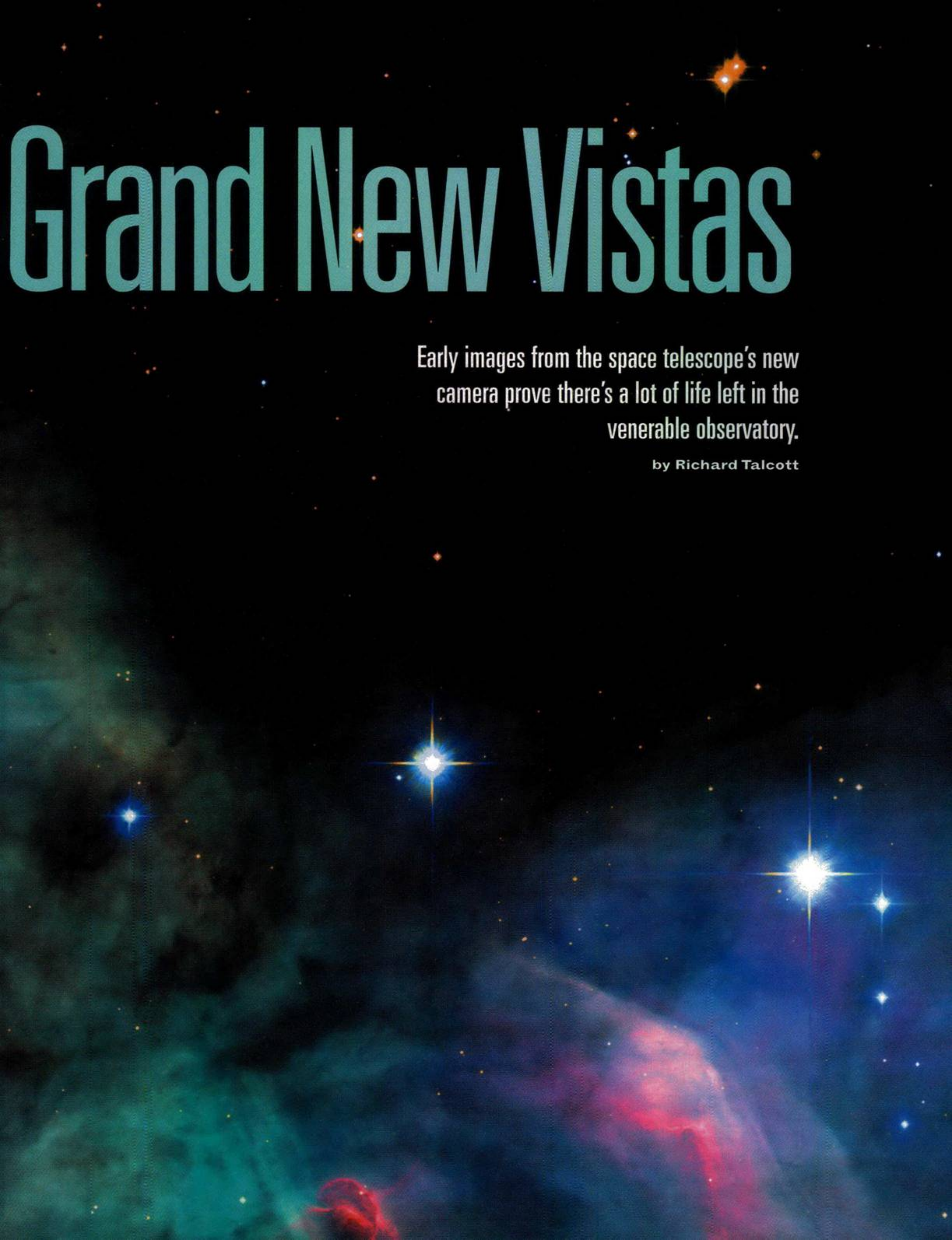
bisque.com


Hubble's

Grand New Vistas

Early images from the space telescope's new camera prove there's a lot of life left in the venerable observatory.

by Richard Talcott

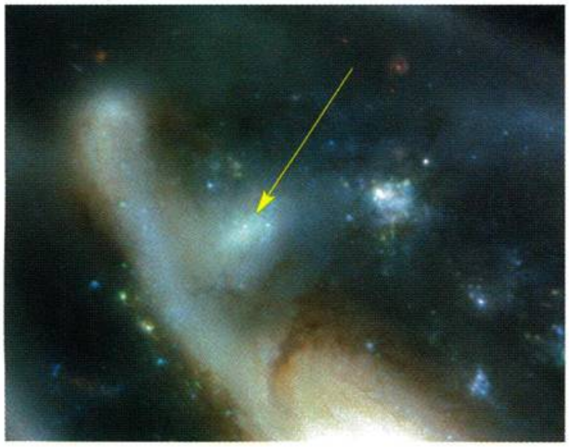


You might think that after 12 years in orbit, the Hubble Space Telescope would be plumb out of surprises. Yet like a child entering adolescence, Hubble stands on the threshold of an extraordinary new phase in its life.

The first sign of this awakening came in late April, when NASA released four images taken by the newly installed Advanced Camera for Surveys (ACS). "These are among the best images of the distant universe humans have ever seen," says Holland Ford of Johns Hopkins University, who led the team that developed the ACS. And best of all, the exquisite views of distant galaxies and starbirth in the Milky Way offer just a taste of what the refurbished Hubble can do.

For all this we can thank the visionaries at NASA, who knew enough not to leave a good thing alone. They designed the orbiting observatory with regular servicing missions in mind. Without that capability, astronomers would now be stuck with a fossil: optics that couldn't focus properly and technology more than 15 years out of date.

Previous page: Ribbons of gas and dust weave through the heart of the Omega Nebula (M17). Ultraviolet radiation from hot stars (beyond the image's upper right corner) evaporates regions of rarefied gas, exposing denser pockets that contain developing stars. This hotbed of starbirth lies 5,500 light-years from Earth in Sagittarius. All images: NASA, ESA, H. Ford (JHU), G. Illingworth (UCSC/LO), M. Clampin (STScI), G. Hartig (STScI), and the ACS Science Team



A galactic collision tore out the long tail seen in the Tadpole galaxy (right), located 420 million light-years away in Draco. Individual supergiant stars and star clusters pepper the spiral arms and debris tail. The two prominent clumps in the tail will likely become orbiting dwarf galaxies. The intruder galaxy that raised all the havoc lurks behind the disk (above, arrow). Roughly 6,000 galaxies appear in the image's background.

Hubble received its fourth visit from NASA in early March, when the space shuttle Columbia rendezvoused with the telescope. The 12-day mission saw a team of seven astronauts install the ACS, restore a dormant instrument to full operation, and replace the observatory's solar arrays, among other tasks.

But it's the Advanced Camera for Surveys that promises to keep Hubble at the forefront of astronomical discovery. The ACS, which replaces the Faint Object Camera, consists of three cameras in one: a wide-field camera, a high-resolution camera (with a smaller field of view), and a solar-blind camera, which filters out visible light to enhance its ultraviolet sensitivity. It also comes equipped with a coronagraph that can block the bright light from quasars and stars, for example, to examine faint objects nearby. All four of the images shown here were taken in the camera's wide-field mode.

The ACS has more than twice the field of view, twice the resolution, and five times the sensitivity of Hubble's current Wide Field and Planetary Camera 2. "That means a single ACS image can capture more objects in more detail and at a faster rate than ever before," says astrophysicist Frank Summers of the Space Telescope Science Institute.

This point was driven home in an image of UGC 10214 (pages 32–33), a spiral galaxy nicknamed the "Tadpole." The galaxy's distorted shape arises from a tiny intruder, a blue galaxy faintly visible through the disk of the Tadpole. Tidal forces between the interloper and the much more massive Tadpole pulled out the long debris tail, which extends more than 280,000 light-years.

The backdrop of more distant galaxies seen in the image proved to be an unexpected bonus. Astronomers have counted some 6,000 galaxies in the background, twice as many as appeared in the famed Hubble Deep Field. Even more impressive, the ACS image took 8.3 hours of exposure time — one-twelfth that of the Deep Field. The most distant galaxies visible lie 12 billion to 13 billion light-years away and rank among the most distant ever seen. And they are just the tip of the iceberg. "ACS will allow us to push back the frontier of the early universe," says Ford. "We will begin to enter the 'twilight zone' period when galaxies were just beginning to form out of the darkness that followed the cooling of the universe from the Big Bang."

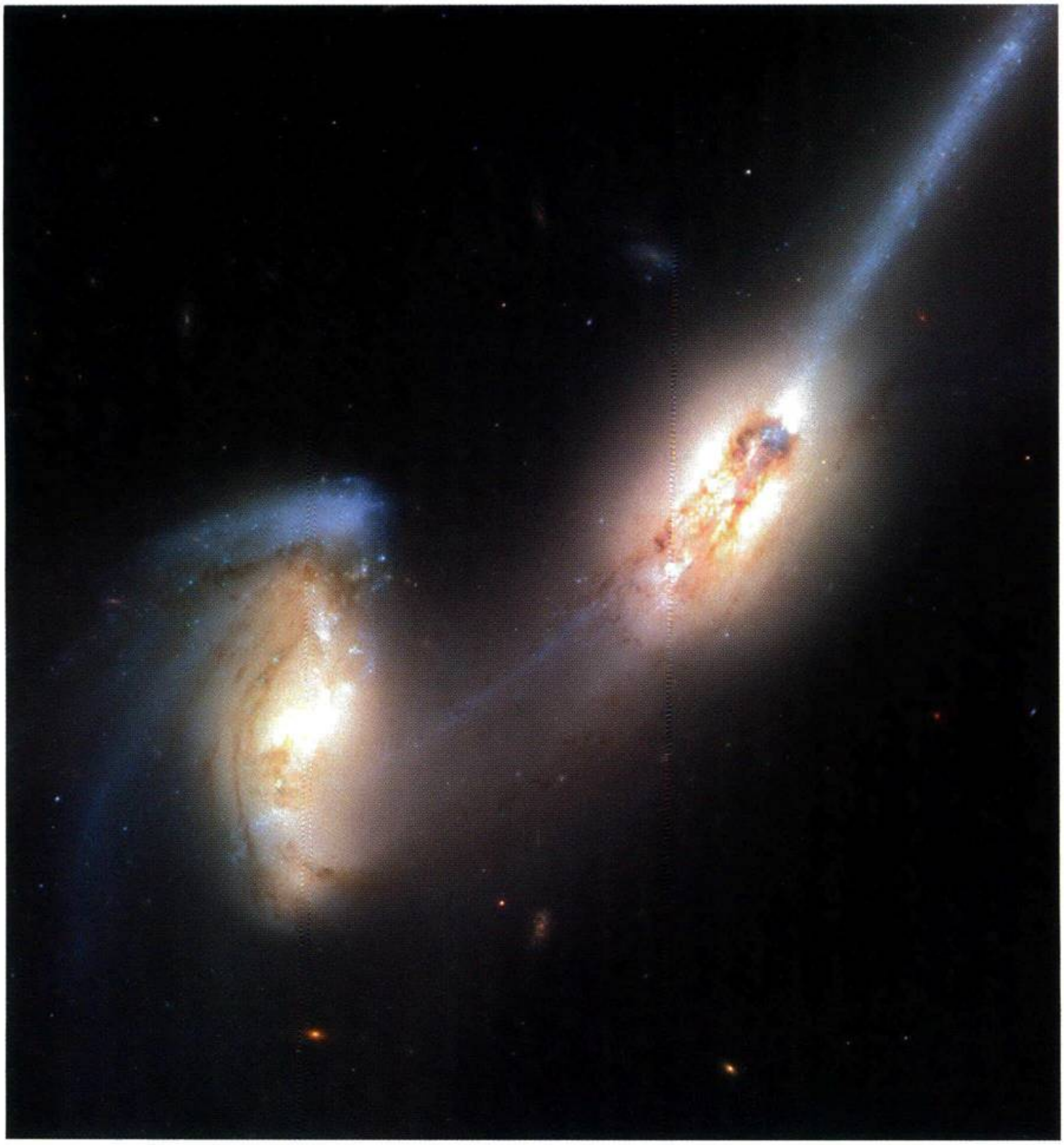
Hubble captured another pair of interacting galaxies, designated NGC 4676 (page 36). The rounded disks and long tail-like streamers suggested two mice playing to the Russian astronomer Boris A. Vorontsov-Vel'yaminov, and they have been known as the "Mice" ever since. Computer simulations by Joshua Barnes of the University of Hawaii and John Hibbard of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory show that the galaxies are in the early stages of encounter. They apparently sideswiped each other about 150 million years ago and are now heading back for a second, closer pass. It took the researchers a month of trial and error — mostly error, according to Barnes — to reproduce the Mice. The simulation predicts that the galaxies will merge into a single giant elliptical roughly 400 million years from now. A similar fate may await our own Milky Way Galaxy in several billion years, when we collide with the massive Andromeda Galaxy.

Hubble also targeted two regions in the Milky Way. An image of the Omega, or Swan, Nebula (M17) reveals a watercolor tapestry of glowing gas interlaced with dark dust all cradling scores of newly born stars — and likely embryonic planetary systems (pages 30–31). Powerful ultraviolet radiation from bright young stars sculpt the nebula's delicate tendrils. A crimson sea of glowing hydrogen gas surrounds the giant pillar of gas and dust known as the Cone Nebula (NGC 2264), seen at left. Ultraviolet light from hot stars located beyond the top of the image is slowly eroding away the nebula.

It won't come as a surprise to learn that astronomers plan to make the ACS Hubble's new workhorse. It will probe the universe's earliest galaxies, study the relation between supermassive black holes and galaxies, analyze distant supernovae to learn more about the mysterious dark energy that apparently permeates space, and even take a census of Kuiper Belt Objects in our solar system.

In addition to installing the ACS, Columbia's astronauts also reawakened the Near Infrared Camera and Multi-Object Spectrometer (NICMOS). It had been dormant since January 1999, when the frozen nitrogen used to keep its infrared detectors very cold finally evaporated. The astronauts fit NICMOS with an experimental cryogenic system that has cooled it to a temperature of –333° Fahrenheit (–203° Celsius), and the camera has begun to study the cool, dusty regions

The Cone Nebula (NGC 2264) fights a losing battle against intense ultraviolet radiation emanating from massive stars beyond the top edge of this image. The radiation erodes the edges of the cloud, liberating gas into the relatively empty space surrounding it. Ultraviolet light then excites the gas, causing it to glow with hydrogen's characteristic red color. Over millions of years, only the nebula's densest regions will survive. The Cone lies 2,500 light-years away in Monoceros.



of space once again. The first results from NICMOS should come out in early June.

The biggest change in Hubble's outward appearance came with the installation of new rigid solar panels. Some 45 percent smaller than the previous set, the more efficient units produce 27 percent more electrical power and have doubled the amount available to the scientific instruments. The astronauts also installed a new Power Control Unit, which distributes electricity from the solar panels and batteries to the observatory, and replaced one of the Reaction Wheel Assemblies used to help point the telescope.

Hubble pulled through the servicing mission in great shape and seems destined for several more years of flawless operation. As the newly revitalized space telescope prepares to enter its teenage years, we can only guess at what surprises it holds in store. ▣

Debris tails and a frenzy of star formation testify to the tidal forces generated when these two galaxies passed near each other. Nicknamed the Mice (NGC 4676), the galaxies also show streams of material flowing between them. The pair will eventually merge into one giant galaxy. The Mice lie 300 million light-years away in the rich Coma Cluster of galaxies.

See out of this world for a down-to-earth price.

POLARIS™ 7X50 FMT-SX
POLARIS™ 16X70 FMT-SX

BIG EYE 25X150 MT

Big Eye 25x150MT Available With ED Glass & 45° Angle

Also Available 40x150

World's Largest Binocular!

POLARIS™ Series:
- Flat-Field Distortion Free Optics 7X50 FMT-SX, 10X70 FMT-SX, 16X70 FMT-SX
- Sharpest & Brightest High-Contrast View
- U.S. Mil Spec. Compliant, Waterproof
- Limited Lifetime Warranty, 100% made in Japan

POLARIS™ is a trademark of Fujinon Inc.

FUJINON Fujinon Inc., 10 High Point Drive, Wayne, NJ 07470 973-633-5600
www.fujinon.com

Solar Eclipse Cruise Africa 2002

New 2 for 1 Pricing!

MOMBASA to CAPETOWN
Nov. 23 to Dec. 13, 2002
14 Night Cruise, 2 Days of Game Viewing

Royal Cruise Adventures
1-800-533-4588
www.cruisepros.com

PLUCKING CUBES IS FOR THE BIRDS!

DON'T GET SLICED, DICED AND CUBED BY SOME FAST TALKING SALESMAN... DEMAND A JMI CASE.

Finder Scope storage vinyl cover included
CALL NOW!
1-800-247-0304
Visa & MasterCard accepted
LOOK MA, NO CUBES.

JMI FOAM LINED CARRYING CASES

ETX-90, ETX-90EC	$99.95	($7)
ETX-125 EC	$129.95	($8)
LX90 8"	$259.95	($16)
NEXSTAR 5, NEXSTAR 4	$129.95	($8)
LX200 8" GPS 8"	(CALL FOR PRICE)	
NEXSTAR 8	$259.95	($16)
NEXSTAR GPS 8	$369.95	($29)
NEXSTAR GPS 11	$369.95	($29)
LX200 10" GPS 10"	$369.95	($29)

Prices are subject to change

"Is your case strong enough to stand on?"

JIM SAYS, "LET'S FIND OUT."

TEST SUCCESSFUL, CASE NOT EVEN DENTED.

(jimsmobile.com)

Jim's Mobile Inc - 810 Quail St., Unit E - Lakewood, CO 80215 - Orders: 800-247-0304 - Info: 303-233-5353 - Fax: 303-233-5359

KENDRICK ASTRO INSTRUMENTS

SOLAR FILTERS
DEW REMOVERS
KWIK FOCUS
OBSERVATORY TENTS
DEW CAPS
LASERS
OBSERVING CHAIRS
POWER PACKS

Shop on-line at www.kendrick-ai.com or visit our showroom

POWER PACKS

12V 18 AH battery	$125
12V 18AH dual plug battery	$175
12V 18AH dual plug battery (Nexstar)	$215
12V/18V 18AH dual plug battery	$285
12V 33AH battery	$290
12V 33AH battery (Nexstar)	$330
18V 33AH battery	$390

TENTS

Observer Tent	$390
Shelter Dome	$299
Shelter Dome Rain Fly	$95

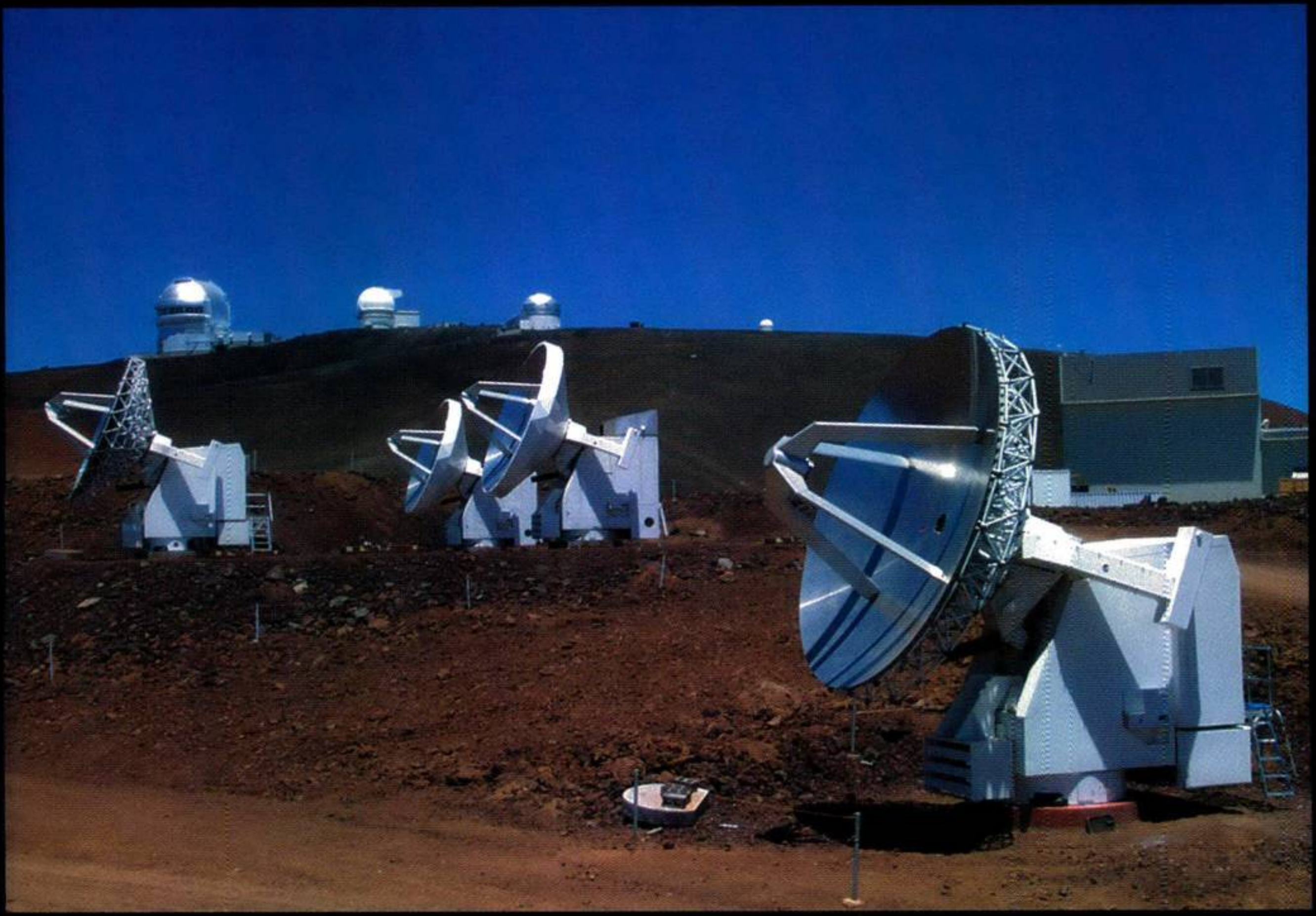
DEW REMOVER SYSTEM

controller	$70
.965"	$33
1.25"	$35
2"	$37
3"	$40
4"	$43
5"	$45
6"	$48
7/8"	$50
9/10"	$60
11"	$65
12"	$70
14/16"	$80
Telrad Heater	$23
Telescope computer control heater	$35

Heaters for Newtonians available

2920 Dundas St. W. Toronto, On. M6P 1Y8
1-800-393-5456 phone 416-762-2765 fax

SEEING IN



INFRARED

A new observatory for Mauna Kea will capture precision data from the far infrared wavelengths — undetectable to human eyes.

by Angela Swafford

In some corner of the nearby universe, within a star named IRC10216, the two atoms of a high-energy CO molecule spin wildly around each other, cavorting through a dusty, opaque realm. As it dances, the molecule emits a radio signal that travels through the universe at a frequency higher than 600 GHz. Crossing the interstellar medium, the signal reaches Earth, penetrating the atmosphere at a region low in water vapor. Gliding over the Pacific Ocean, the tiny alien messenger skims the top of Hawaii's Mauna Kea volcano and lands at the aluminum surface of one of the eight 6-meter antennae of the new Submillimeter Array Observatory (SMA). The collision sends the signal flying back to a secondary mirror above the dish, which in turn bounces the traveler down a shaft to a series of mirrors, and finally into a receiver.

Shooting through the 1.5mm aperture of a tiny gold-plated copper feedhorn, the alien information slams into a niobium super-conducting chip. The tiny filament is nested inside a liquid helium-fed cryostat kept at 4° Kelvin (–450° Fahrenheit) inside a thermally shielded vacuum chamber. Here, within this mixing device 5,000 times thinner than a human hair, the space signal is merged with a locally generated radio frequency and converted to a 5-GHz signal. It then is fed into a sophisticated fiber optic cable, run through a correlator, and manipulated by a complex cascade of mathematics, to finally reveal what it knows about the chemistry of the cosmos.

All photos: Harvard University

Such was the moment of truth taking place during one of SMA's initial tests (after a first light that looked at the moon in 1998) when a group of tense astronomers and engineers stared at the peaks and valleys of the CO spectrum generated by IRC10216 on their computer screens.

Conceived and designed as a state-of-the-art radio telescope in the submillimeter band (which houses wavelengths ranging from 1 to 0.3 mm), the SMA is a one-of-a-kind scientific tool to observe in the region of the electromagnetic spectrum ensconced between 150 and 900 GHz, near the far infrared. This last frontier in ground-based radio astronomy — in a realm undetectable to the human eye — brings us information about the microchemistry, temperature, and motion of the universe's earliest moments, as well as those of neighboring planets, dust clouds, and protostars.

Conventional wisdom had it that you could not see the submillimeter band from the ground because of the significant opacity of atmosphere. But huge advances in receiver technology have converged in the tools for radio astronomy, climaxing in the SMA that stands atop Mauna Kea. The observatory is a $70-million-plus partnership between the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory and Taiwan's Academia Sinica Institute of Astronomy and Astrophysics. "When completed in the summer of 2002, the SMA will consist of eight movable antennae that will work in concert as an interferometer," says James Moran, director of the SMA Observatory. "We will be able to form four concentric arrays called Reuleaux triangles, which are basically equilateral triangles with curved sides. The arrays will vary in aperture between 9 and 500 meters. There will be a total of 24 pads and the antennae will be moved according to the project at hand, to make the most efficient use of the configuration," says Moran.

SMA project scientist Paul Ho, who is based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, explains interferometry: "It's like taking a large mirror and breaking it into smaller pieces. Since it would be very hard to manage a huge mirror, what you do is use the pieces to reconstruct the image back into a whole."

The interferometer, coupled with its fine-tuned receivers, will give the SMA a resolution of one arcsecond, making it the world's most sensitive ground submillimeter telescope — at least until an international mega-project called the Atacama Large Millimeter Array (ALMA) begins operations in Chile in 2009 (see "The Megascope," page 41). Chile and Mauna Kea are two of the best places on Earth to observe in the submillimeter band, away from its main enemy, water vapor.

Five of the eight 50-ton antennae that will make up the SMA are already in place in the thin air of Mauna Kea's Submillimeter Valley, some 100 feet below the reddish elevation that supports the massive optical telescopes of Keck and Subaru. A sixth mount sits inside its hangar on the mountain. One more mount was shipped in September from Haystack, Massachusetts, and the last one was to travel to Hawaii this spring.

Each mount leaves Haystack on a flatbed truck that takes 14 days to traverse the country to Seattle. Here it goes on board a cargo vessel and makes the crossing to Honolulu in 12 days. A smaller barge places it at Hilo, in the Big Island, and then it's up the Saddle Road to Mauna Kea's summit. Most times the odyssey is uneventful. Yet accidents have occurred. Once the truck drove under an underpass that was too tight, and the drivers had to let air out of the tires, shearing a rivet or two off the tarp. On another occasion, the mount tipped off the truck and fell to the ground, causing a two-month delay.

On this afternoon, the bulky but graceful white frameworks of antennae 2, 3, 4, 5, and 7 are silhouetted against the still sky of Mauna Kea's sunset. The architecture of the dishes is still visible,

What the SMA Will Tell Us

Submillimeter wavelengths are particularly sensitive to cold dust emission and molecular spectral lines, which become increasingly more abundant and stronger in this band. The SMA Observatory aims to take advantage of these facts. In addition, it will exploit interferometry to achieve the best possible angular resolution for these wavelengths.

Single dish telescopes have already discovered "debris disks" around nearby young stars using submillimeter observations. The amount of mass in these debris disks corresponds to about that of the moon. With the SMA, we hope to image the morphological structures within such disks, perhaps gaps or condensations within the disks. This is pertinent to the question of planet formation. Since planets are solid opaque bodies, tiny at interstellar distances and very cold, they are difficult to detect directly. However, if they gather dust clouds as condensations around themselves, or if they influence disk structure through gravitational pull, then we should be able to detect them indirectly with the SMA. Only the SMA will have the resolution and sensitivity for such studies in the next decade.

As the universe cooled after the initial Big Bang expansion, matter began to form. The earliest coalescing structures could be galaxies undergoing the first star formation. The "early" universe would appear to us at very high redshifts. However, the peak of its radiation would be redshifted into the millimeter/submillimeter bands. We have used single dish telescopes in the submillimeter band to identify targets for SMA observing. We plan to image these candidates to measure their positions and to study their structures in order to identify them with specific objects that can be seen in the optical range. The SMA could be a unique tool for observing the earliest activities of the universe.

Single dish telescope studies confirm that at submillimeter wavelengths, many spectral lines become detectable. The SMA holds great promise for observing the line emission from many molecules at high angular resolution. If we think of the structure of the disks or clouds or galaxies that we wish to study as onion-like, then the various molecular lines can be thought of as special tags to specific layers within this "onion."

Using the SMA, we will study star formation, planet formation, galaxy formation, winds and outflows from young stars, and explosive activities in the center of galaxies.

Paul Ho, a researcher based in Cambridge, at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, is the project scientist for the Submillimeter Array Observatory.

Workers put the finishing touches on an antenna before it's placed on Mauna Kea.

A mount fell from a truck during shipping, and the accident caused a two-month delay.

Once the antennae arrive in Hawaii, they still require a good deal of assembly.

their 72 panels supported by a latticed structure of hollow carbon fiber struts and steel nodes as light as it is strong.

Exposed to the Hawaiian elements, the antennae must indeed be strong.

"One of our biggest challenges with respect to the antennae is to keep them in exact alignment," says astronomer Antony Schinckel, Director of Operations in Hilo, Hawaii, who used to work at the Parkes radio telescope in Australia, which was portrayed in the movie *The Dish*. "If even the slightest wind moves two telescopes with respect to each other when they are working, that's really bad news. We can't allow them to move, not even a fraction of a millimeter. So these dishes have been designed to be stable in a wide range of environmental conditions."

Armed with a screwdriver, mechanical technician Les Shirkey inspects the surface of one of the dishes.

"Even though the mounts are built in the mainland, we assemble the dishes here," says Shirkey, who went from building nuclear weapons for the U.S. Department of Defense to putting radio telescopes together. "Our main concerns are to protect the panels from temperature changes, ice, and bombardment from larger pebbles, so we will point them away from any strong winds. We also need to make sure they are perfectly aligned with respect to each other, so we monitor the slightest changes in orientation through a computer."

Within the frame of each mount is a carrousel or dewar with space for eight receivers with detectors specialized in capturing certain chunks of frequencies between the 170 and 900 GHz submillimeter band. The location at Mauna Kea allows for observing 40 percent of the signals that come between the wavelengths of 600 and 900 GHz, where the atmosphere is normally opaque.

Two more empty dewars sit at Cambridge's receiver lab of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, waiting to be fitted with the ultramodern detectors and the oscillators that will generate the local signal to be merged with the extraterrestrial radiation.

"We plan to build two receivers to do polarization studies," says Ray Blundell, electronic engineer and head of the receiver and antenna group. "But the key to the whole array is the tiny super-conducting niobium mixer chip sitting inside each detector, designed here and made for us by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. It is barely a square micron in size, and we must keep it at –450° F or the superconducting material won't work. So we have designed a series of shields to keep it not just cold but in a vacuum. This really is cutting-edge research." Indeed, from the

The Megascope

At 16,400 feet above the sea in the spectacular plateau of Llano de Chajnantor, in Chile's Atacama Desert, breathing is difficult, walking is slow, and dehydration is a constant threat. Yet, this is the perfect place for radio astronomy, and the future home of the Atacama Large Millimeter Array, ALMA.

An international partnership between the European Southern Observatory, the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO), Japan, and several astronomical institutions throughout Europe and Chile, ALMA plans to build the largest radio telescope in the submillimeter band. The project calls for a total of 64 antennae with a diameter of 12 meters (39 feet), possibly coming into operation by the end of the decade.

Says Ray Blundell, head of the receiver and antenna group of the Submillimeter Array (SMA), "ALMA is building essentially the same thing the SMA did, only bigger. It is going to be able to do the things we can do, but more quickly. Also, it will detect fainter objects, because its collecting area will be bigger. The array will be able to expand its antennae about five miles. ALMA will have eight times as many antennae as the SMA, and each antenna will cover four times the area, so it will be many times more sensitive. But the SMA is a pioneering instrument."

At this point, a contractor in Santa Clara, California, is building prototype antennae, largely made of carbon fiber reinforced in plastic. These will be completed and delivered to the NRAO Very Large Array (VLA) site near Socorro, New Mexico, for tests.

ALMA hopes to achieve a resolution of 10 milliarcseconds, 10 times better than the SMA, VLA, and the Hubble Space Telescope. *— A. S.*

Receivers that capture information in the infrared await companions — and action.

far reaches of a molecular cloud, it all comes down to rest on the shoulders of the smallest of filaments.

Up on Mauna Kea, as it leaves the receiver within the mount, the foreign radio frequency is fed through a special fiber optics cable that won't deform with changes in temperature, traveling underground and into the main building, to a correlator room. A tangle of flat gray cables crisscrosses the room, which is crowded with electronics and walls covered in a thin mesh of copper to prevent interference from other radio frequencies.

After a complicated series of mathematical manipulations, the final product is digitized and delivered to the computer screens, where it takes shape as a spectrograph, and eventually, it will generate three-dimensional maps of pieces of sky. These maps will be critical given the enormous tasks intended for this new workhorse. The observatory will be used to study everything from astrochemistry to dust spectra — from dynamics, excitation, and structural formation of molecules — in addition to its ultimate goal — to make a giant grid of the sky.

"Different molecules transmit at different frequencies, and different molecules would be excited in different regions," says Ho. "So, whatever energy the molecule has is translated into a certain motion. The other thing is that the bulk of the universe is empty and cold. And the bulk of that energy comes out probably in the far infrared, the tail of which would be visible in the submillimeter. It would be important to track that because there are no other instruments that would have the angular resolution at the peak of the radiation curve." When up and running in full, the SMA will also look at how planets have formed, and probe the behavior of stellar disks, the motion of matter falling into a black hole, and the thermal emissions from tiny dust particles in clouds.

"We can already see fluctuations in temperature of one one-hundredth of a degree," says Moran. "And we can study the CO absorption from planets like Venus, Mars, and Saturn. Analyzing data, we will be able to tell what the temperature is in the atmosphere of the planet as a function of height, from zero to forty kilometers, almost as if you'd inserted a thermometer."

The night in Mauna Kea has grown considerably colder. The blackout at the summit is strictly enforced, making it hard to see the bulk of even the closest telescope. Somewhere inside each mount of the SMA is a motor that whirrs and purrs, as an invisible hand orders the dishes around.

Turning his flashlight off, Schinckel walks inside the building and up the stairs to a brightly lit control room where three astronomers are staring at computer terminals, with bags of candy and cans of soda at their sides to ease the long working night. Tonight is mostly for calibration. Still, the eager scientists expect to catch a glimpse of some interesting chemical signature inside a certain star-forming region. Soon enough, though, the three 24-hour clocks that monitor the time in Hawaii, Taiwan, and Cambridge say it is time to head back.

Gradually, and then more decidedly, the sun shines behind the summit, revealing white patches of snow that rebel against the heat in June. Mauna Kea's lonely ridges and reddish slopes reveal the striations left behind by ancient glaciers.

"We're the so-called thirteenth telescope," says Moran. "The last telescope to be allowed on Mauna Kea in the 20th century. Unfortunately we caught some heat from native Hawaiians and environmentalists. They say we are not one but eight telescopes. The ALMA project leaders were initially interested in bringing their project to Hawaii, and of course someone heard they were planning to build sixty-four." Many Hawaiians feel their mountain has been desecrated in the name of science, and its sacred dome is now littered with observatories visible from everywhere on the island. Some would like to see the telescopes dismounted. Environmentalists claim endangered arthropods and lichens should be left alone. And astronomers don't want to lose one of the best skies on the planet.

A new master plan proposes the construction of several more telescopes. Still, none have really been approved, so the dispute is far from over.

In this dying afternoon, though, everything looks normal. Once again, day crews switch jobs with the night shift and head back to the comforts of the dormitories and restaurant 5,000 feet below. Bathed in pink hues, the world's largest concentration of astronomical tools seem to exist in a mode of their own. Oblivious to the controversy that surrounds them, one by one they open their eyes, ready for one more night of sifting through the universe. **A**

Angela Swafford, who lives in Miami, is a freelance writer. She recently studied science at MIT on a Knight fellowship.

DID YOU EVER....

...wonder how it feels to pick up a finely machined Questar?
...wonder how it feels to see the polish and fit and attention to detail?
...wonder how it feels to adjust the controls so smoothly?
...slam the door of an imported rental car and wonder what it would be like to drive a Ferrari?
...wonder what its like to look through the best optics in the world?
...wonder why a Questar is passed from one generation to the next?
...wonder why a Questar that someone bought in 1971 for $995 and used for 30 years, could still be sold for over $2000?
...take a picture with a plastic point and shoot and then pick up and hold a Leica or Hasselblad?
...smell the hand crafted leather of a Questar carrying case?
...wonder why Questars flew on space missions, were used in Desert Storm and are used by very elite special forces all around the world?
...wonder why every component of a Questar is very precisely manufactured in the USA?
...see the silk screened star chart and moon map up close?
...wonder why there is absolutely no plastic on a Questar?
...wonder how many different accessories come standard with a Questar?
...know you want one and you know someday you'll get one - - **But why wait?**

www.QuestarCorporation.com ***800-247-9607***

QUESTAR.
The Optical Innovators

VISIT US AT:

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

VISA **J.M.B. INC.** MasterCard

736 Oak Glen Circle • Fall Branch, TN 37656
(423) 348-8883 • FAX (423) 348-6389

"Imitated but never duplicated"

ATOMIC TIME™

1010 Jorie Blvd. #332 Oak Brook, IL. 60523

Tell time by the U.S. Atomic Clock -The official U.S. time that governs ship movements, radio stations, space flights, and warplanes. With small radio receivers hidden inside our timepieces, they automatically syncronize to the U.S. Atomic Clock (which measures each second of time as 9,192,631,770 vibrations of a cesium 133 atom in a vacuum) and give time which is accurate to 1 second every million years. Our timepieces even account automatically for daylight saving time, leap years, and leap seconds. Accept only the best, most precise, and reliable timepieces in the world, Atomic Time.

Atomic Time
0645R Digital Wall
12 or 24 hr. format
day, date, month
temp. alarm
10.5" x 7.5"

$29.95

Junghans MEGA
Atomic Carbon
Carbon Fiber case
sapphire glass
crystal lens, black
leather band, LCD
with day & date.
$239.20

Atomic Time
W102 Digital
Hour, minute, second, day, date,
blue polymer case
backlight, alarm &
stopwatch
$49.95

Atomic Dual Time-
Dual Alarm Clock
TLWA201
Available in black
or silver, backlit,
displays local time
and any world time
$45.00

1-800-985-8463
www.atomictime.com
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Call for our FREE Brochure

All items add $7.95 S/H
IL. res. add 6.75% sales tax

LUNAR MAP PRO

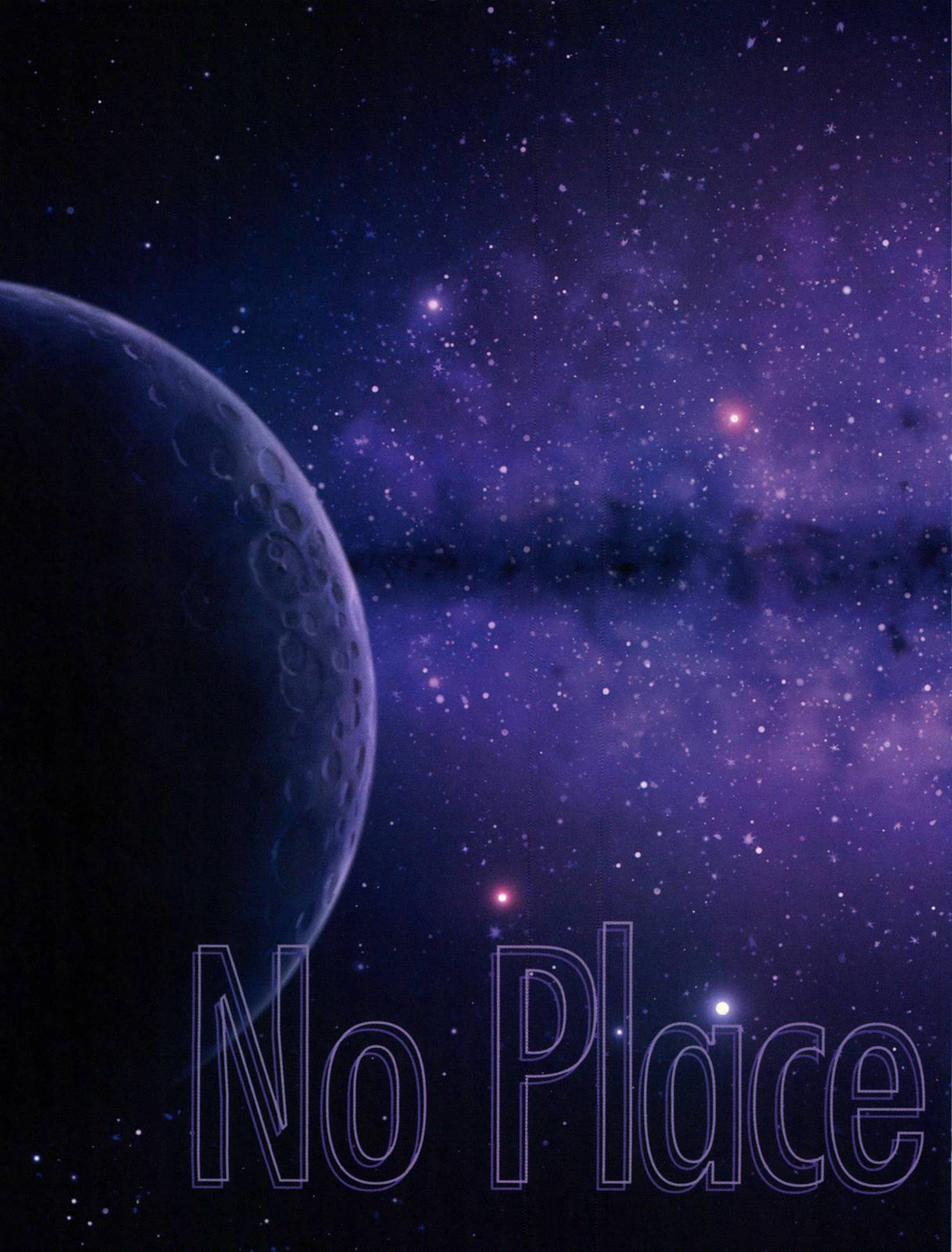
High Resolution Lunar Software

new! Introductory Price
$89.95

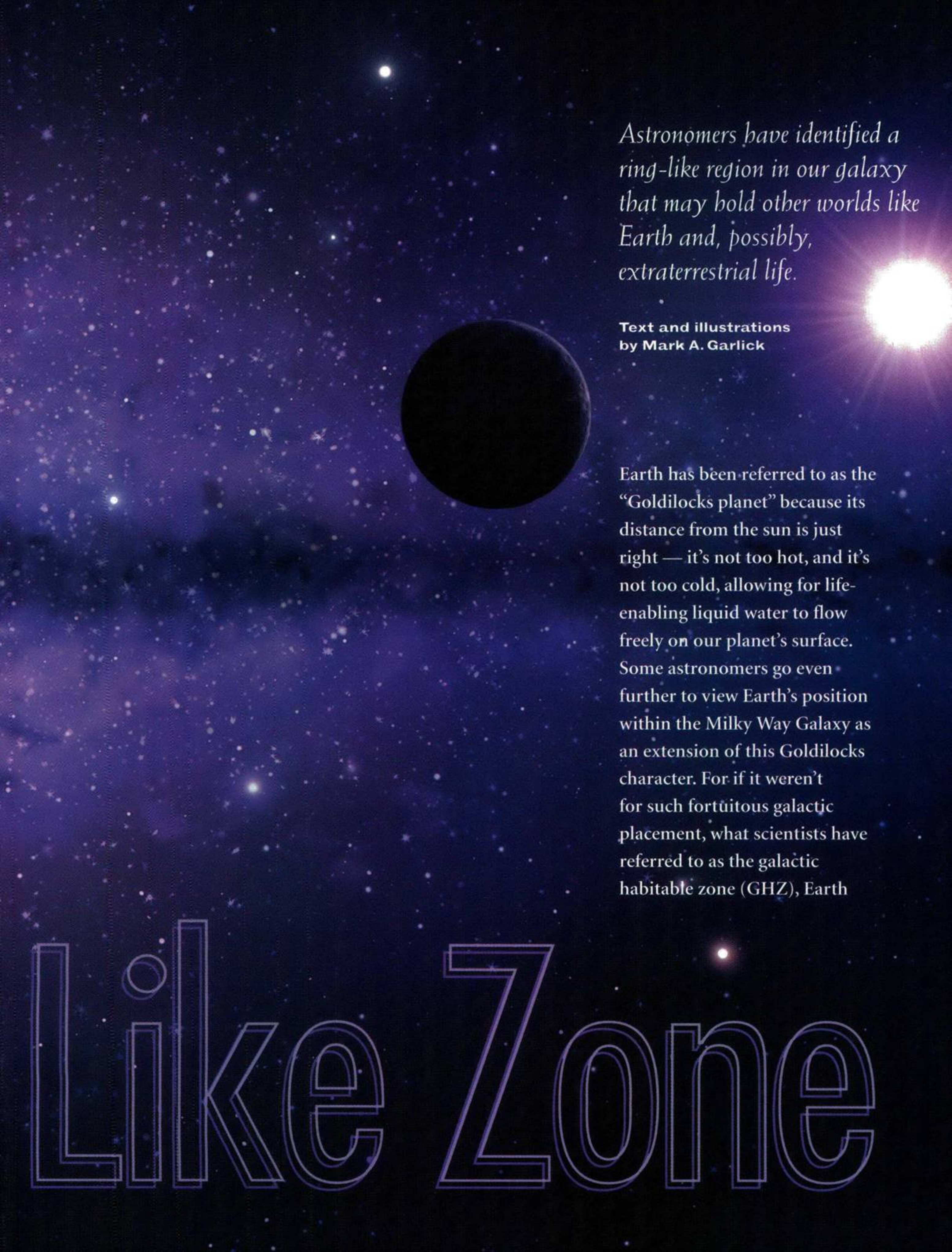
photo: NSSDC

- Flip, reverse or rotate map
- User-specified date & time
- Real-time terminator
- Eyepiece FOV maps
- Zoom and pan controls
- Measure lunar distances and feature sizes
- Print custom lunar maps
- And much more

RITI
274 Main St., Ste. 302
Reading, MA 01867 U.S.A.
Tel:(01)781-942-1655
Fax:(01)781-942-2161
www.riti.com



No Place



Like Zone

Astronomers have identified a ring-like region in our galaxy that may hold other worlds like Earth and, possibly, extraterrestrial life.

Text and illustrations by Mark A. Garlick

Earth has been referred to as the "Goldilocks planet" because its distance from the sun is just right — it's not too hot, and it's not too cold, allowing for life-enabling liquid water to flow freely on our planet's surface. Some astronomers go even further to view Earth's position within the Milky Way Galaxy as an extension of this Goldilocks character. For if it weren't for such fortuitous galactic placement, what scientists have referred to as the galactic habitable zone (GHZ), Earth

Previous page: On the outskirts of the galaxy stellar density drops, as does the star formation rate and therefore nucleosynthesized "metallicity." These remote stars form tiny, Mercury-like planets — too small to host complex life.

Right: The galactic halo is rife with globular clusters, containing the oldest and most metal-poor stars in the Milky Way. Little starbirth occurs here and any terrestrial planets that form will be small mini-worlds that cool quickly, develop thick crusts, and lack sufficient gravity to hold life-nurturing atmospheres.

may well have been scorched by gamma-ray jets, blown away by stellar winds, blasted apart by supernovae explosions, or bombarded by countless comets and asteroids long ago.

In less than a decade, researchers have found nearly 80 planets orbiting just a handful of stars – all of which lie in the sun's neighborhood. These results have been cheered right across the astronomical community. For if such a relatively tiny region of space is rife with planets, this raises the probability that exoplanets are common throughout the galaxy, even across the universe. From there, it's just a baby step to believing that life might be common too. But if new research into the characteristics of the GHZ is correct, then terrestrial life-bearing exoplanets — if they exist — will not be distributed randomly across the Milky Way. These earthlike worlds will be limited to within a narrow annulus centered on the galactic core and containing the sun. Outside of this zone, some astronomers now contend, the Milky Way might be as sterile as the surface of the moon.

Getting to the Zone

The GHZ is a relatively new idea, as we shall see. But the concept of the Circumstellar Habitable Zone (CHZ), often abbreviated to just "habitable zone," first appeared in the scientific literature in the 1950s. Very simply, the habitable zone is defined as that region around a star where water — regarded by many as essential for life — exists in liquid form on the surface of a planet long enough to nurture the evolution of life. If the planet is too close to the star, water will evaporate and the planet overheats. If it's too far out, water freezes. The zone's definition varies from time to time and may not contain strictly all possible life-bearing worlds. For example, the jovian moon Europa is well outside the sun's habitable zone and yet is regarded by many scientists as one of the two most likely places in the solar system (the other being Mars) where extraterrestrial life might exist. The CHZ has its merits, and since the 1980s various researchers have considered extensions to this concept on the galactic scale.

For example, some believe that the sun's placement near the so-called co-rotation radius aided the development of complex life on Earth. The co-rotation radius is the distance from the galactic core where the orbital period of the sun around the core matches the rotation timescale of the galaxy's spiral arms. The spiral arms do not revolve at the same speed as the stars themselves, except near the co-rotation radius. Because the sun is so close to the co-rotation circle, this minimizes the number of times the sun crosses a spiral arm, thereby avoiding the infusion of a superdense stellar environment. This is important because perturbations from nearby stars could send some of the Oort Cloud's many cometary nuclei spiraling into the inner solar system to wreak havoc on Earth. If those perturbations come too regularly, as they would if the sun were far outside the co-rotation radius and crossed the denser spiral arms more often, then the development of life on Earth would have likely faced a fierce uphill battle.

But protection within the realm of the co-rotation radius is not the entire story. In July 2001, astronomers Guillermo Gonzalez, Donald Brownlee and Peter D. Ward — all from the University of Washington — published a paper in *Icarus* in which they looked at a much bigger picture.

The Elements of the Galaxy

The paper presents a study of how the Milky Way's chemical evolution possibly constrains the existence of earthlike planets in the galaxy. Stellar birth and death ultimately determine when and where chemical elements exist within galaxies. Some astronomers, like Gonzales, contend that earthlike planets can only form if interstellar birth clouds contain the "right stuff." And this notion is crucial to the development of GHZ theory — the chemical compositions of stars, and therefore planets, are intimately linked to galactic location.

The first stars ever consisted of little more than hydrogen, helium, and lithium — the main elements created in the Big Bang. When these seminal stars died, the elements forged within them through stellar nucleosynthesis — the nuclear reactions that keep stars balanced against gravitational collapse — were jettisoned into space. Later stars that formed from these ashes thus incorporated large quantities of heavier elements, or metals. As time goes on more and more stars die and pave the way for new stars, which then contain ever-higher metallicities. As a result of all this plus the gravitational dynamics of the Milky Way, our galaxy is now composed of four distinct components, each of which contain distinct stellar populations. The region where the sun resides is known as the thin disk — a flat pancake about 600 light-years thick — inside of which star formation is still active, and young, metal-rich stars abound. The second component, the thick disk, is about three times thicker and holds older stars containing fewer metals. The bulge that resides at the center of the galaxy is the third component. It contains a mixture of both young and new stars. Lastly, a halo of spherical star clusters surrounds the disk. These globular clusters contain the oldest and most metal-poor stars in the Milky Way, and harbor little, if any, star-producing nebulae.

The fact that stellar metal content, or "metallicity," is correlated with position and time within the galaxy is a key factor in the team's concept of a GHZ. Planets form at the same time as their parent stars, and thus reflect the metallicity of the nebulae that forge them. And, like stars, planets will also have compositions dependent on where and when they form within the galaxy. Old stars — formed from ancient material very poor in metals — ought to breed relatively low-mass terrestrial planets. Conversely, more recent generations of stars — formed from relatively metal-rich nebulae — should harbor comparatively high-

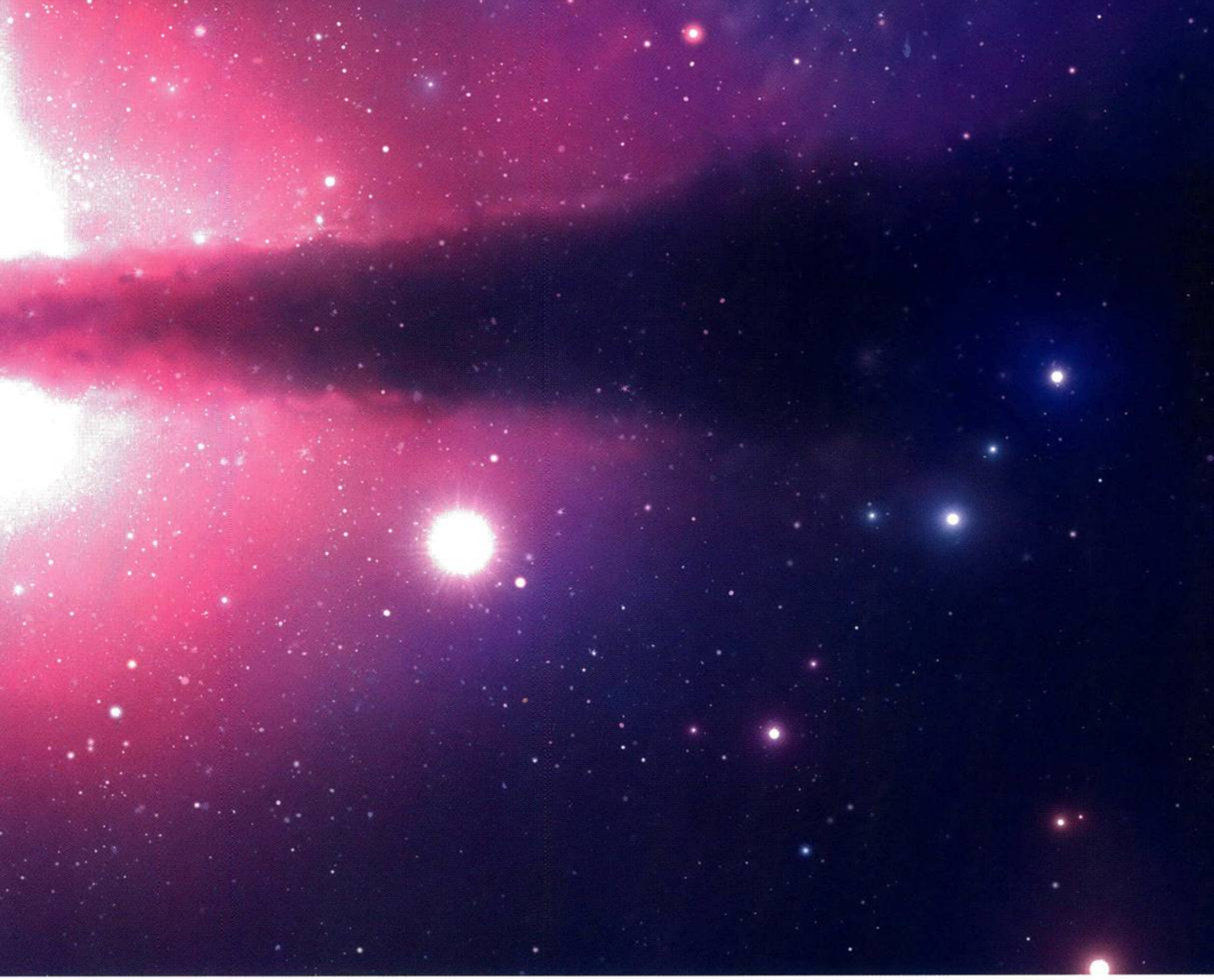
mass terrestrial planets. With this in mind, Gonzalez and his team entertained the issue of where among our galaxy's hundreds of billions of stars habitable planets would most likely arise.

Defining the Zone

Astronomers can narrow down the GHZ based on what they know about stars in various parts of the Milky Way. The stars in the halo and the thick disk may simply be too old to hold sufficient quantities of metals for any earthlike planets. With such a low metallicity, any terrestrial worlds that form will be small. These mini-worlds will cool quickly, develop thick crusts, and lack sufficient gravity to hold substantial atmospheres. A scant atmosphere wouldn't hold enough ozone to protect life from ultraviolet radiation, as is the case on Mars. And with a thicker crust, plate tectonics would not operate and the climate — whose long-term stability depends on the removal of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere by the subduction of surface rocks driven by plate movement — might become too unbalanced. So if the halo and thick disk stars are not made of just the right stuff, this leaves the bulge and the thin disk as the most likely territory for terrestrial worlds.

But according to Gonzalez and his team, they can pin down the GHZ still more precisely. Closer to the galactic core, stellar densities are higher, meaning that any stars there will undergo regular gravitational perturbations. And as we saw earlier, this could mean serious impact hazards for planets orbiting stars that are surrounded by cometary clouds. But perhaps more importantly, being up close and personal to overpopulated star systems also invites danger in the form of radiation from stellar winds, supernovae, or anti-matter and gamma-ray bursts emitted by the supermassive black hole residing in the Milky Way's nucleus. So Gonzalez excludes the bulge from the GHZ.

We are now left with only the thin disk, but not the whole of it. As you move along the disk toward the bulge, star formation rates increase and metals become correspondingly more abun-



dant — because with higher rates of star formation the recycling by nucleosynthesis is much faster. High-metallicity stars, in contrast to low-metal ones, form terrestrial planets that are too massive. Such monstrous planets naturally have more materials to work with — more iron for their cores and more water for their oceans. And due to differentiation, heavier metals like iron would sink to the planetary core while lighter substances like water would remain on the planet's surface or in the atmosphere. Consequently, if Earth, for example, were twice its radius, it would become a water world. Only Kevin Costner would feel at home on such a planet. Gonzalez thinks a world that's too sopping wet inhibits the development of complex life forms because the interaction of land and sea is — like tectonics — a crucial factor in habitable climate control.

So, close to the bulge is not lively real estate. And conversely, as we move toward the edge of the galaxy, far away from the core, stellar densities drop, as does the star formation rate and therefore metallicity. These stars, just like those in the halo and thick disk, will form planets too tiny to host the evolution of complex life.

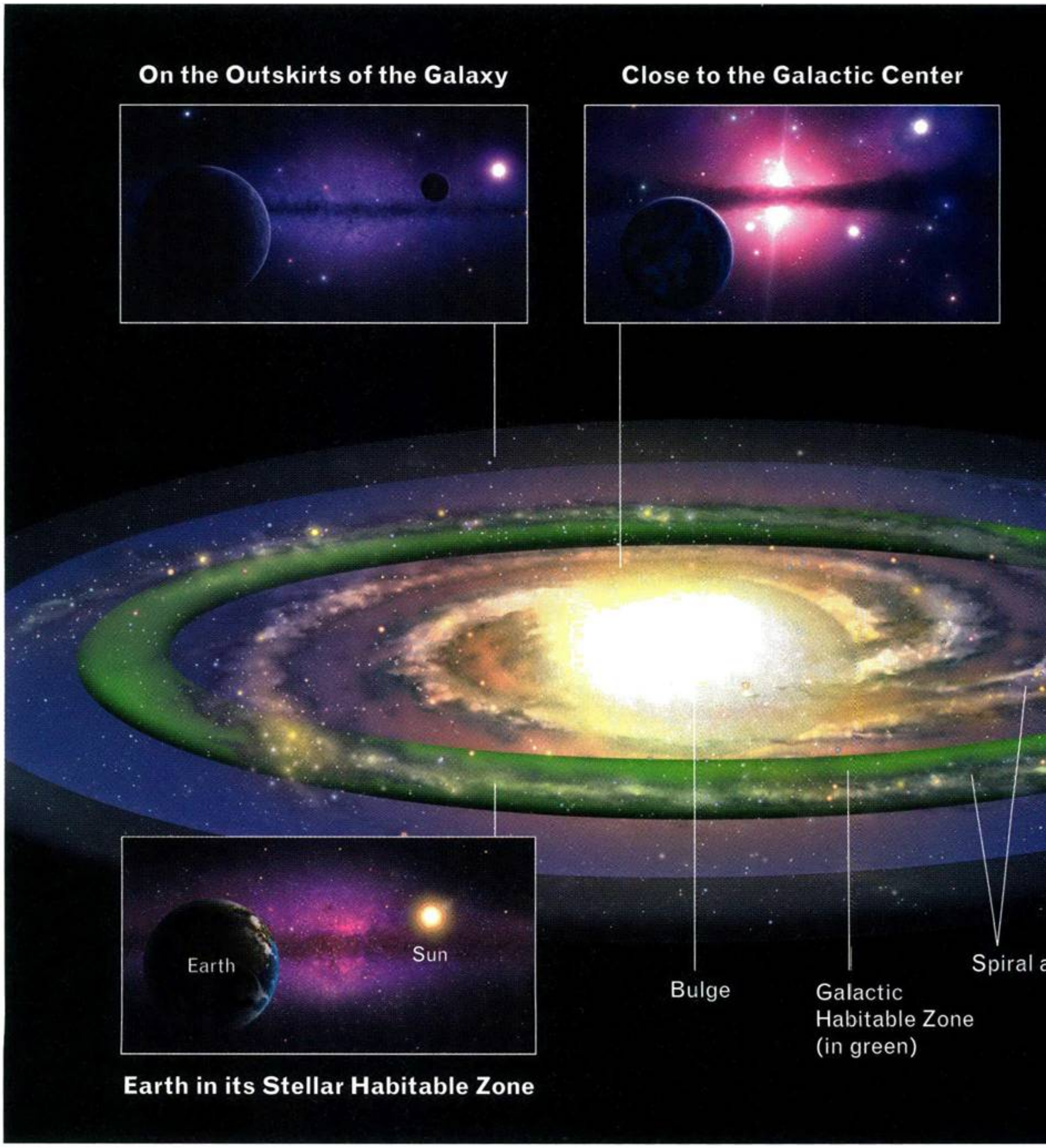
All this suggests that the stars most likely to support earthlike worlds lie in the thin disk, more specifically in an annulus (the inside of which is roughly 15,000 light-years from the galactic core, and the outside nearly 40,000 light-years) centered on the galactic core and encompassing the sun's orbit (with a mean distance of 28,000 light-years). This, then, is what Gonzalez and his team consider the true Galactic Habitable Zone: The stars here are Goldilocks stars. They are far from the hustle and bustle of the galactic core, and have metallicities that are just right — not too low and not too high.

The Extent of the Zone

There is not a great deal of evidence for GHZ theory because there are so many variables that come into play. Still, there is one interesting fact

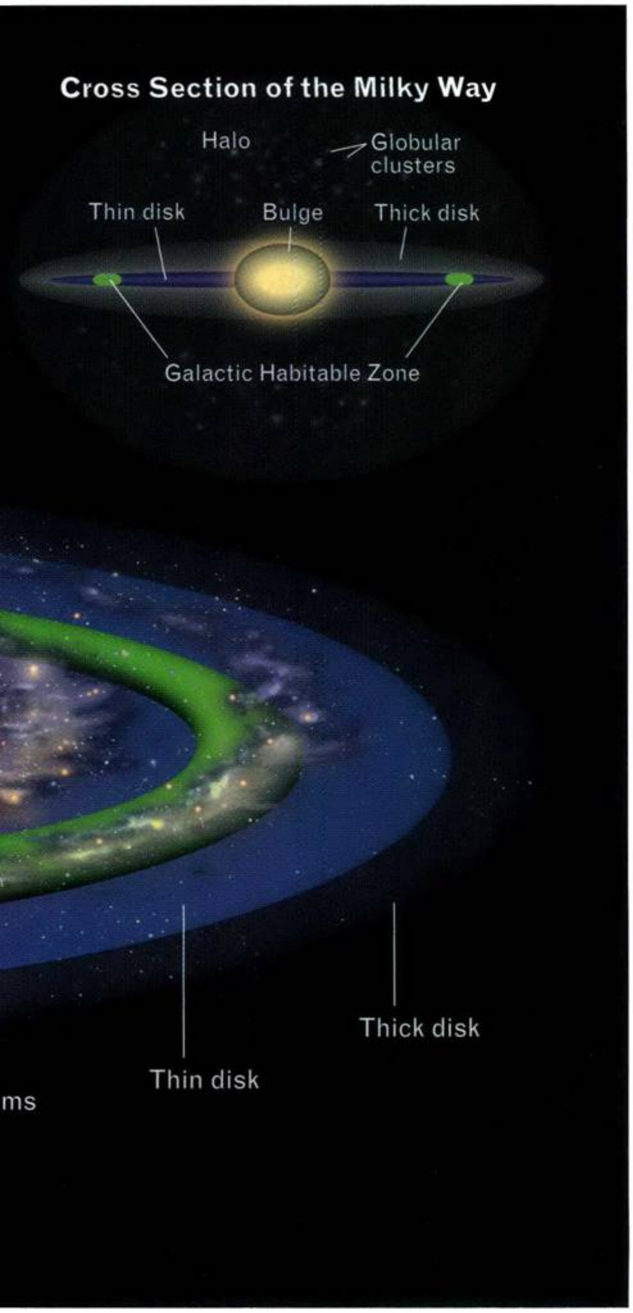
Planets near the galactic core would face constant assault among overpopulated star systems. Cometary bombardment, intense radiation from stellar winds, nearby supernovae, or gamma-ray bursts might sterilize emerging worlds.

The Milky Way's habitable zone may be limited to a narrow annulus about the galactic center. Our solar system lies within this ring and just so happens to host a planet "just right" for the development of complex life.


On the Outskirts of the Galaxy
Close to the Galactic Center
Earth
Sun
Earth in its Stellar Habitable Zone
Bulge
Galactic Habitable Zone (in green)
Spiral a

that supports the theory: Of all the stars so far found to harbor planets, almost none has less than 40 percent of the sun's metallicity. It was Gonzalez who found this correlation between planetary presence and high stellar metallicity. Some scientists think that these stars have high metallicities because they have swallowed planets that migrated inward, but that would require an unrealistically large number of kamikaze planets. Another thumbs up for Gonzalez and his team concerns a study made using the Hubble Space Telescope to search for planets that might transit across their parent stars, thereby dimming a star's light enough to reveal their presence. The study in question was concerned only with the stars in the globular cluster 47 Tucanae, which thrive in the halo and therefore outside the purported GHZ. The study found that these stars have metallicities lower than 25 percent solar. As old stars, this is expected. But crucially, not one was found to harbor a planet.

Gonzalez and his colleagues feel that in order for a terrestrial world to support life, its mass must lie within a very narrow range — from one-third to three Earth masses, possibly narrower still. And their best guess for a range in metallicity for an earthlike planet is between 20 and 200 percent solar. Because the metallicity of stars in the thin disk increases steadily toward the disk's center, this suggests that the GHZ, the region of optimal metallicity, extends for 10,000 or so light-years on either side of the sun's orbit. But, notes Gonzales, "the width of both the CHZ and GHZ will depend on the complexity of life one is dis-



cussing. Both are wider for simple life." Note also that the GHZ is time-dependent. As time passes, future generations of stars in the neighborhood of the sun will become more and more metal rich because of nucleosynthesis. As a result, the GHZ migrates outward with time.

The SETI Skeptics

GHZ research might impact the search for extraterrestrial intelligence (SETI), currently conducted at the SETI Institute in northern California. If there truly is a region within the galaxy that optimizes the probability of life-bearing planets then, arguably, the SETI Institute should conduct its searches within this zone.

"At the moment, Project Phoenix looks at sunlike stars that are within 150 light-years. In the next 10 to 20 years, we hope to extend this targeted search to perhaps 1,000 light-years. Even with this far greater reconnaissance, involving millions of stars, we are still looking relatively nearby, and therefore well within the annulus being proposed as most appropriate for ET's abode," explains SETI researcher Seth Shostak. So it seems that at least for right now GHZ research will have little impact on SETI work.

In any case, Frank Drake, the SETI Institute's director, remains unconvinced that the principle of a GHZ has any value whatsoever. "I, and many other people, think the whole thesis of the Galactic Habitable Zone is based on very limited data and much speculation about almost every important issue in the concept," he says. "So little is known about planetary-system evolution and cosmic influences on evolution that it wouldn't be hard to construct an equally appealing scenario almost the reverse of the one being discussed."

Another scientist who prefers a slightly less skeptical approach to the idea of the GHZ is British-born Emma Bakes, an astrophysicist who works for both NASA and the SETI Institute. One of the biggest assumptions that Gonzalez and his team make is that habitable planets will be earthlike, but Bakes feels that it is a mistake to conclude that life requires earthlike conditions. "It is a very shortsighted approach to look for life similar only to terrestrial life," she said. "Even though we use Earth as a paradigm for the blueprints of life, we must not allow it to narrow our vision of what might exist in environments radically different to our own planet. Life could form in giant gaseous planets, which have nowhere near the metal or rock content of the inner terrestrial planets."

Bakes may be correct. Still, we simply don't know if life could exist within the atmosphere of a gas giant. And it's worth noting that even gas giant planets may require high-metal environments in order to form. For example, one theory posits that Jupiter formed when a large planetoid of rock and ice — 10 to 20 times the mass of Earth — accreted around the sun and then began to pull in hydrogen and helium by virtue of its enormous gravity. If this is correct, Jupiter too owes its existence to the relatively high metallicity of its birthplace. It is also worth remembering, as already noted above, that virtually all of the gas giant planets found to date orbit stars with substantially high metallicities.

Even if it turns out that planet formation has little to do with metallicity, it remains improbable that life could exist and thrive on a planet, gas giant or not, too close to the galactic core. In short, if there is no outer boundary to the GHZ, there might, at the very least, be an inner one.

Mark A. Garlick is a freelance writer, illustrator, and astronomer based in England. He recently wrote and illustrated The Story of the Solar System. *See more of his work at http://www.space-art.co.uk.*

sky Show

august

Summer's best shooting stars: The Perseids reach their peak.

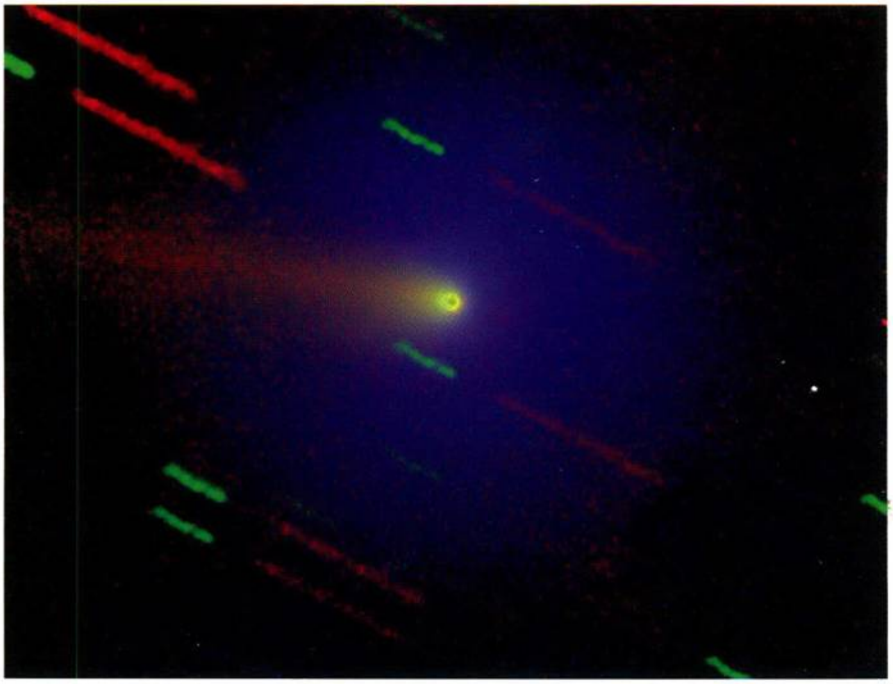
by Martin Ratcliffe and Alister Ling

▶ Skywatchers the world over eagerly anticipate the Perseid meteor shower. From a dark site you might see 60 to 100 swift streaks per hour crossing the sky. And you can't beat the mild nights of late summer for observing in comfort. So grab some blankets, sleeping bags, warm drinks and pitch camp under the stars.

The primary peak of the shower occurs at 6 P.M. EDT on August 12, so the Eastern Hemisphere is favored. On the other hand, it means that the Americas and Europe get two chances to see a pretty good shower, once before dawn on Monday morning and again during late evening and overnight into Tuesday August 13. During evening hours from a dark site you may see up to 30 streaks per hour, but only half as much if observing from an urban setting.

You may notice a bright point of light low in the sky amidst the post-sunset glow: This is Venus. At other times, our sister planet stands high above the horizon and shines on until midnight. A spotting scope will show Venus's phases, which start out the month as a smallish, out-of-round disk, but then move toward the "half-moon" look to 43 percent by the end of August. To see another celestial body in a phase, watch the crescent moon slip 6°, or roughly one binocular field, away to the north of Venus on Sunday evening, August 11.

A Perseid meteor streaks over Lewiston Lake in California on August 12, 1999. Donald Lammon



A mission is planned for a probe to visit the periodic comet Wirtanen. ESO/VLT

With the finder chart in this month's *Astronomy*, you'll be able to crack the tough nut that Neptune often presents for beginners. This distant gas-giant planet lies so far away that its tiny disk is easy to mistake for a star. But as luck would have it, Neptune crosses a part of the sky in Capricornus where it won't be lost in a maze of twinkling points of light. A 90mm (4-inch) telescope from the suburbs should easily capture the 8th-magnitude Neptune.

Not far from Neptune — at least as viewed from our earthly vantage point — you may spot the asteroid Iris. There are plenty of naked-eye stars here to help guide you to this lonely space rock. Some double stars appear to hang out in this same neighborhood, but in reality they are far, far away in the background.

Wouldn't it be neat to just look up in the sky with the naked eye and see a different star every night? Well, you can — it's known as the variable star Eta Aquilae, a bit below the bright blue star Altair. Altair itself is the foot of the great summer triangle, along with Vega and Deneb higher up in the sky.

August is prime time for star parties, most of which are held on the weekend closest to the new moon. This time around it's the weekend of August 10. These parties offer a great chance to meet other observers and to get a look through many different telescopes.

This month get your first glimpse of Saturn since last spring. But before you blast your eyeballs with its brightness, swing a bit south and have a look at periodic comet Wirtanen. It should be as bright as comet Petriew, which attendees at a star party discovered last year.

2002 August

1 Last quarter moon is at 6:22 A.M. EDT
Neptune is at opposition, 9 P.M. EDT (page 59)

4 The moon passes 2° north of Saturn, midnight EDT

5 Mercury passes 0.9° north of Regulus, midnight EDT

8 New moon is at 3:15 P.M. EDT

9 The moon passes 4° north of Mercury, 9 P.M. EDT

10 Mars is in conjunction with the sun, 6 P.M. EDT
The moon is at perigee (225,513 miles from Earth), 7:30 P.M. EDT

11 The moon passes 6° north of Venus, 6 P.M. EDT

12 Asteroid Pallas is at opposition, 8 A.M. EDT
Perseid meteor shower peaks (page 60)

15 First quarter moon is at 6:12 A.M. EDT

19 Uranus is at opposition, 9 P.M. EDT (page 59)

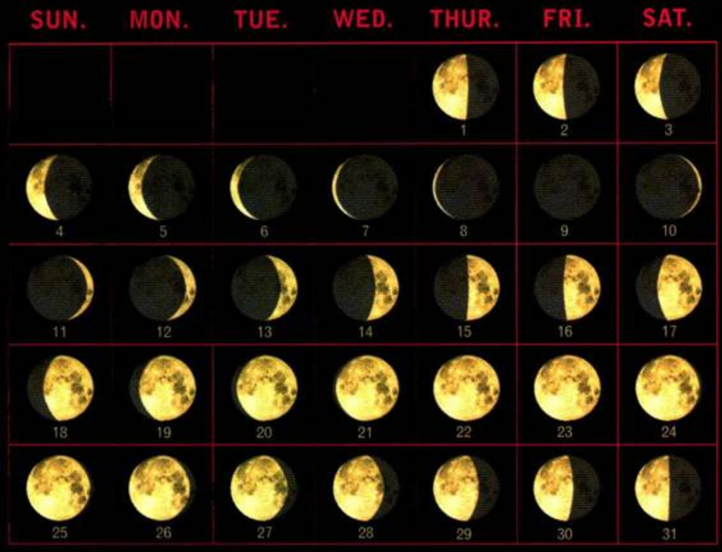
20 The moon passes 4° south of Neptune, midnight EDT

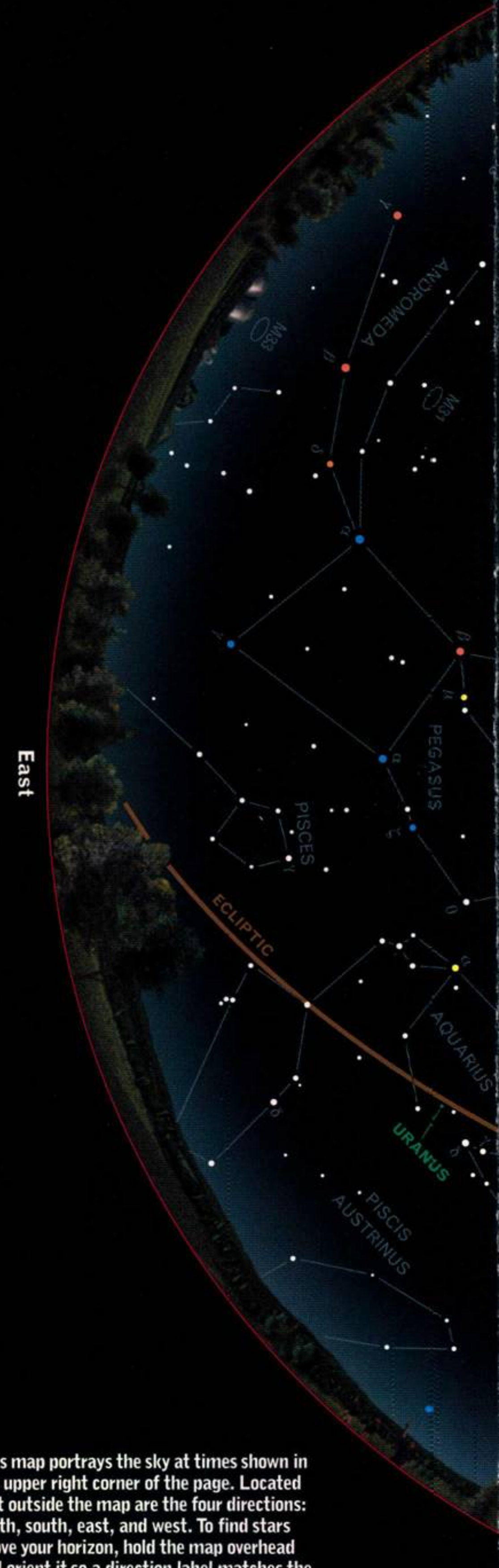
22 Venus is at greatest eastern elongation (46°), 9 A.M. EDT
The moon passes 4° south of Uranus, 10 A.M. EDT
Full moon is at 6:29 P.M. EDT

26 The moon is at apogee (252,087 miles from Earth), 1:41 P.M. EDT

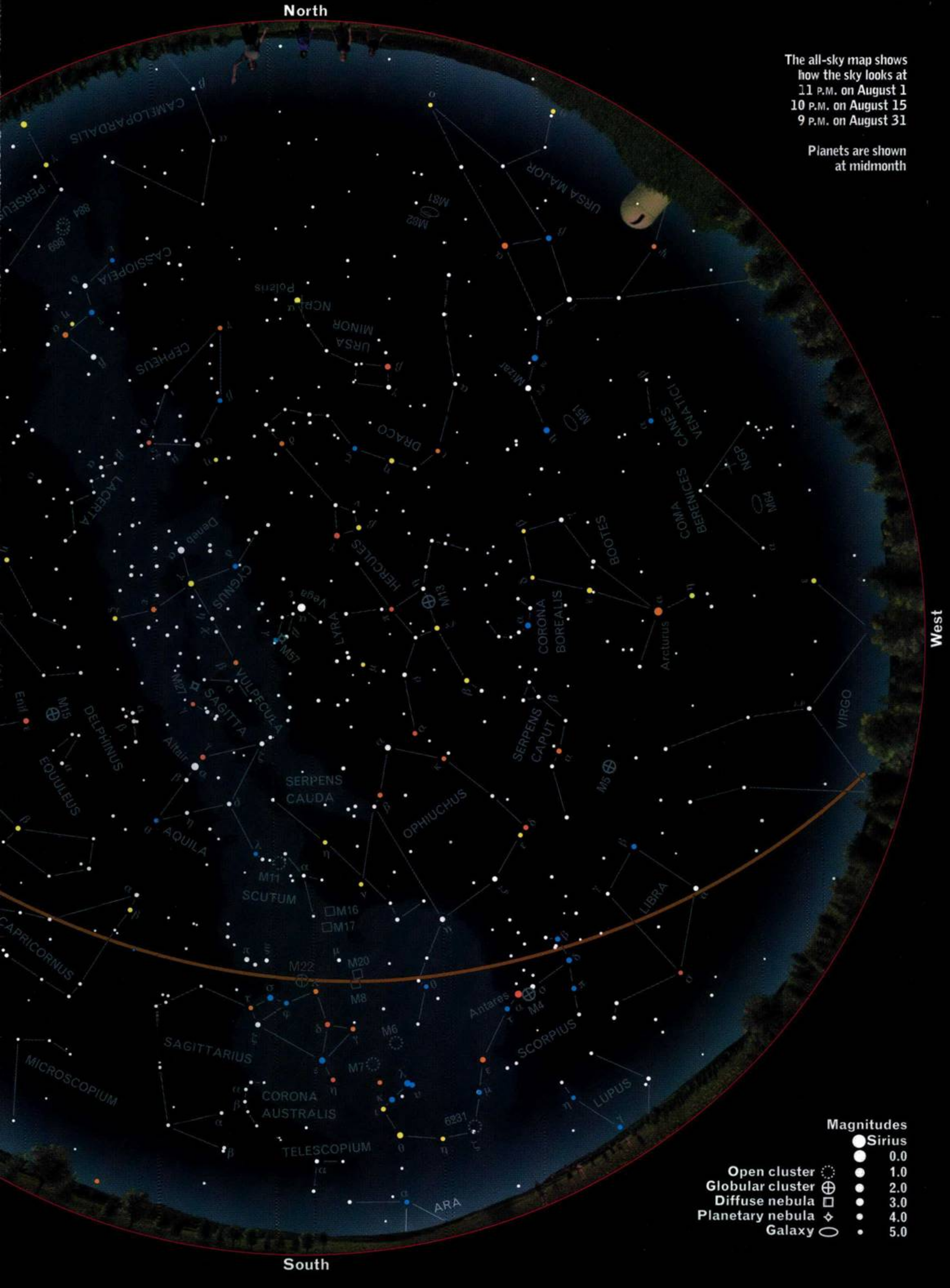
27 Asteroid Iris is at opposition, 7 A.M. EDT (page 61)

30 Last quarter moon is at 10:31 P.M. EDT


SUN. MON. TUE. WED. THUR. FRI. SAT.
1 2 3
4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 29 30 31


East
ANDROMEDA
M33
M31
PEGASUS
PISCES
ECLIPTIC
AQUARIUS
URANUS
PISCIS AUSTRINUS

This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, hold the map overhead and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.



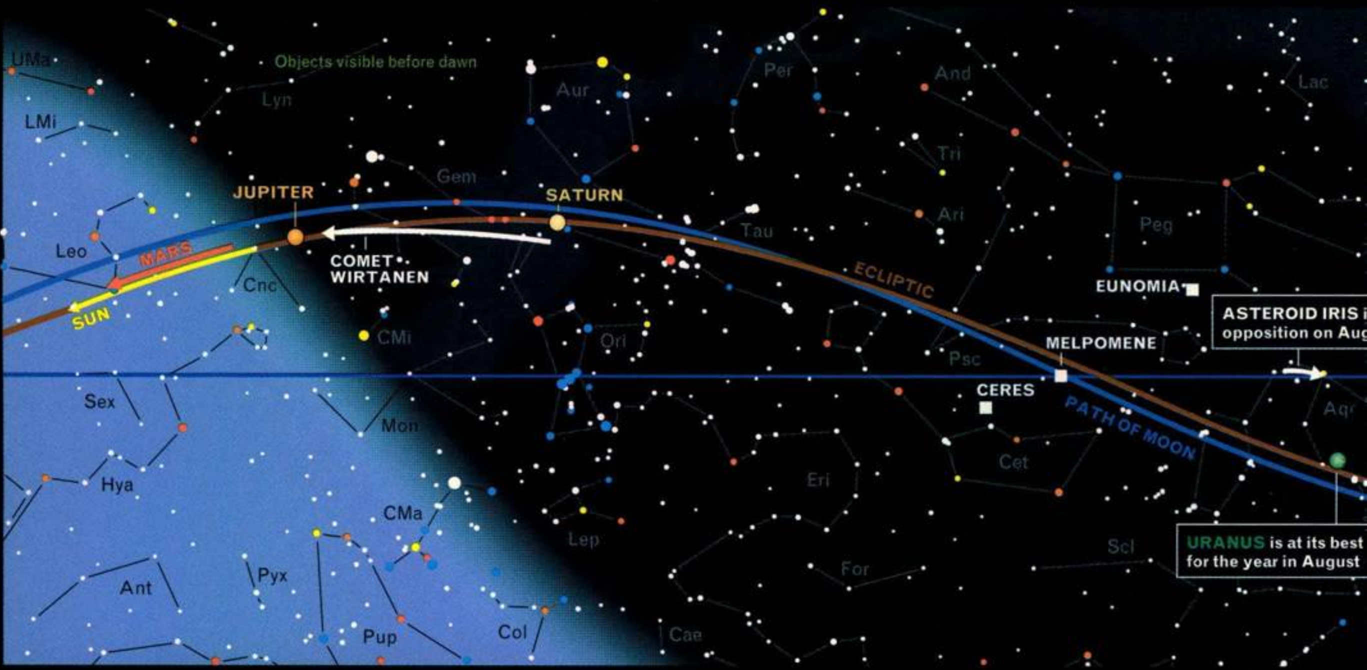
North
South
West
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEUS
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
URSA MAJOR
M81
M82
Polaris
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
Mizar
M51
DRACO
CANES VENATICI
NGP
COMA BERENICES
M64
LACERTA
Deneb
CYGNUS
HERCULES
BOOTES
Vega
LYRA
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
M57
M27
VULPECULA
SAGITTA
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
EQUULEUS
Altair
SERPENS CAPUT
VIRGO
M5
SERPENS CAUDA
OPHIUCHUS
AQUILA
M11
SCUTUM
LIBRA
M16
M17
CAPRICORNUS
M22
M20
M8
Antares
M4
SCORPIUS
SAGITTARIUS
M6
M7
MICROSCOPIUM
CORONA AUSTRALIS
LUPUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

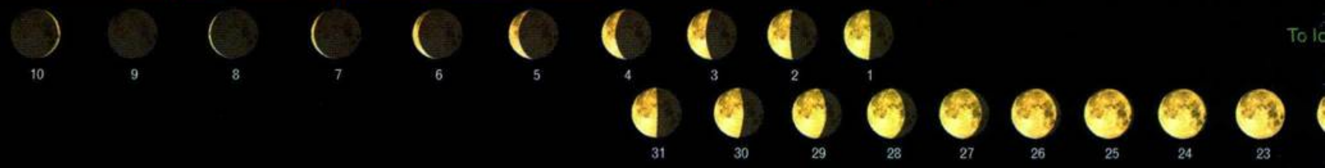
The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
11 P.M. on August 1
10 P.M. on August 15
9 P.M. on August 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

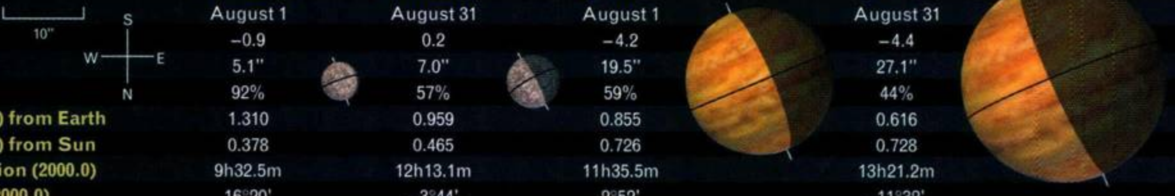
Path of the Planets

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system object


Objects visible before dawn
UMa
LMi
Lyn
Aur
Per
And
Lac
Gem
Tri
JUPITER
SATURN
Ari
Leo
MARS
Tau
Peg
COMET WIRTANEN
SUN
Cnc
ECLIPTIC
EUNOMIA
CMi
Ori
ASTEROID IRIS i
opposition on Aug
MELPOMENE
Psc
CERES
Sex
PATH OF MOON
Aq
Mon
Cet
Hya
Eri
CMa
Lep
Scl
URANUS is at its best
for the year in August
Pyx
For
Ant
Pup
Col
Cae

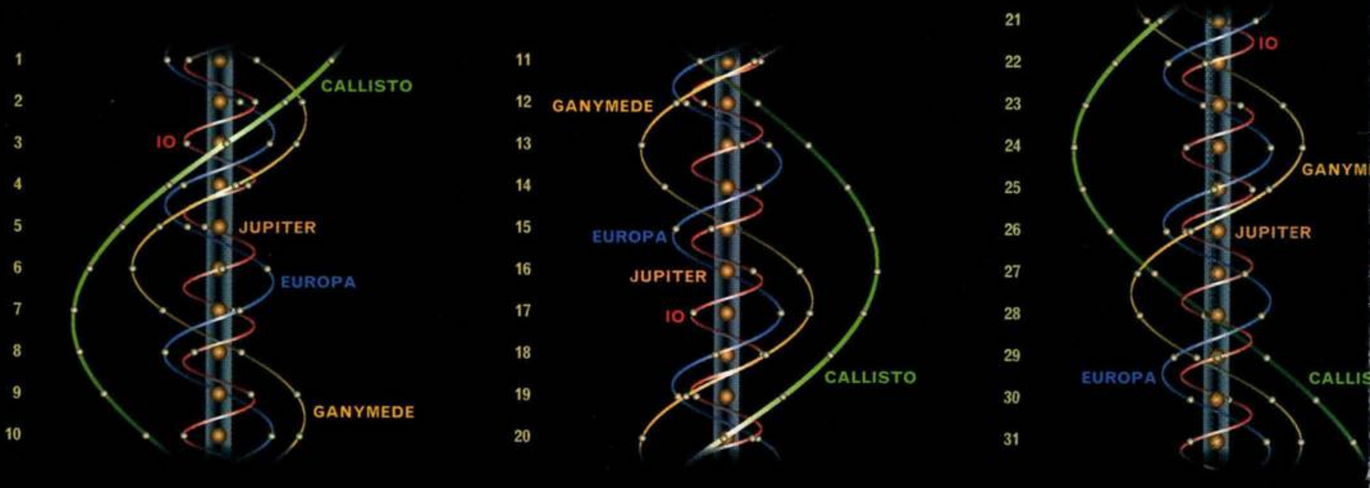

To lo
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS
Date	August 1	August 31	August 1	August 31
Magnitude	−0.9	0.2	−4.2	−4.4
Angular Size	5.1"	7.0"	19.5"	27.1"
Illumination	92%	57%	59%	44%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.310	0.959	0.855	0.616
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.378	0.465	0.726	0.728
Right Ascension (2000.0)	9h32.5m	12h13.1m	11h35.5m	13h21.2m
Declination (2000.0)	16°20'	−3°44'	2°52'	−11°32'

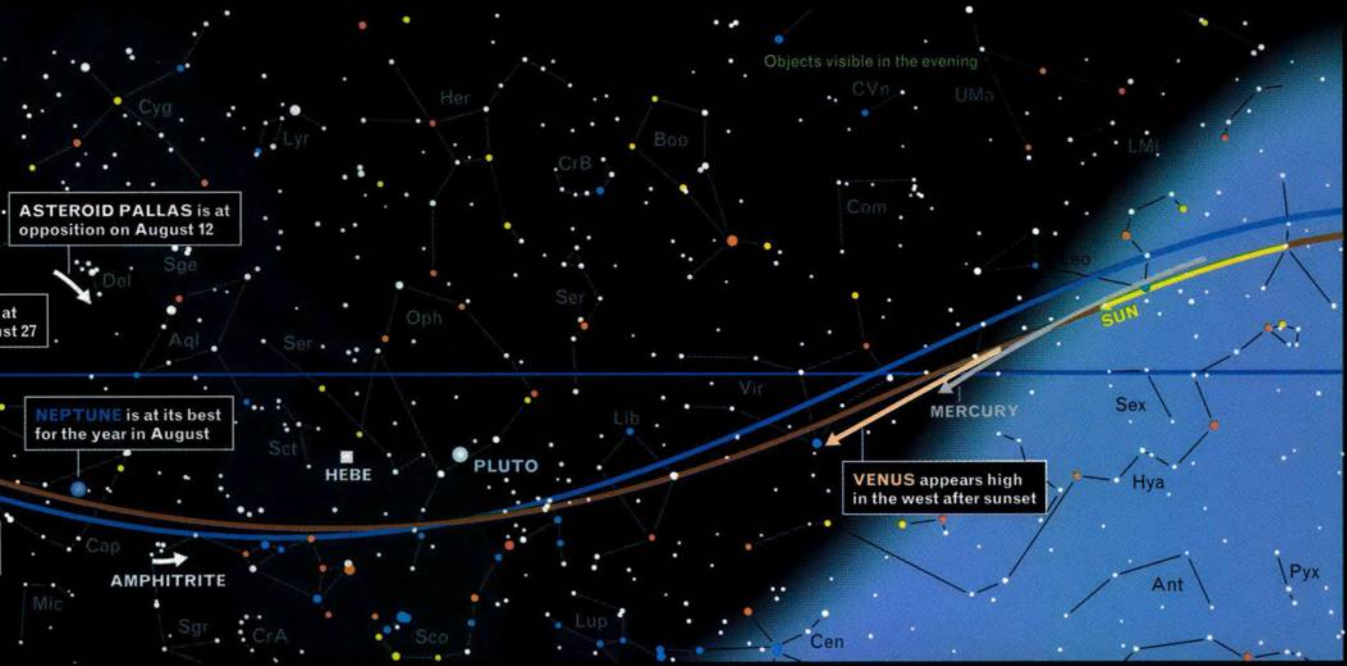


Jupiter's Moons

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 6 A.M. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.



during the month.


Objects visible in the evening
CVn
UMa
LMi
Cyg
Lyr
Her
Boo
CrB
Com
Leo
SUN
Sge
Del
Aql
Ser
Oph
Ser
MERCURY
Sex
Vir
Lib
Sct
HEBE
PLUTO
Hya
Cap
AMPHITRITE
Ant
Pyx
Mic
Sgr
CrA
Sco
Lup
Cen

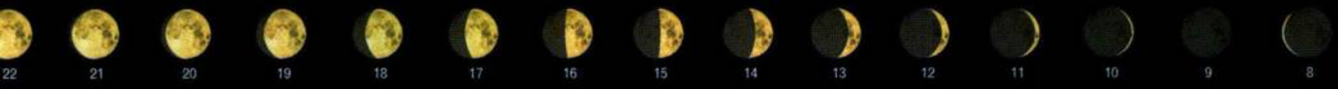
ASTEROID PALLAS is at opposition on August 12

at
ust 27

NEPTUNE is at its best for the year in August

VENUS appears high in the west after sunset

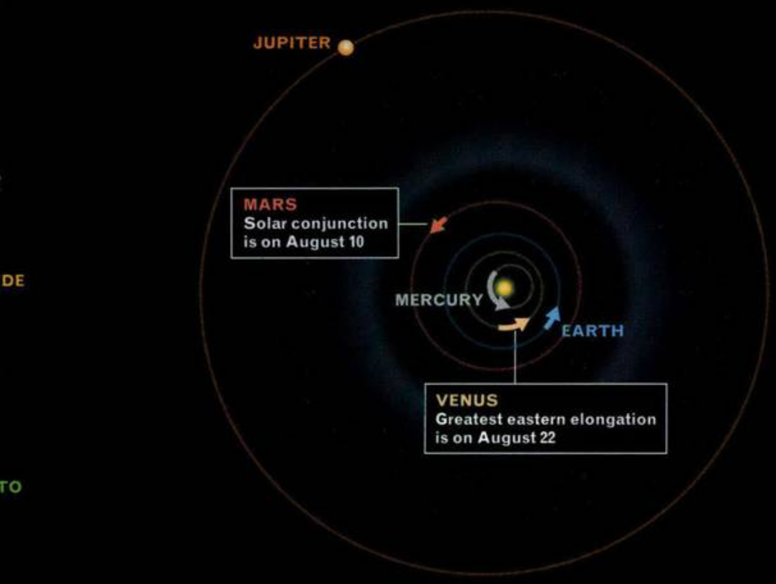
cate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.


22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8

IARS	JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
igust 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
1.7	–1.8	0.1	5.7	7.8	13.8
3.5"	31.8"	17.4"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2.671	6.200	9.574	18.996	29.100	30.140
1.659	5.254	9.043	20.005	30.089	30.543
h33.8m	8h21.0m	5h43.7m	21h58.0m	20h46.5m	16h58.9m
5°41'	19°52'	22°07'	–13°14'	–17°53'	–12°49'

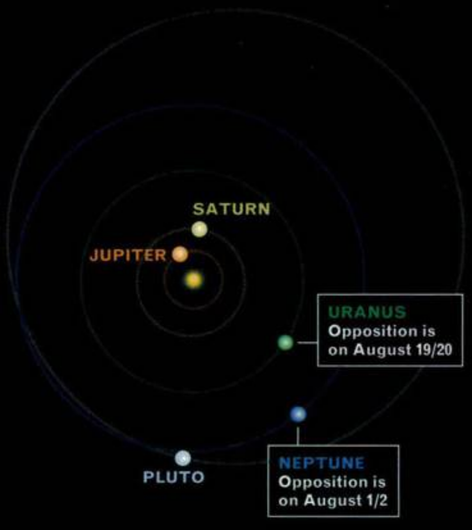
The Planets in Their Orbits

Arrows and dots show planets' positions during the month.


JUPITER
MERCURY
EARTH
DE
TO

MARS
Solar conjunction is on August 10

VENUS
Greatest eastern elongation is on August 22


SATURN
JUPITER
PLUTO

URANUS
Opposition is on August 19/20

NEPTUNE
Opposition is on August 1/2

Prime-time Variety Show — Eta Aquilae

Some observers tend to get hooked on naked-eye variable stars. It's easy to get a kick from walking outside, letting your eyes adjust for two or three minutes, and note, "Hey … Eta is at maximum!" And then observe the star the next night when you might find it obviously paler, followed again by a night when Eta has clearly hit bottom in brightness.

Eta (η) Aquilae is one of the easiest stars to start monitoring. It sits in a memorable pattern just off the eastern (left) wing of the Eagle, near Iota (ι) and Delta (δ) Aquilae. At its brightest, Eta just crests past Delta, while at minimum it's a tad fainter than Iota.

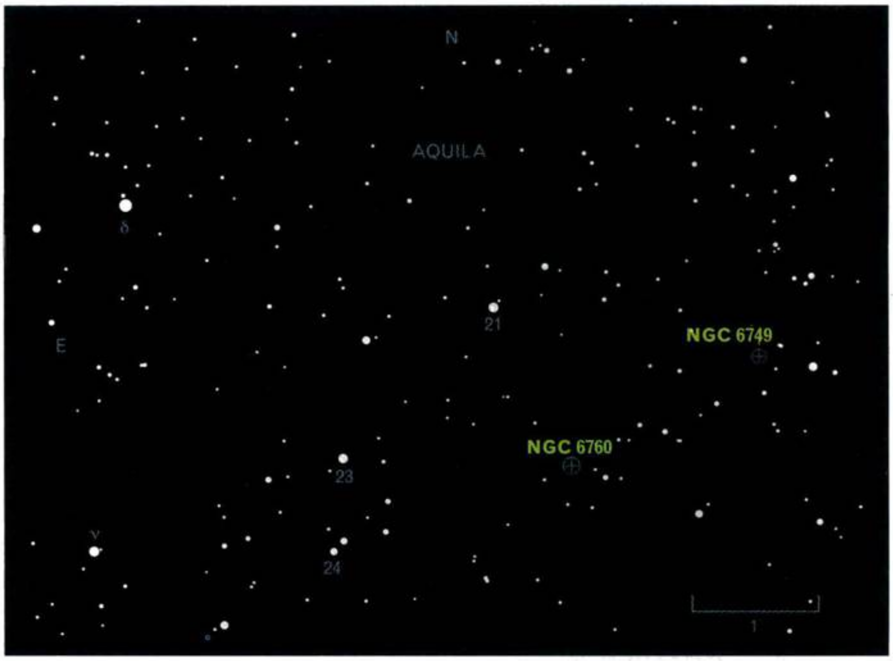
Eta is a member of a special class of variable stars known as Cepheids, which help underpin the distance scale of the universe. Your observations of Eta won't change the Hubble constant, but they may become part of the historic and important data set compiled by the American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO).

Every few days, I submit my estimates across the Internet and then look at how my contributions help fill in the missing gaps in the star's light curve. Check it out at www.aavso.org, click on "Light Curve Generator," and then enter "eta aql" under common name. A few seconds later a graph will pop up.

Globulars in the Galactic Bulge

Globular star clusters continue to provide astronomers with many insights into stellar life cycles and the history of the universe. Summer is the best season for hunting "globs" because we see lots of them. Globulars tend to reside in our galaxy's center, where they're randomly arranged. But because of our solar system's position alongside the galactic center, we earthlings see the globulars as clumped together.

Quite close to the galactic plane (the thin dark zone that you see in edge-on galaxies like NGC 891 in Andromeda) lie two globulars: NGC 6760 and NGC 6749. If you align your finderscope on Delta (δ) Aquilae, you should be able to lock on to a somewhat faint, fuzzy, comet-like object in the field — that's the globular cluster NGC 6749.



NGC 6760 STScI Digital Sky Survey

NGC 6749 STScI Digital Sky Survey

At magnitude 12.4, NGC 6749 is a soft, ill-defined haze only 4' across, and demands good observing conditions to detect it. Only 2° southeast of NGC 6749 lies the much brighter NGC 6760, which glows at 9th magnitude and spans 8'. On a night with superb seeing conditions you'll need a mid-sized scope like a 12.5-incher at modest power to observe even the slightest granulation. These stars are the cluster's brightest at magnitude 15.6.

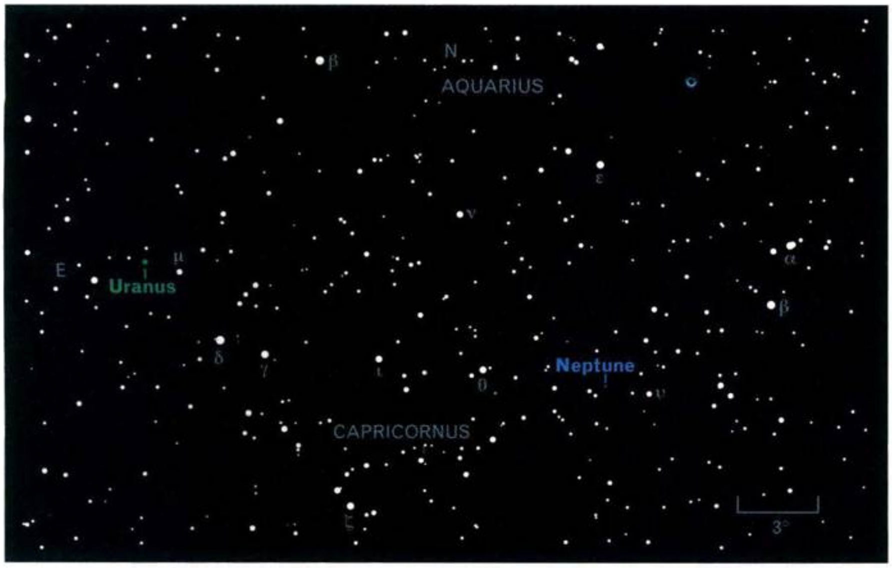
Both of these clusters would look brighter if the dust and gas in the galactic plane did not veil them. Extinction would be complete if such globulars were positioned on the far side of the galaxy. It's hard to visualize it, but these distant objects move in an orbit. Each time their orbital path swings them through the stellar-rich galactic plane, stars get stripped away and further populate the already bulging halo of our Milky Way.

sky Show

Venus punctuates the early evening sky with dazzling brilliance this month. Mercury joins in the performance briefly for observers with a clear western horizon. Later in the evening, binocular observers might have a chance to catch Uranus and Neptune as each planet reaches opposition.

Venus reaches its greatest elongation from the sun on August 22, standing 46° east of our parent star. However, the ecliptic's low inclination to our horizon never places Venus more than 17° high in the sky for observers along the 40th parallel. Venus's apparition is best for Southern Hemisphere observers. Yet the brilliance of the planet still attracts attention around the Northern Hemisphere.

The most photogenic opportunity occurs on August 11, the eve of the great Perseid meteor shower. Soon after sunset on this day, a slender crescent moon hangs delicately above Venus, where less than 5° of sky separate the pair. You can attempt a twilight photograph with your camera set to infinity and fire off a few pictures bracketing exposures around ten seconds in duration. To add beauty to the scene, try placing some foreground trees or buildings in silhouette.

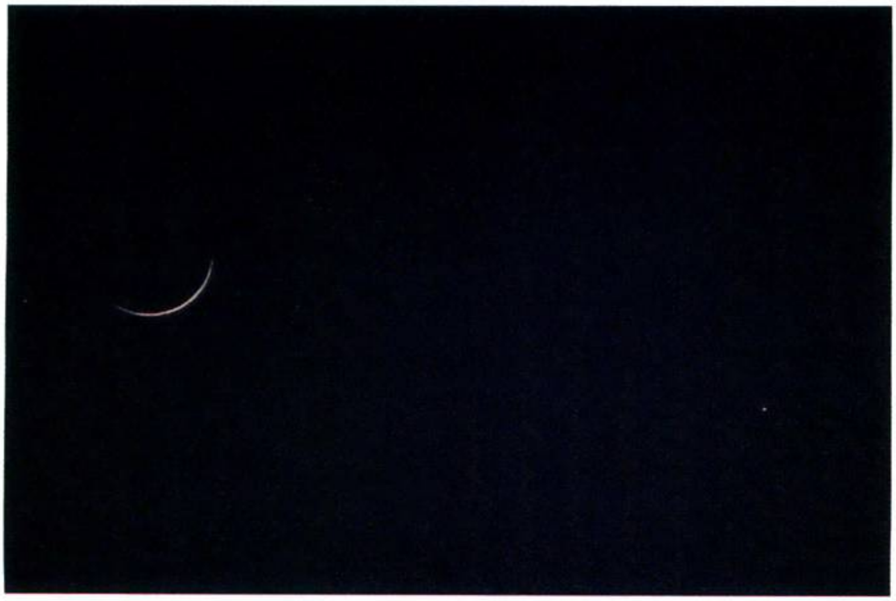


As day turns into night, the bright star Spica in Virgo the Virgin appears to the east of Venus. By month's end, Venus and Spica lie within a 1° circle.

Simple geometry of the solar system shows that on August 22, the day of its eastern elongation, Venus should, theoretically, show a 50-percent phase (called "dichotomy") when viewed from Earth. This would hold true if Venus was both a perfect solid sphere and in a perfectly circular orbit. But Venus's orbit, like all other planets', is slightly elliptical, which causes the moment of dichotomy to occur a few days earlier than August 22. Furthermore, Venus's atmosphere contributes to a premature dichotomy. Careful observations of our sister planet for a few days on either side of August 22 should allow you to determine the moment of its 50-percent phase.

Mercury lies closer to the sun than Venus, and therefore never reaches Venus's degree of elongation. Consequently, Mercury rarely makes an appearance in a dark sky. This month, however, Mercury makes a brief appearance but never stands clear above the horizon. Look for the speedy little planet about 30 minutes after sunset, when it lies far to the right of Venus. Unfortunately, at this time the sky may be too bright to see Regulus standing less than 1° south of Mercury on August 5. On August 9 Mercury lies less than 4° south of the crescent moon. Shining at magnitude –0.4, the planet might just be bright enough before it sets to punch through the twilight sky. But once Mercury dips below magnitude 0 on August 19 it becomes increasingly hard to follow.

Two of the solar system's outer giants, Uranus and Neptune, reach their respective oppositions during August. The moment of opposition is when a planet lies exactly opposite the sun in the sky as viewed from Earth. It's also the time when, by definition, the planet rises at sunset and lies due south in our sky at local midnight. With daylight savings time in effect, local midnight typically occurs close to 1 A.M. local daylight savings time.



A slim crescent moon dwarfs a distant Mercury (off to the right). Robert L. Johnson

Neptune reaches opposition first, on August 2. The planet lies in the upper mid-section of the faint constellation Capricornus the Sea Goat. Using 7x50 binoculars, find the 3rd-magnitude star, Beta (β) Capricorni, and move about 6° southeast to find the lonely magnitude 5.5 star Upsilon (υ) Capricorni. From there, look due east 1.5° to spot Neptune, where it shines at a dim magnitude 7.8. Telescopically, Neptune is rather disappointing through most amateur scopes. You should be able to distinguish Neptune's tiny 2.8" diameter disk from nearby pinpoint stars, and some observers will even detect the planet's subtle bluish hue.

A nearly full moon stands 5° south of Neptune on August 20. The following night it stands 8° southwest of Uranus.

Uranus is an easier target, shining at magnitude 5.8 during its opposition on August 20. It rises an hour later than Neptune. To find Uranus, grab your binoculars and look for the pair of stars Delta (δ) and Gamma (γ) Capricorni, which marks the upper eastern end of the constellation. The planet lies a little over 3° to the northeast of Delta (δ) Capricorni, and lies adjacent to the star Mu (μ) Capricorni, which shines as brightly as Uranus. On August 1 the star and planet lie 1.7° apart. By the end of the month this distance shrinks down to one-half degree when, at first glance, the pair looks like a double star. By mid-September Uranus will share space within the same low-power telescopic field of view as Mu (μ) Capricorni.

Telescope observers should see Uranus reveal its tiny greenish disk as it spans 3.7" at opposition. You won't glimpse any surface details, but tracking the path of this distant wanderer is fascinating. Cast your mind back to 1781 when Sir William Herschel first spotted the greenish intruder. Prior to that date, only five planets were known and all were visible without a telescope. Uranus represented the first telescopic discovery of a planet in our solar system.

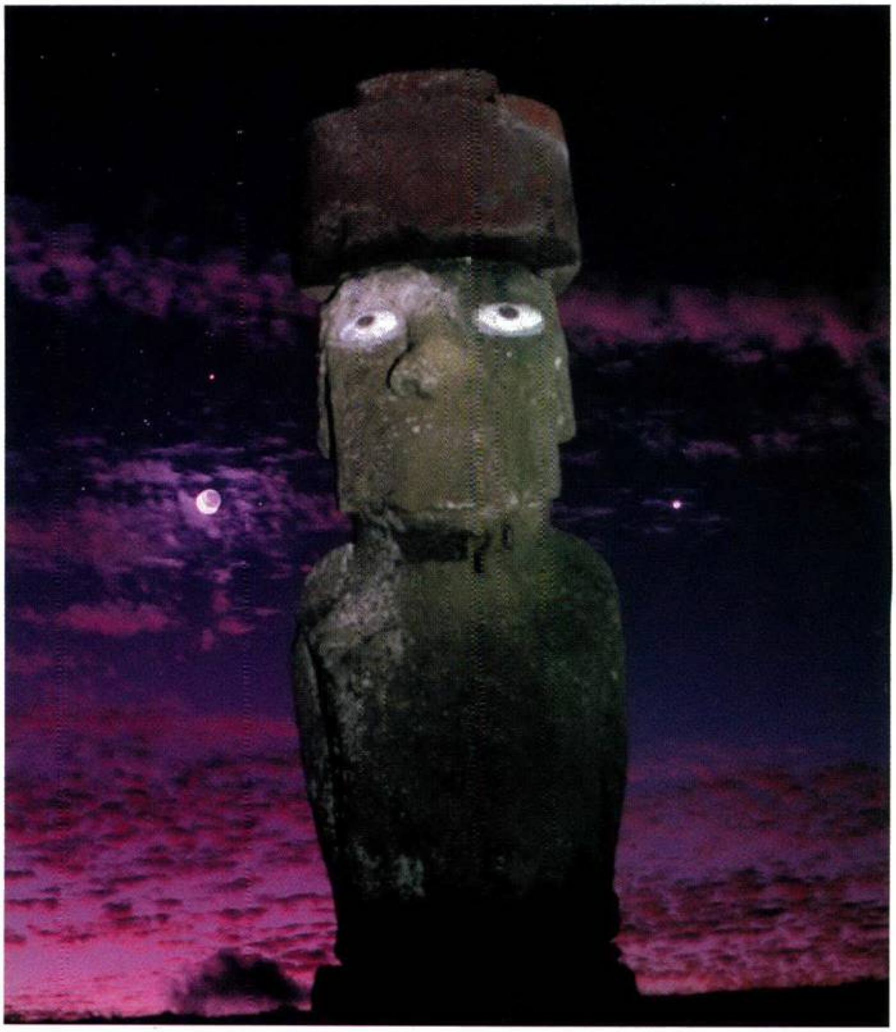
Saturn rises in the early morning hours of August, but by month's end rises within an hour of midnight. A waning crescent moon hops from the west of Saturn to its east between August 4 and 5. The month opens with Saturn lying in the same low-power telescopic field of view as the Crab Nebula and Zeta (ζ) Tauri, the lower horn of the Bull. Throughout August the Ringed Planet moves slowly eastward and ends the month crossing into the northern section of Orion the Hunter, which lies very close to the ecliptic. Saturn shines at magnitude 0.2 and will slowly brighten throughout the rest of the year.

Jupiter rises three hours after Saturn, and lies in the dark morning skies of late August. The huge planet presents a spectacular binocular view since it lies within just a few degrees of the open star cluster Praesepe (M44), also known as the Beehive in Cancer.

Mars is in conjunction with the sun on August 10 and will not be visible for a few months.

Above left: Saturn beckons observers this month. David J. Pontzer

Below: The moon, Venus, and Pollux shine over Ahu Tahai on Easter Island. Olivier R. Staiger

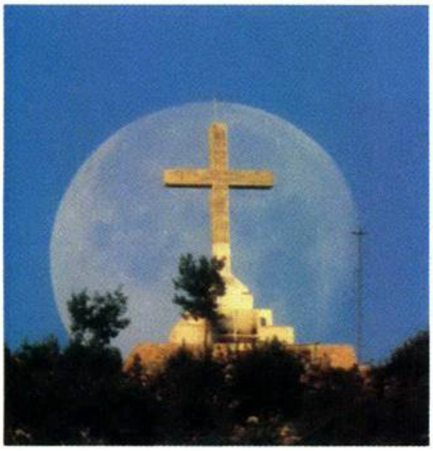


Meteors and Moons

Perseids

The tears of St. Lawrence — another name for the Perseid meteor shower — make their annual descent into Earth's atmosphere this month. The shower began July 17 and continues until August 24, with maximum activity on August 12. The actual peak occurs during daylight in the United States, so the best times to observe will be during the night of August 11 and on into the early morning of August 12. You can almost always catch some post-maximum meteors on the following night.

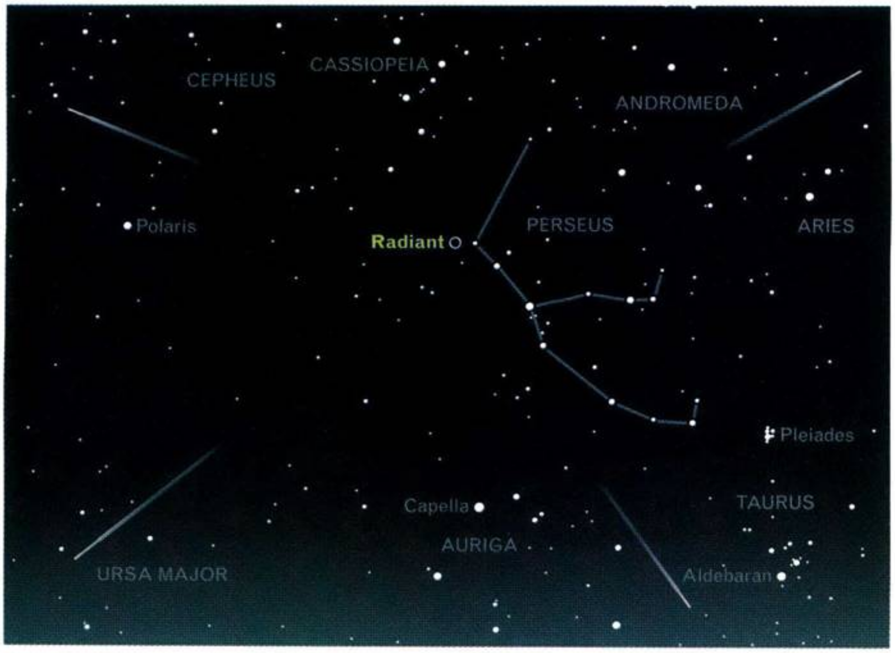
This year's Perseid maximum coincides nicely with a waxing crescent moon, a fine improvement over last year's poor observing conditions. Consequently, when the shower peaks during the early morning hours, dark skies will provide observers with a real treat (weather permitting).



A full moon sets behind Mount Krizevac in Medjugore, (former) Yugoslavia. Larry Landolfi

Although the Perseids of two years ago had unexpectedly low rates; the shower coincided with a most unexpected auroral display, which was even visible from the southern United States. Whilst such auroral events occurring during a meteor shower are extremely rare, the Perseids alone is always a rewarding experience.

The Perseid shower is, in effect, the orbital debris left over the centuries by Comet Swift-Tuttle. The comet was last at perihelion exactly a decade ago, and during the time of its return observers were blessed with increased activity. Rates upwards of 300 meteors per hour were recorded. Today we expect "nominal" rates of around 60-70 per hour during the shower's peak. This translates into any one observer at one location looking in one direction in the sky seeing a meteor about once every minute. Rates depend on the altitude of the radiant, which is the point in space where meteors appear to spring from. The radiant point drifts each night as it lies in northern Perseus — thus the name "Perseid." During the time span of the shower, however, the radiant actually drifts between Perseus and Cassoipeia — a fact few observers are aware of.



Astronomers have recently detected evidence of multiple radiants and more than one main peak in the Perseid shower, so extended observing logs of meteor counts from wide geographical locations are useful. There are a few useful links on the web for reporting observations. One of these is the International Meteor Organization, which you can log on to at the following URL: http://www.imo.net/

Full Moon at Apogee

Like so many other orbital trajectories in our solar system, the moon does not orbit Earth in a circular path. In fact it does so in an elliptical orbit. As a result, its distance from Earth varies. Occasionally throughout the year, the full moon coincides with the time the moon is either closest (perigee) or farthest (apogee) from our planet. August and September represent such a time.

This month the moon reaches apogee just four days after the full moon on August 22. Nominally, the moon's diameter is 30' (a half-degree), but on August 22 it spans a mere 29' 59". This month only two days separate apogee from September 21's full moon. It will appear some 40" smaller than it did during August's time of apogee. Last February the full moon coincided with perigee, and the moon spanned a whopping 33' 28", some 12 percent larger than the full moon at apogee. Of course the apparent size difference is very difficult for the casual observer to notice. So we recommend that you take a picture of the full moon at apogee and then at perigee using exactly the same camera setup. However, this process takes at least six months: The next full moon to coincide with perigee will occur on March 18, 2003. Plan a photograph session during these next two months, and then try to snap a few shots in March so you can perform a comparison. You'll notice an obvious difference in the apparent size of the lunar disk.

Iris Surfs the Water Jar

There are three main reasons why it's a kick to following asteroids: (1) It's neat to see the solar system on the move; (2) it helps give a sense of depth in the sky; and (3) it helps to highlight interesting deep-sky objects, ones that wouldn't normally make it on a list of things to see.

The seventh asteroid discovered, Iris, is reasonably bright at 9th magnitude. This month Iris slides across Aquarius in front of the Water Jar, a Y-shaped group of modestly bright naked-eye stars. Smack in the middle of the Y is a lovely binary star Zeta (ζ) Aquarii. If you push a 60mm refractor to its maximum power of 120x, you should see the two components, like slightly unequal headlights in the distance.

If you can spot Zeta on the night of August 1 or 2, then Iris is the closest star-like object to the north, only 9' away — less than one-third the apparent diameter of the moon. On the night of August 11 Iris practically runs over a 9th-magnitude star. It's like watching a binary star separate in real time.

Comet Wirtanen Leads the Dawn

Thank our lucky comets these last couple of years. From LINEAR A2 to Ikeya-Zhang, short notice comets have delivered the best views of the bunch.

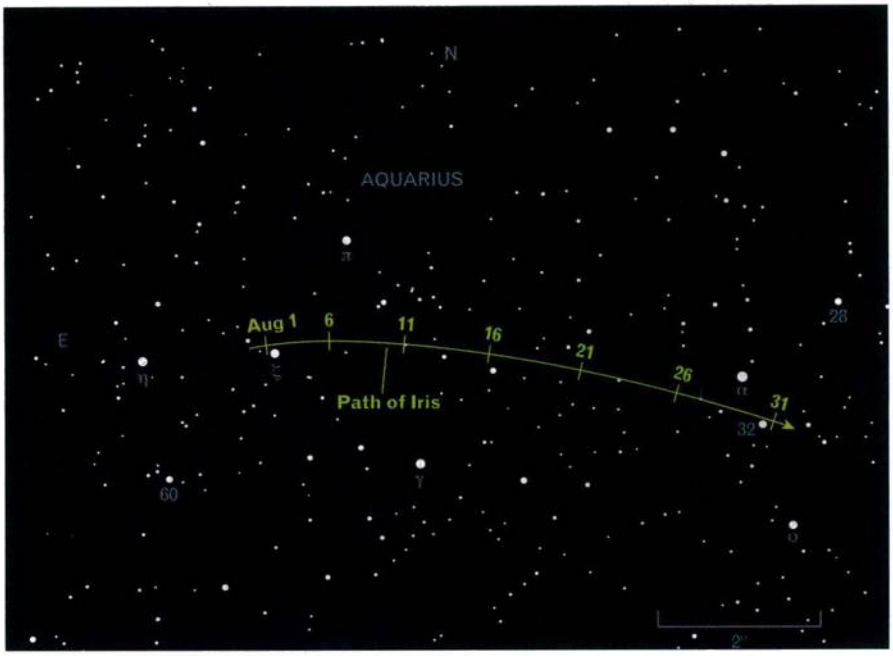
With the exception of big objects like Hale-Bopp, and hopefully comet NEAT in May 2004, the only reliable comet warnings we can make are for periodic comets, those with orbits shorter than 200 years or so. The brightest of the periodic comets this August should be 46P Wirtanen. The 46 means that it was the 46th comet recognized as returning.

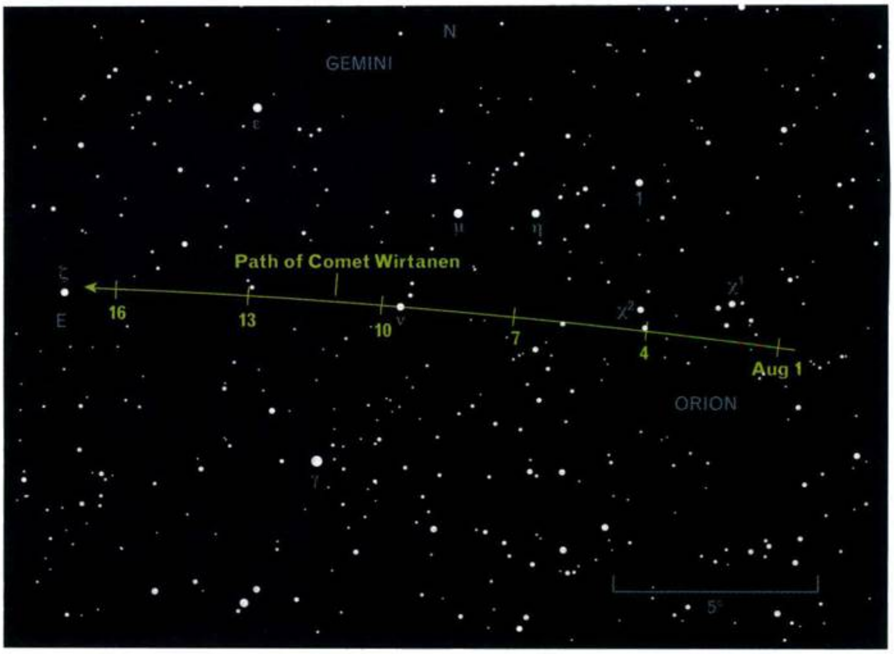
Wirtanen orbits the sun in roughly 5.4 years. But it will be a couple of decades before we get a good look at it from the Northern Hemisphere. However, if things go according to plan, we'll visit this comet with an interplanetary probe in 10 years or so.

Unless comet Wirtanen undergoes an outburst, the dirty snowball should glow at a fuzzy 10th to 11th magnitude, just beyond the range of standard binoculars from a dark observing site. This range in magnitude corresponds to brightness on the fainter end of the Messier deep-sky list. So the best time to see Wirtanen is just as dawn breaks, perhaps at the end of a great night's observing at a star party on the weekend of August 10.

Wirtanen will soar just inside the body of Gemini, to the lower left of Nu (ν) Gem. Since there are no galaxies or nebulae near this position, you shouldn't confuse the comet with a deep-sky object. Have a look at Wirtanen before you set your eyes on Saturn; otherwise the ringed wonder just might fry your dark adaptation. ■

Martin Ratcliffe is President of the International Planetarium Society and observes from Wichita, Kansas. Alister Ling is a meteorologist working for Environment Canada in Alberta.





Enjoy a clear, engaging introduction into an intellectual adventure…

Change and Motion: Calculus Made Clear offers 24 superb video lectures on one of the most influential intellectual tools for analyzing our world.

To understand and appreciate calculus is to achieve a more profound understanding and appreciation of all of reality. Not only of the way we live, but also of the inner workings of nature and the universe.

If you find such knowledge and insight appealing, **Change and Motion: Calculus Made Clear** offers a singular opportunity. Professor Michael Starbird is a distinguished and highly popular teacher with an uncommon talent for making the wonders of mathematics clear to non-mathematicians.

A central goal of Professor Starbird's lectures is to teach the concepts of calculus as meaningful ideas rather than meaningless symbols. Every step is in English rather than "mathese." The concepts and insights at the heart of calculus take center stage in an accessible and lively presentation.

Just Two Ideas

Calculus has made it possible to build bridges that span miles of river, travel to the moon, predict patterns of population change, and decipher the laws of physics.

Yet for all its computational power, calculus is the exploration of just two ideas, both of which arise from a commonsensical analysis of motion. First, finding an object's speed, based on a change in its position. And second, finding its position, based on a change in its speed. All a calculus textbook is, Professor Starbird asserts, is these two ideas—the derivative and the integral—and lots and lots of examples, variations, and applications.

An Understanding of Change That Changed Our World

The fundamental lesson of this video series is that calculus is a unique and extraordinarily effective tool for studying change. This dynamic view of our world has created an incredible wealth of knowledge.

The methods it uses to study and model motion are identical, mathematically, to the structures that model aspects of economics, traffic flow, finance, electricity, baseball, and many other topics. As a result, calculus has become the key to understanding change in a world of seemingly unrelated issues. It underlies the ability to estimate the growth of elephant populations, determine the velocity of a moving car, or find the area of a geometrical figure.

This course requires only a basic acquaintance with beginning high-school level algebra and geometry. Due to the extensive use of graphics, as well as objects for demonstrations, this lecture series is **only available in video format.**

The Course Curriculum

PART I

Lecture 1:	**Two Ideas, Vast Implications**
Lecture 2:	**Stop Sign Crime—The First Idea of Calculus**
Lecture 3:	**Another Car, Another Crime—The Second Idea of Calculus**
Lecture 4:	**The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus**
Lecture 5:	**Visualizing the Derivative**
Lecture 6:	**Abstracting the Derivative—Circles, Squares, & Belts**
Lecture 7:	**Derivatives the Easy Way**
Lecture 8:	**Galileo, Newton, and Baseball**
Lecture 9:	**The Best of All Possible Worlds—Optimization**
Lecture 10:	**Circles, Pyramids, Cones, and Spheres**
Lecture 11:	**Archimedes and Onions**
Lecture 12:	**The Integral—A Process of Summing**

About Your Professor:

MICHAEL STARBIRD (Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison, 1974) is a Professor of Mathematics and a University Distinguished Teaching Professor at The University of Texas at Austin. He has also served as a Member of the Technical Staff at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. He is deeply interested in bringing the intrigue and fascination of mathematics to those who are not necessarily mathematically oriented. The *American Mathematical Monthly* acclaimed his recent book, *The Heart of Mathematics: An Invitation To Effective Thinking*, co-authored with Edward B. Burger, as possibly the best math book—textbook or not—for non-mathematicians it had ever reviewed.

PART II

Lecture 13:	**Abstracting the Integral—Areas, Volumes, and Dams**
Lecture 14:	**The Fundamental Theorem at Work**
Lecture 15:	**Buffon's Needle—π from Breadsticks**
Lecture 16:	**Zeno's Arrow→The Concept of Limit**
Lecture 17:	**Real Numbers and Predictability of the Continuous**
Lecture 18:	**Zeno, Calculators, and Infinite Series**
Lecture 19:	**Mountain Slopes and Tangent Planes**
Lecture 20:	**Getting Off the Line—Motion in Space**
Lecture 21:	**Physics, Music, and the Planets**
Lecture 22:	**Business and Economics—Getting Rich and Going Broke**
Lecture 23:	**Palpitations, Population, Perch, and Pachyderms**
Lecture 24:	**Calculus Everywhere**

Shop securely on-line at:

www.teach12.com

NO-RISK MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

SAVE $145! OFFER GOOD UNTIL AUG 31, 2002

To order, mail coupon below or call our toll-free number: (Please refer to Priority Code 12951)

1-800-TEACH-12 (1-800-832-2412) Fax: 703-378-3819

The Teaching Company
4151 Lafayette Center Drive, Suite 100
Chantilly, VA 20151-1232
www.teach12.com

Priority Code 12951

Please send me **Change and Motion: Calculus Made Clear,** which consists of 24 half-hour lectures, with complete outlines.

■ **Video $54.95** (reg. price $199.95) **SAVE $145!** plus $10 shipping, handling, and guarantee.

■ **Check or Money Order enclosed**

**Additional international shipping charges may apply.*
***Virginia residents please add 4.5% sales tax.*

■ **Charge my:** *(please check desired format)*

■ VISA ■ MasterCard ■ DISCOVER NOVUS ■ Cards

Account Number

Signature Exp. Date

Name (please print)

Mailing Address

City/State/Zip

Phone *(If we have questions regarding your order)*

■ **FREE CATALOG.** Please send me a free copy of your current catalog (no purchase necessary).

Offer Good Through: August 31, 2002

HOME-DOME® and PRO-DOME™

A weekend cottage in NY state, with HD6S dome.

- True Rotating Dome • Easy Assembly
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter • All Fiberglass
- Motors & Automation • Wide Slot Openings
- Complete Systems Priced from $2350

NEW - ROBO-FOCUS™
Automated Focus Driver
with temperature compensation
$375

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040 • Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE BROCHURE
www.homedome.com

EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY!

SCIENTIFICS® 60MM

Order Online or Call Toll Free
800-728-6999
for FREE CATALOG

Edmund Scientific's
SCIENTIFICS®

Dept. D028-C821
60 Pearce Ave. • Tonawanda, NY 14150
Fax: 800-828-3299
E-mail: cons_order@edsci.com

www.scientificsonline.com

THE RIGHT TELESCOPE FOR THE BEST PRICE
www.telescopes-earth.com

CELESTRON SHOWCASE DEALER
MEADE
DISCOVERY
TELE VUE

The TELESCOPE STORE

WE LIVE IN THE DARK WITH OUR SCOPES, SO YOU DON'T NEED TO BE IN THE DARK ABOUT YOUR SCOPE !!

COME VISIT OUR STORE OR CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE FOR UP TO THE MINUTE PRICING ON ALL YOUR ASTRONOMY NEEDS

NEXSTAR 8 GPS
"IN STOCK"

www.telescopes-earth.com
1-800-550-7192
EARTH TREASURES 12 MAIN ST. KEENE, N.H. 03431

KOWA Binocular Telescope HIGH LANDER PROMINAR

Dynamic Viewing

KOWA
HIGH LANDER
BINOCULAR
TELESCOPE
32X82

82mm Objective Lens

Prominar Model with Fluorite Crystal Lens

45° Offset Eyepiece for Long Term Viewing

Interchangable Eyepiece with 50x and 20x Optional Magnifications

For a Retailer Near You Call,
(800)-966-5692
www.kowa.com

Kowa

Kowa Company, Ltd.
Kowa Optimec, Inc.

Back to Basics With Binoculars

When it comes to viewing the heavens, two eyes are definitely better than one.

by Phil Harrington

For amateur astronomers of any skill level, binoculars provide a fresh perspective of the cosmos. There's something about looking skyward and taking in the big picture, something about wistfully scanning the heavens with binoculars that we cannot achieve with a telescope. A binocular's low power and wide fields of view make for ideal casual and sophisticated observing programs. So regardless of your experience level as an amateur astronomer, you should always keep binoculars at your side whenever you are observing.

Our powers of resolution, color perception, and detection of image contrast improve dramatically when using both eyes. As proof, test this out on the next clear, moonless night: With both eyes open, cover one with your hand and look at the sky. Pick out a specific area and make a mental note of the faintest stars that are visible. Now uncover your second eye and look at the same area. You should see more stars. In fact, you may experience a 10 percent improvement in perception using both eyes.

This good news gets even better when viewing a nebulous object, such as the Milky Way's hazy band of light. Some observers enjoy up to a 40 percent increase in contrast perception of hazy objects simply by using both eyes. Using the Milky Way as your target, alternately cover and uncover one eye as before. The contrast between the soft glow of our galaxy's star clouds and the background sky appears much more distinct through both eyes than when using only one. And while these two tests were conducted without optical aid, expect similar results between binoculars versus an equivalent aperture monocular or telescope.

To understand why two eyes are better than one for observing, let's examine how the human eye works. Light enters the eye through the lens, which focuses the image onto the retina. The retina converts the focused image into electrical pulses and sends them to the brain, which interprets the pulses into the image that we sense. When we rely on only one set of pulses (as when using one eye), any inconsistencies in the signal interfere with the final image. But with two sets of signals to interpret, the brain works to average the electrical messages, thus resolving the fainter, lower contrast objects in finer detail.

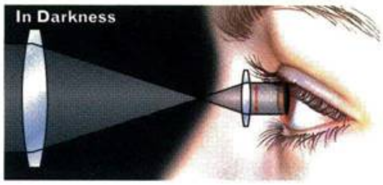
All photos: *Astronomy* Magazine

+ 0 −

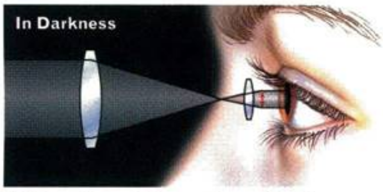
Binoculars are usually referred to by two numbers separated by an "x," such as 7x35 (pronounced "7 by 35"), 10x50, and so on. The first number is the binoculars' power, or magnification of the view. The second number refers to aperture — the diameter of the binoculars' front (objective) lenses — in millimeters. Selecting the right combination of aperture and magnification is critical. Seven- to 10-power binoculars (that is, 7x to 10x) work great for wide-field views of the Milky Way, while observers often prefer higher-power glasses (10x and above) for close-up views of deep-sky objects or the moon.

Remember that in terms of aperture, big is not always best. The weight of binoculars increases dramtically with aperture size. This is especially important if you plan to hand-hold the binoculars. Most people support 50mm binoculars with minimal strain and fatigue. Beyond that size, the extra weight usually makes hand support impractical.

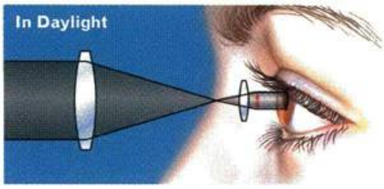
Exit Pupil



Pupils dilate to 7mm at night, so choose binoculars that give an exit pupil that big.



If the exit pupil is much smaller than 7mm, the image will appear dark.



Pupils contract to 3mm in daylight, so binocs with a small exit pupil work fine.

Knowing Your Pupils

Big may not be better for other reasons as well. For the best night vision, the diameter of the beam of light — called the exit pupil diameter — that leaves the binoculars's eyepieces must pretty much match our own pupil's diameter. Generally, the pupil contracts to about 2.5mm (0.1 inch) in bright daylight and expands, or dilates, to about 7mm (0.25 inch) in total darkness.

The amount of dilation for your pupil depends on both your age as well as the observing conditions. If you're about 30 years old or younger and spend most of your observing time under dark, rural skies, your pupils probably dilate to about 7mm. This means that you should look for a pair of binoculars with a 7mm exit pupil, such as 7x50, 10x70, or 11x80.

But if your location suffers from light pollution, or you are over the age of 30, then your pupils may never dilate beyond 5mm or 6mm. Urban and suburban observers will likely do better by selecting smaller exit-pupil binoculars as well, such as 7x35s or 10x50s. Calculate how large the exit pupil is for a particular pair of binoculars by dividing the objective's diameter by the power. For instance, a 7x50 pair of binoculars has a 7.1mm exit pupil, while 10x50s have a 5mm exit pupil.

"True" Images

Telescopes almost always show images that are either upside-down, flipped left-to-right, or both. This makes little difference, because there is no up and down in space — everything is up. Since binoculars are primarily used for terrestrial viewing, however, their images must be more true.

All modern binoculars use a series of internal prisms to flip the view right side-up. Two styles of prism assemblies are used in binoculars: roof prisms and Porro prisms. Roof-prism binoculars have sleek, straight barrels. They are great for watching a ball game or at the opera, but most are not ideally suited for astronomical use.

The disadvantage to this style is that one internal surface must be aluminized in order to bounce light through the binoculars. As the light strikes the aluminized surface, a bit of it is lost, which dims images. A second disadvantage to roof-prism glasses is their higher cost, which is caused in part by the precision required for their assembly. Unless constructed with great care, the image quality of roof-prism binoculars is poor for astronomical viewing.

The more common binocular design uses Porro prisms, which are immediately recognizable by their familiar zigzag barrels. When constructed of a high-quality glass, Porro prisms have "total internal reflection," which means that light passes through and exits the prism assembly without the need for an aluminized surface. The net result is brighter images — an important consideration for astronomical viewing.

Porro prisms are usually made from either borosilicate (called BK–7) or barium crown (called BaK–4) glass. The latter, usually reserved for more expensive binoculars, gives brighter, sharper images than BK–7 prisms. If you happen to already own a pair of binoculars with BK–7 prisms, don't despair. While BaK–4 prisms are better, I continue to enjoy using my 30-year-old, 7x50 binoculars with BK–7 prisms.

Most manufacturers engrave "BaK–4 prisms" right on the binoculars, but you can also check this yourself. Hold the binoculars at arm's length and look at the circle of light "floating" behind each eyepiece. BaK–4 prisms produce clear circles, while BK–7 prisms show a diamond-shaped exit pupil.

Buying Binoculars

If you're in the market for a first pair or if you are thinking of upgrading the binoculars that you currently own, consider price, optics, optical coatings, and portability. These most affect outcome.

Holding binoculars steady for more than a few minutes is a surefire way to induce arm strain and brings a quick end to a night's observing. A tripod makes binocular viewing much easier.

As far as price goes, you pretty much get what you pay for with binoculars. A pair of 7x50 binoculars priced at $50 will not produce the same quality image as 7x50 binoculars that cost $500. The quality of the optics — the lenses and prisms — sets them apart.

Optical coatings improve light transmission and reduce scattering. An uncoated lens reflects about four percent of the light hitting it. By applying a thin layer of magnesium fluoride onto both surfaces of the lens, reflection is reduced to 1.5 percent. A lens coated with magnesium fluoride exhibits a purplish tint when held at a narrow angle toward a light.

Uncoated lenses have a whitish glint. Top-of-the-line binoculars receive multiple anti-reflection coatings, reducing reflection to less than 0.5 percent. Most multi-coated lenses show a greenish reflection when turned toward a light. Be sure to insist on fully coated, or better yet, fully multi-coated, optics; otherwise, some internal lens surfaces probably won't be coated.

No Assembly Required

While some telescopes require a half hour or more to set up, it's quite simple to pull binoculars out of the case and begin scanning the heavens. But observers soon realize that holding binoculars steady for an extended time becomes difficult.

While most of us have little trouble supporting 7x50 glasses for short periods while viewing terrestrial objects, such as sailboats on the horizon, we quickly grow fatigued pointing binoculars skyward while searching for a faint celestial object near the zenith. Larger binoculars present an even greater burden. As aperture climbs, so will weight and size. Quivering binoculars are useless.

To steady any size binoculars, try this trick. Instead of holding them around the prism end (eyepiece end) of the barrel, which places the entire weight of the objective lenses out in front, shift your grip to the objective (front) end of the barrels. This directly supports the overhanging weight, greatly reducing shake. Even so, extended viewing causes fatigue, making some sort of mechanical binocular support necessary. Many people attempt to use camera tripods for this problem, but they quickly find that most are not suitable for astronomical viewing.

The flimsy legs and weak heads of less expensive tripods prove little better than hand-holding binoculars. A good tripod has cross-braced telescoping legs that lock firmly in place. Since most of your viewing time will be spent looking up from under the binoculars, the tripod's maximum height is also an important consideration.

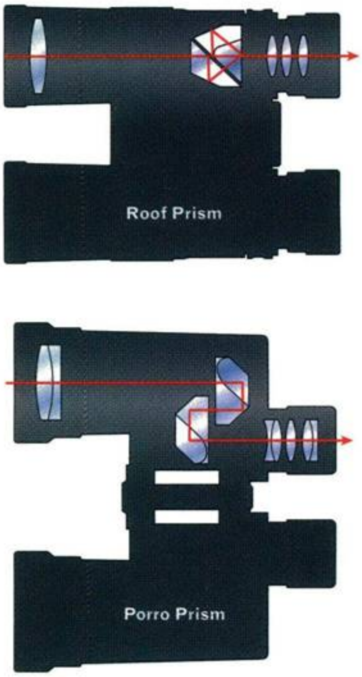
Nothing takes the joy out of stargazing quicker than having to bend and strain just to look through the eyepieces. Depending on your height, the tripod should raise the binoculars six feet or more. Anything less and you will feel as if you are doing the limbo whenever you gaze skyward.

Seeking a Steady Mount

Several companies, including Universal Astronomics, T & T Binocular Mounts, Virgo Astronomics, Blaho Company, and Orion Telescopes, sell binocular mounting systems that hold binoculars steady regardless of their viewing angle. These "flexible-parallelogram" mounts, fashioned after a folding-arm desk lamp, raise the binoculars to eye level while extending them away from the legs of the supporting tripods. A review of binocular mounts ran in the September 2000 issue of *Astronomy* and is available at www.astronomy.com.

But whether you own a top-of-the-line binocular model or an inexpensive one picked up at a department store, the best binoculars are those that are used and enjoyed most often. There is no such thing as bad binoculars for astronomy, since all will show more of the universe than our eyes alone. Their two-eyed view, portability, affordability, and ease of operation make binoculars a favorite way of touring the universe. ■

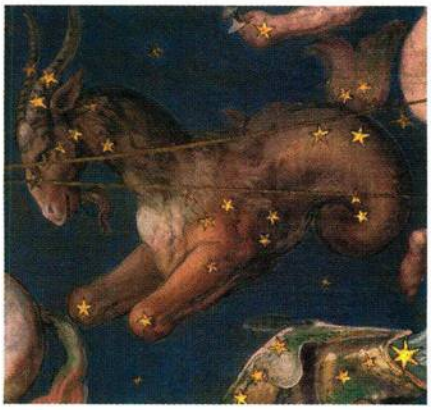
Binocular Types



Roof-prism binoculars may be compact, but porro-prism models usually cost less and provide sharper, brighter images.

Phil Harrington always keeps binoculars handy during observing sessions. Visit his website at www.philharrington.net.

Capricornus, Microscopium, and Corona Australis



Don't miss these Southern Hemisphere constellations, guaranteed to bring observers many deep-sky delights.

by Tom Polakis

The stretch of sky trailing behind Sagittarius is easy to overlook. Very distant galaxies in sparse starfields take the place of brilliant clusters and nebulae. But if you're willing to probe a little deeper, the autumn sky will no doubt reward you with its hidden cosmic treasures.

Capricornus the Sea Goat is a recognizable grouping of a dozen or so naked-eye stars, five of which are brighter than 4th magnitude. In the northwest corner of the constellation is Alpha (α) Capricorni, a wide pair showing its separation even with unaided vision. Alpha^{2} Capricorni is a magnitude-3.6 star of Spectral Type G6 that lies 100 light-years away, while its partner, Alpha^{1} Capricorni, is a half magnitude fainter and six times farther away. On the east end of Capricornus is its brightest star, Delta (δ) Capricorni, a 3rd-magnitude gem only 40 light-years away. To the south of Capricornus is Microscopium — the Microscope — a small and indistinct group of 5th-magnitude stars.

This month, we also sweep the region below Sagittarius to find Corona Australis, the Southern Crown. Its faint stars form a prominent "C" shape similar to its northern counterpart. Its brightest member is 4th-magnitude Beta (β) Coronae Australis, whose Spectral Type K0 is revealed to the naked eye by its yellowish hue.

We begin in Corona Australis with the bright globular cluster **NGC 6541**, which is best found by hopping from the stinger stars of Scorpius. Seen from only 24,000 light-years, NGC 6541's brightest stars are magnitude 12, easily resolved in a 6-inch telescope from a dark site. This cluster is less than 20° from the galactic center, and is situated among field stars that rival those in Sagittarius. An 8-inch scope reveals hundreds of stars radiating from a sharply defined core.

The real action in Corona Australis is near the stars that form the crown on the east edge of the constellation. Just 1.5° east of Beta Coronae Australis is the bright planetary nebula **IC 1297**. This highly excited nebula is similar in structure to NGC 7662, the Blue Snowball, in Andromeda. A 22"-diameter disk surrounds an inner ring 13" across. Backyard telescopes reveal only the inner ring, which glimmers in an 8-inch scope. Use a nebula filter to locate the small planetary, and then step up in magnification, removing the filter. A bluish hue to the sharp-edged disk is apparent using direct vision. A large telescope may turn up the 14th-magnitude central star.

The region between Epsilon (ϵ) and Gamma (γ) Coronae Australis packs a wide range of Milky Way objects into a single telescopic field. Begin with **BSO 14**, a double star catalogued by Brisbane Observatory. This is an almost perfectly matched pair of bluish stars that resolve well at magnifications above 20x. Look closely with a 10-inch or larger scope for the faint haze of the surrounding emission nebula IC 4812. Notice that the starfield is rich to the west and pales dramatically to the east.

From this pretty double star, look 12' to the north-northeast for the bright reflection nebula **NGC 6726**. About 3' across, bright stars enhance this nebula along its northeast and southwest edges. The northeastern star is TY Coronae Australis, a variable star of 9th- to 13th-magnitude range. The distinct, cometary form of the reflection nebula **NGC 6729** lies only 4' to the southeast. Observers who have noted a similarity to Hubble's

Artwork from *The Glorious Constellations*, © 1991; Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

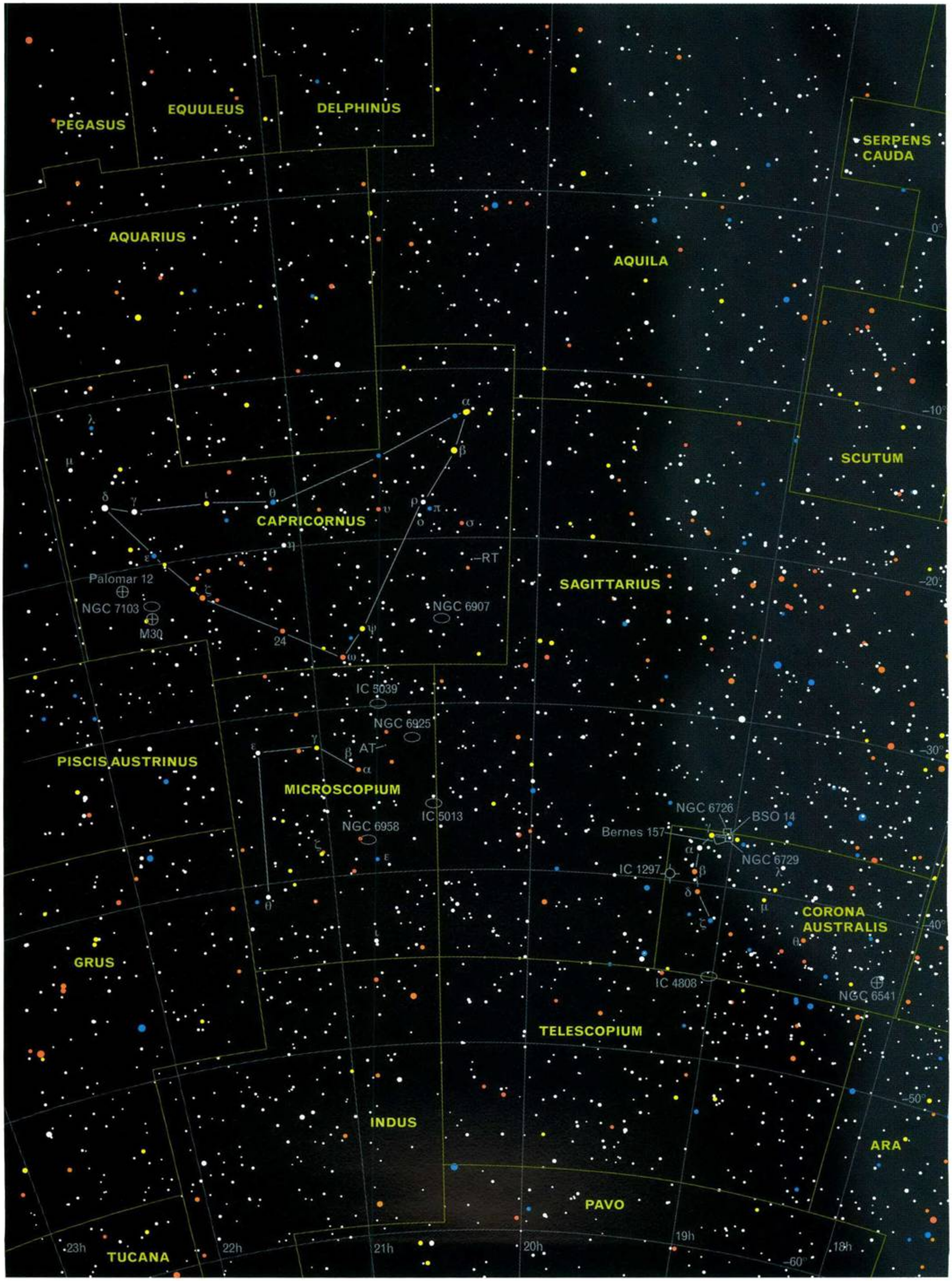
M30

Preston Scott Justis

Variable Nebula are right on the mark. Like its brighter cousin to the north, NGC 6729 is a variable nebula illuminated by a star at the "head" of the fan. Variations in form and brightness are created by the projection of shadows from material near the star. Edwin Hubble noted these variations in NGC 6729 as early as 1921. In a medium-sized scope, the reflection nebula is a wisp extending away from the 11th-magnitude R Coronae Australis. NGC 6729 better resembles a comet than Hubble's Variable Nebula, as it is much thinner — five times as long as it is wide.

Look about 1° to the southeast of these nebulae to find the very opaque dark nebula **Bernes 157**. Visual absorption of starlight in this region is as high as eight magnitudes, so you can see only a handful of stars. Like most prominent dark nebulae, Bernes 157's three-dimensional nature manifests itself in the form of a hazy edge where the starfield slowly returns to form.

In Capricornus, begin with a double star located in a small triangle 3° south-



PEGASUS
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
SERPENS CAUDA
AQUARIUS
AQUILA
0°
λ
μ
δ
γ
ι
θ
α
β
CAPRICORNUS
υ
ρ
π
ο
σ
η
ε
ζ
RT
−10°
SCUTUM
SAGITTARIUS
−20°
Palomar 12
NGC 7103
M30
24
ψ
ω
NGC 6907
IC 5039
NGC 6925
AT
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
ε
γ
β
α
MICROSCOPIUM
ζ
NGC 6958
ε
IC 5013
θ¹
−30°
NGC 6726
BSO 14
Bernes 157
γ
α
NGC 6729
IC 1297
β
λ
δ
μ
ζ
CORONA AUSTRALIS
θ
−40°
GRUS
ι
IC 4808
NGC 6541
TELESCOPIUM
−50°
INDUS
ARA
PAVO
23h
TUCANA
22h
21h
20h
19h
−60°
18h

southeast of β Capricorni. **Omicron** (o) **Capricorni** is a pair of white stars whose split resolves easily in even the smallest of telescopes. Like most wide doubles, this is a chance alignment — the two stars are actually separated by 100 light-years.

If you move your sights 4° southwest, you'll land on a beautiful carbon star glowing in its characteristic red hue. **RT Capricorni** varies irregularly between 7th and 11th magnitude but its light curve is poorly defined. Visual magnitude estimates of red stars are notoriously unreliable due to the Purkinje effect, in which red objects appear brighter if stared at for a prolonged period. Surprisingly, RT Capricorni often appears the reddest when at minimum brightness.

In the southwest corner of Capricornus is a galaxy that appears as a one-armed spiral in backyard scopes. **NGC 6907** exhibits barred spiral structure in a 10-inch telescope at a dark site. The bar is oriented east-west, and a plainly visible arm — highlighted by two large stellar associations — curves to the north from its east end. Interestingly, it appears as though there is no corresponding arm jutting from the west end of the bar. But a look at long-exposure photographs reveals that such an arm indeed exists, but isn't advertised by bright stellar associations. NGC 6907 also shows "bar within a bar" structure. Large telescopes should allow you to see a small bar structure near the galactic core, oriented with a 45° pitch.

Martin Germano

Now if you pan south into Microscopium you'll find a distant galactic duo — **IC 5039** and **IC 5041** — involved in a gravitational dance. IC 5039 is a spiral galaxy paired with the barred spiral IC 5041 galaxy just 10' to the north-northeast. Both are a telescopic challenge: The former appears as a dim 1.5' by 1' haze with a broadly concentrated center, and the latter appears slightly smaller with a sharper central concentration. Though the two galaxies are separated in space by 400,000 light-years, or several times the distance between the Milky Way and the Magellanic Clouds, they still exert gravitational influence on each other.

If you travel 3° to the southwest of the dancing partners, you'll find **NGC 6925**, the humble showpiece of Microscopium. Telescopically, NGC 6925 appears 3' by 1' and is oriented east-west. Its faint stellar nucleus glows dimly amidst an otherwise bright core region. Viewing the galaxy at high magnification might reveal a hint of its delicate spiral structure.

A challenging binary star with faint components lies less than 1° away. **AT Microscopii** is the slightly fainter member of this gravitationally bound pair with a 675-year period of revolution. The secondary star lies 3.6" due north of the primary. To cleanly split the stars, try using magnifications in excess of 200x. AT Microscopii is a classic flare star; as a Spectral Type M star it radiates most of its energy in red light, but will

Deep-Sky Objects in Capricornus, Microscopium, and Corona Australis

Object	R. A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep.	Type	Notes
NGC 6541	18h08.0m	–43°42'	6.1	13.1'	GC	
IC 4808	19h01.1m	–45°19'	12.9	1.9' x 0.8'	Gal	SA(s)c
BSO 14	19h01.1m	–37°04'	6.6/6.8	13"	Dbl	
NGC 6726	19h01.7m	–36°53'	—	9' x 7'	BN	
NGC 6729	19h01.9m	–36°57'	—	1' x 1'	BN	
Bernes 157	19h02.9m	–37°08'	—	55' x 18'	DN	
IC 1297	19h17.4m	–39°37'	10.7	7"	PN	
RT Capricorni	20h17.2m	–21°20'	7	—	Star	Carbon star
NGC 6907	20h25.1m	–24°49'	11.1	3.2' x 2.3'	Gal	SB(s)bc
IC 5013	20h28.6m	–36°02'	11.7	1.8' x 0.6'	Gal	SB(s)0
Omicron Capricorni	20h29.9m	–18°35'	5.9/6.7	22"	Dbl	
NGC 6925	20h34.3m	–31°59'	11.3	4.7' x 1.3'	Gal	SA(s)bc
AT Microscopii	20h41.9m	–32°26'	10.5/10.8	3"	Dbl	
IC 5039	20h43.2m	–29°51'	12.6	2.3' x 0.7'	Gal	Sbc
NGC 6958	20h48.7m	–38°00'	11.3	2.5' x 2.1'	Gal	E+
NGC 7103	21h39.9m	–22°28'	12.6	1.4' x 1.2'	Gal	E+1
M30 (NGC 7099)	21h40.4m	–23°11'	7.3	11'	GC	
Pal 12	21h46.6m	–21°15'	11.7	2.9'	GC	

Object: Designation in NGC or other catalog. **R. A. (2000.0) and Dec.:** Right ascension and declination in epoch 2000.0 coordinates. **Mag.:** Visual magnitude. **Size/Sep.:** Size in arcminutes or arcseconds; separation in arcseconds. **Notes:** Hubble type for galaxies.

The Sea Goat

I am the long world's gentleman, he said, And share
my bed with Capricorn and Cancer.
Altarwise by Owl-Light, *Dylan Thomas (1914-1953)*

Almost by its very nature the Sea Goat is a manifestation of opposites. A water-loving fish and a land-loving goat conjoined at the midsection. Also, this heavenly hybrid creature was revered by ancients in the Southern Hemisphere as the high celestial home of the sun during the summer solstice. Meanwhile, for denizens of the Northern Hemisphere the star grouping framed the low-lying sun during the relatively dark, cold days around the winter solstice.

A few millennia before Christ the sun rose to its highest declination in the constellation Cancer and sunk to its lowest in Capricornus. Because of this, many civilizations in the Northern Hemisphere regarded Cancer as the northern gate of the sun and Capricornus as the southern.

Porphyry's "In the Cave of the Nymphs," an essay written in roughly 300 B.C., depicted souls as entering the heavenly gates of Cancer before dropping down to their incarnation on Earth. Then, after virtuous earthly lives these souls would pass through the gates of Capricornus to reenter heaven.

The Sea Goat derives from the Mesopotamian god known as Ea, the ideogram of which means the abode of the waters. This deity was invoked as the Spirit of the Land and Water Surface who had as his permanent address the abyss — helping to explain his manifestation as god-fish, soon known as fish-man or fish-goat. Ea would occasionally emerge from the depths of the ocean in order to instruct men, only to disappear from mortal sight at night.

Capricornus soon became Ea's symbol, a representation of his land-water ambivalence. And he was lord of the sign of Capricornus as Sumerian astronomers drew the constellation-filled maps of the sky as we know it today.

unpredictably brighten by many magnitudes in blue light for a short time.

IC 5013 is the brighter member of an isolated pair of faint spiral galaxies that lie 115 million light-years from Earth. The two galaxies — which themselves are separated by roughly 20,000 light-years — appear to overlap in the eyepiece. IC 5013 is only 1' long and half as wide, and looks like an edge-on spiral galaxy. Just west of its south end, IC 5011 is a diminutive circular smudge 30" across, barely visible in a 13-inch telescope.

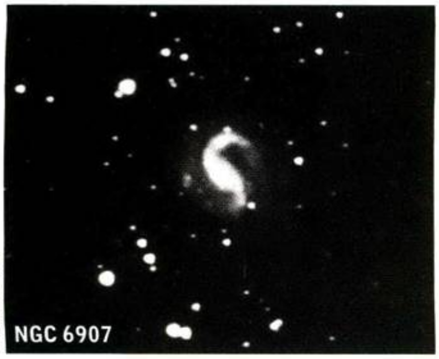
Drop 4° south of Alpha Microscopii and you'll find the large elliptical galaxy **NGC 6958.** It's faint, circular, and measures about 2' across, and it shows a weakly concentrated center. NGC 6958 forms the vertex of an isosceles triangle with two 10th-magnitude stars several arcminutes to the west.

Returning to Capricornus, you'll find the sole Messier object of the tour. **M30** (NGC 7099) is a bright globular just beyond the reach of naked-eye visibility. With stars as bright as 12th magnitude, it resolves to the core in a 6-inch scope. M30 is an example of a core-collapse cluster, exhibiting extremely high stellar density at the center. A 12-inch telescope shows a swarm of hundreds of stars reaching out to a diameter of 8' with a broadly concentrated center. Just off the west edge lies a 9th-magnitude star.

A group of galaxies lies less than 1° north; **NGC 7103** is the brightest member. All of these galaxies lie in a chain to the north of NGC 7103, and are a challenge to see under even the best observing conditions with a 16-inch scope. Even NGC 7103 is quite faint, revealing no more than a 1' haze with a lightly concentrated core. Save this galaxy for the best nights, and see if you can pick off any of its fainter companions.

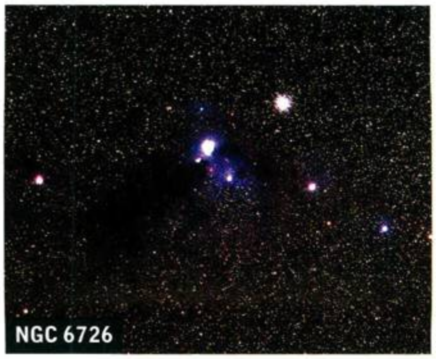
Pan 2° to the northeast and your scope will lock on **Palomar 12**, a very faint globular cluster more than 60,000 light-years away. It is suspiciously young, as much as 40 percent younger than the majority of the Milky Way's globular clusters. Motion studies suggest that Palomar 12 may have originated in the Sagittarius Dwarf Galaxy, but was later captured by the Milky Way. You'll need at least 8 inches of aperture to see Palomar 12. A 13-inch telescope brings out a faint, uniform haze just over 1' across. Palomar 12's brightest stars are barely brighter than 15th magnitude.

Tom Polakis is an aerospace engineer and observer living in Tempe, Arizona.



NGC 6907

James R. Foster



NGC 6726

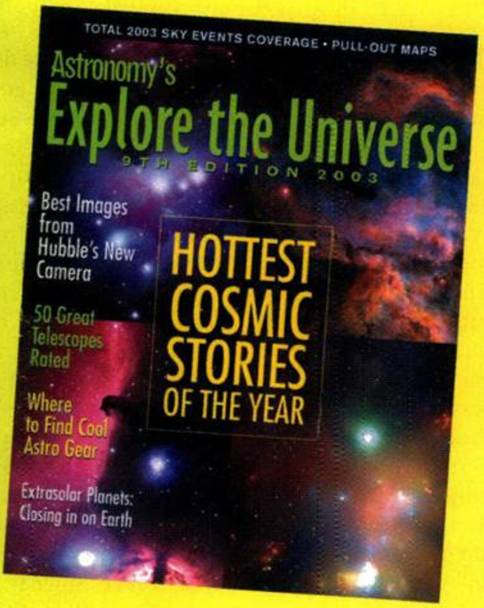
George Greaney

Get the HOTTEST Cosmic Stories of the Year and More!

Astronomy's Explore The Universe 2003

is the best, most extensive guide to sky events with 25 pages of maps, charts, and predictions for the best comets, meteor showers, planetary conjunctions, eclipses, and more! You see it all with this comprehensive special issue!

This Year's Special Features Include:



TOTAL 2003 SKY EVENTS COVERAGE • PULL-OUT MAPS
Astronomy's
Explore the Universe
9TH EDITION 2003
Best Images from Hubble's New Camera
50 Great Telescopes Rated
Where to Find Cool Astro Gear
Extrasolar Planets: Closing in on Earth
HOTTEST COSMIC STORIES OF THE YEAR

✦Top Ten Cosmic Stories
The year's greatest news flashes, from dark energy to superclustering to galactic cannibalism.

✦The Latest on Extrasolar Planets
With more than 70 planets outside the solar system now known, astronomers are getting close to spying other Earths.

✦The Fifty Coolest Telescopes of the Year
From a beginner telescope to the greatest high-end refractor, you'll get the lowdown on the best models and prices.

✦Plus–
Our look at the best astro accessories and books, the latest images from Hubble, a photo tour of the universe, and much more!

Pre-order your copy of *Astronomy's Explore the Universe 2003* today!

Call 1-800-533-6644

Or order it online at www.astronomy.com!

Explore the Universe will ship to you in September 2002. U.S. price $5.95; Canadian price $7.95 (GST included, payable in U.S. funds). Foreign price $7.95 (payable in U.S. funds, check must be drawn on a U.S. bank). Make checks payable to Kalmbach Publishing Co.

XC_39940AD A28AY

Vantage PRO®
Wireless Weather Station

- Wind
- Rain
- Humidity
- Temperature
- Barometric Pressure
- Optional UV & Solar Radiation
- On-screen graphing, your own local forecast, and much, much more!

AST0208

Our new Vantage Pro® stations let you keep an eye on critical weather conditions. Add our optional data logger and PC software for even more analysis. Wireless or cabled, starting at just $495!

Order now, or ask for your FREE catalog.

Davis Instruments
3465 Diablo Ave, Hayward, CA 94545
800-678-3669 • www.davisnet.com

Astronomy

WE HAVE THE RIGHT ANSWER

Advertisers who want to place their print ads in a quality publication ask the question: "Is your circulation audited?"

We're very proud to answer "Yes."

We are a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations because we share ABC's belief that circulation audits are an essential assurance of value.

ABC is the premier circulation auditing organization in the world and has been since 1914. Each year, ABC auditors test and verify that our circulation figures are facts, not claims. An ABC audit is the sign of a sound investment for advertisers.

Not all publications are audited, but they should be. Because when advertisers ask "Is your circulation audited?" there's only one answer.

"Yes."

Audit Bureau of Circulations

Beginner's sky

Diary of a neophyte astronomer. by Jerry Burstein

This past month I've been part of two relatively rare events in one's lifetime. The neat thing was that one helped celebrate the other.

The recent, beautiful lineup of the five naked-eye planets — widely visible last in 1940 and which won't happen again until 2040 — occurred during a family gathering celebrating my parents' 50th wedding anniversary. The Florida panhandle was the setting for this four-day function.

One night my sidekick and I, armed with our 10x50 binoculars, were able to elicit what we fondly named "the call of the astronomer." You know — the "oohs" and "ahhs" of family and friends impressed with some newly discovered knowledge of this great hobby.

There we were on the beach (surprisingly with very little light pollution) shortly after sunset, toasting my mom and dad on their special day when my daughter excitedly exclaimed, "There's Venus and there's Jupiter. That's Saturn." Later on she picked out Mars and Mercury. Armed with a sky chart and our red light, we quickly were able to prove to our small audience that indeed she was correct. Talk about a proud moment (Ooh . . . ahhh)!

Using beach chairs with armrests, we were able to somewhat steadily focus our binoculars for a better look at a really bright Jupiter. (Sure wish I had brought our binocular mount.) We took turns getting a good look at it, and think we saw a couple of jovian moons (Ganymede and Callisto?). Further down to Jupiter's lower right, we spotted the yellowish glow of Saturn and also took a closer look at it. (We couldn't see the rings).

We caught the dim orange of Mars with our naked eyes but had a difficult time finding it in the binoculars. Quickly though, we found the bright light of Venus. Again, using the chart we verified Mercury, low in the sky, but had a difficult time seeing it better. I amazed all by correctly identifying and focusing in on the Pleiades, which was really cool to see.

We had a wonderful time taking turns, seeing what we could see, laughing and wondering out loud with my parents if they ever thought this is what they'd be doing 50 years to the night of their wedding. Over the next few nights, I was pleasantly surprised as some of the family wanted to go back to the beach and gaze into the skies again. It was interesting as we noticed how the planets seemed to have changed places, with Mercury and Venus appearing to move up higher into the sky and the rest lower. I discovered that because the inferior planets (Mercury and Venus) orbit the sun faster than Earth, they moved away from the sun and so appeared higher in the twilight sky from one night to the next. Meanwhile, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn — which all orbit the sun more slowly than Earth — appeared to be descending toward the horizon as the month progressed. From Earth's vantage point, they all happened to line up in a spectacular planetary parade.

Welcoming the Perseids

As far as August goes, we're really excited about the upcoming show spread over August 12 and 13. The Perseid meteor event is a great first shower for beginners and perhaps the best to observe because of the amount of zenithal activity (hourly rate between 50 and 100 meteors). Unfortunately, the weather in Wisconsin didn't cooperate that well for the spectacular Leonids seen around the country in November 2001, so I'm hopeful the weather for the Perseids will be better.

August has had a reputation for the richness of its meteor displays throughout history. The Chinese made the first written reports of a Perseids Meteor Shower in 36 A.D. Observers from other Asian cultures tracked the Perseids from the 8th century through the 11th century. The Perseid shower has also sometimes gone by the name of the "Tears of St. Lawrence" since the meteors seemed particularly abundant on this saint's day, August 10.

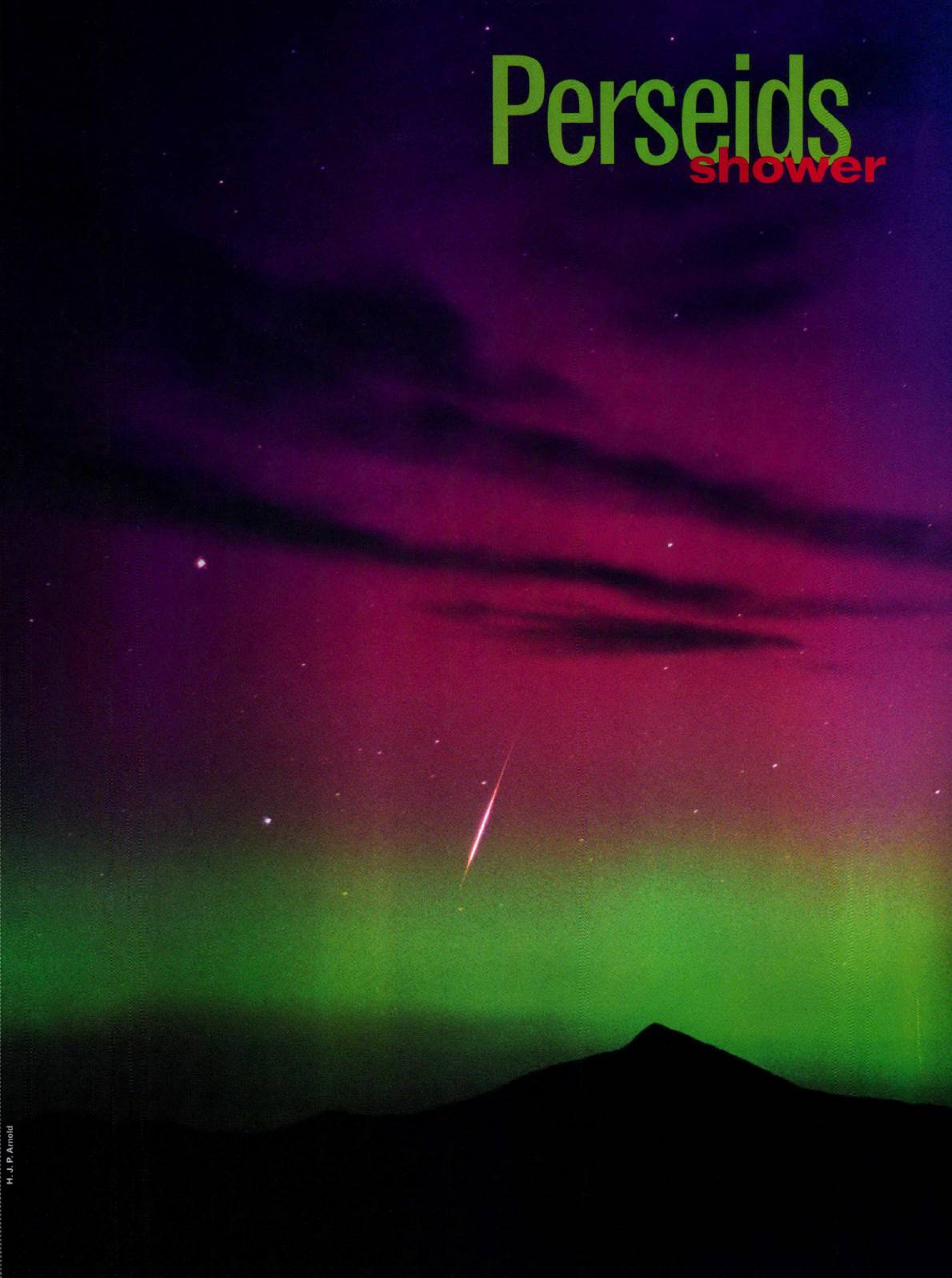
Please see "Sky Show," page 52, for a map of the Perseid Radiant and when to watch for the 2002 Perseids Meteor Shower. See Bob Berman's column "Strange Universe," on page 88, for more wisdom and fine advice about the Perseids.

Anyway, it's summertime, so grab a lawn chair, your favorite beverage, some insect repellent, and make your way outside late in the evening or early morning to check out the sky. It should be fun. For more information and helpful hints, go to www.astronomy.com.

A special thanks to everyone who participated in the many different Astronomy Day events this past spring. What a great way for "newbies" to discover more about this wonderful hobby. It's also a super time for clubs and groups to promote the fun of astronomy. We at *Astronomy* magazine were proud to provide materials used at several of these events and would be glad to continue to offer our support. Just e-mail me at jerry@astronomy and let me know how we can help.

Clear skies!

Perseids shower



cut along dotted line

H. J. P. Arnold

Collimating a newtonian reflector

by Phil Harrington

There is nothing more frustrating or disappointing to an amateur astronomer than to use a telescope that doesn't work as expected. All too often we are quick to blame the poor images on faulty optics or poor workmanship, but this is not necessarily the case. While some telescopes are lacking in quality, most work just fine if they are properly aligned. Even with the finest optics, a telescope will show nothing but poor images if those optics are not collimated correctly.

The optics in some types of telescopes are apt to wiggle out of alignment more easily than others. Newtonian reflectors are notoriously easy to knock out of alignment and so should be checked often. A Newtonian is collimated when the telescope's optical axis passes from the center of the primary through the center of the eyepiece. In practice, when we look through the telescope's focuser, the reflection of the primary mirror's full diameter appears centered in the secondary mirror.

On the next clear night, take your telescope outside and center it on a bright star using high magnification. Place the star slightly out of focus and take note of the diffraction rings that result. If the telescope is properly collimated, the rings should appear concentric around the star's center. If, however, the rings appear oval or lopsided — and remain oriented in the same direction when you change the focus to either side of best focus — then the instrument is in need of adjustment. Although the collimation procedure can be done at night, it's best to wait until the light of day so you can see exactly what goes where, since some disassembly may be required.

Here's how to collimate a Newtonian reflector. By following these steps today, you will have a better telescope tonight.

1 The first step involves a purchase. You need what is called a "sight tube," which is nothing more than a long, empty tube with a pair of crosshairs at one end and a precisely centered pinhole at the other. Site tubes usually cost about $30 to $50. The outer diameter of the sight tube must match the inside diameter of the telescope's eyepiece holder (typically, 1 1/4").

2 The next step is to check that the center of your telescope's primary is marked. If your telescope's mirror has a centered dot, then skip to Step 5; otherwise, you will need to mark it yourself. To do this, the mirror and its mounting cell must be removed from the bottom of the tube. Most cells are held in the tube by three or four screws protruding through the tube's side. Lay the telescope on a bed or sofa and slowly loosen each of these screws, making certain that you are holding onto the back of the mirror cell to prevent the cell and mirror from falling or rolling into the tube. With all screws removed, slowly extract the mirror and cell from the tube, being especially careful not to touch the mirror's surface. Mark each hole in the cell and on the tube so that you can line each up again in the same orientation afterward.

3 Place the mirror, still in the cell, on a large piece of tissue paper and trace its diameter with a pencil. Cut out the tracing precisely along its edge. Fold the paper circle in half, then in half again so that you end up with a 90° wedge. Snip off the tip of the wedge with a pair of scissors and unfold the paper. The resulting hole marks the center of the mirror tracing.

4 Using the tracing as a template, make a tiny mark at the center of the mirror with a "permanent" felt-tip marker. Carefully check the spot's accuracy with the ruler, and if acceptable, stick an adhesive-backed hole reinforcer (the kind used to strengthen looseleaf paper) on the mirror around the black dot. Don't worry about this central spot blocking part of the primary. It's located in the shadow of the secondary and never sees light anyway. Reinstall the primary in the reverse order that you removed it.

5 Look through the focuser (without an eyepiece) and identify all of the parts shown in Panel A of the illustration. You ought to see at least part of the primary and the far end of the telescope tube.

6 Aim the telescope toward a bright scene, such as the daytime sky (but not at or near the sun) turn the focuser in as far as it will go, insert the sight tube, and take a look. You should see the diagonal mirror centered in the sight tube's crosshairs. If it is, skip to the next step; if not, then move to the front of the telescope tube and look at the back of the diagonal mirror holder. Most Newtonians use a four-vane spider mount to hold and position the diagonal in place. Spider mounts typically grasp the diagonal in a holder supported on a central bolt. Loosen the nut holding the bolt in place and move the diagonal in and out along the optical axis until its outer diameter is centered in the sight tube (Panel B). Before tightening the nut, check to make sure that the diagonal is not turned away from the eyepiece, since it can also rotate as it is moved.

7 For the diagonal to be adjusted correctly, the primary must appear centered. To do this, most spider mounts have three equally spaced screws that, when turned, pivot the diagonal's angle. By alternately loosening and tightening the screws, pivot the diagonal mirror until the primary appears centered in the sight tube, as shown in Panel C.

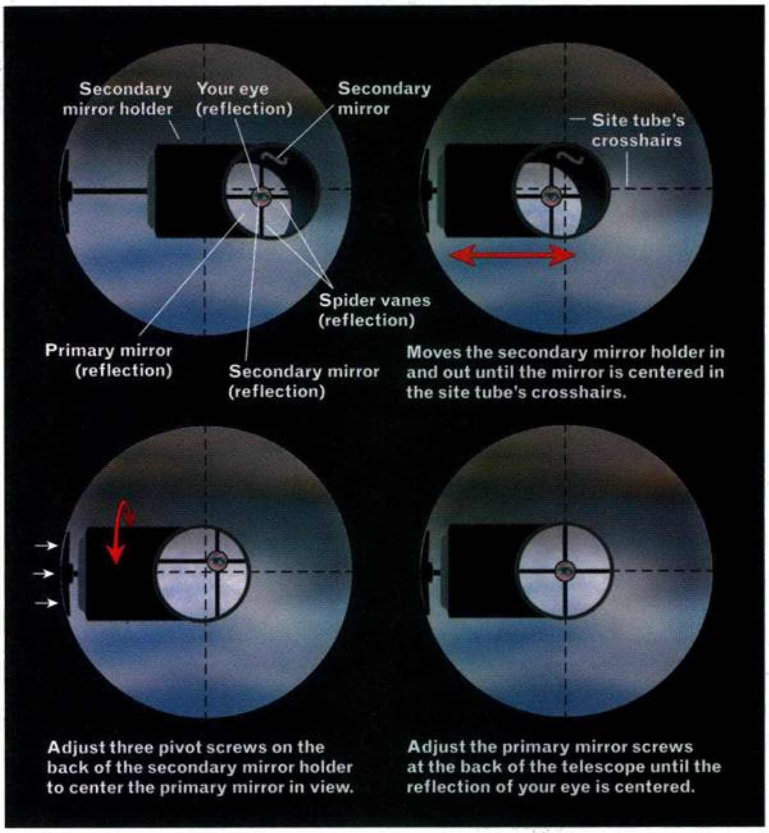
8 Aligning the primary mirror will go much faster if you have an assistant. First, look at the back of the primary mirror's cell. You should see three (sometimes six) screws facing out. These adjust the tilt of the primary. Each works a little differently to accomplish the same thing. Cells with three adjustment screws rely on stiff springs to press outward against the cell's plates to keep the mirror in position. Those that use six screws, called "push-pull" cells, are set up in pairs. One screw in each pair (usually the inner one) adjusts the mirror, while the other prevents the mirror from rocking. If your telescope uses this type of mirror mount, the three outer screws must be loosened slightly before an adjustment can be made.

9 With your helper at the adjustment screws, look back through the sight tube. You should see the reflection of the primary centered in the crosshairs (Panel D). In bright light, the primary's central spot should also be seen. Following your instructions, have your assistant turn one or more of the screws very slightly. Did the primary's reflection move a little? If so, did the reflection of the center dot move closer or farther from the sight tube's crosshairs? If closer, then have your assistant continue turning the screw in the same direction; if not, then turn the screw back to where it was and try another one. Continue turning the screws in and out until the reflected image of the center dot and your eye in the diagonal mirror appear centered. Again, do this step slowly and deliberately.

10 If you own an f/6 or slower Newtonian (that is, its focal ration is 6 or higher), the mirrors should be collimated adequately. If, however, your Newtonian is below f/6 — considered a "fast" f-ratio — then some fine-tuning will be needed. For this, another tool, called a Cheshire eyepiece, is strongly recommended. The Orion Telescopes collimating tool combines a sight tube and a Cheshire eyepiece, giving you both tools in one.

A Cheshire eyepiece (really a misnomer since no lenses are involved) has a large hole in its side and, inside, a shiny 45° face. By shining a flashlight through the hole, light will bounce from the Cheshire eyepiece to the secondary mirror, then to the primary mirror, back to the secondary, and out through the small peephole in the Cheshire.

For the final collimation adjustment, shine a flashlight beam into the Cheshire's side opening and look through the peephole. Centered in the dark silhouette of the diagonal will be a bright donut of light — the reflection of the Cheshire's mirrored surface. The dark center is actually the peephole in that surface. Adjust the primary mirror until the mirror's black reference spot is centered in the Cheshire eyepiece's donut.



Moves the secondary mirror holder in and out until the mirror is centered in the site tube's crosshairs.

Adjust three pivot screws on the back of the secondary mirror holder to center the primary mirror in view.

Adjust the primary mirror screws at the back of the telescope until the reflection of your eye is centered.

With the telescope collimated, take it back out on the next clear night and let the optics fully adjust to the outside air temperature. Using a medium-power eyepiece, place a moderately bright star in the center of the field. Defocus the image until it is transformed from a point into a tiny disk surrounded by bright and dark rings. If the mirrors are properly collimated, then the rings should look concentric, like a bull's-eye. If not, one or both of the mirrors may need a little tweaking. Be sure to recenter the star in the field every time an adjustment is made.

No doubt about it, a well-collimated Newtonian will show dramatically improved views over an identical telescope whose only flaw is maladjusted optics. So, if your Newtonian isn't focusing quite as sharply as you might like, don't immediately assume poor optical quality. It might just need a little TLC.

Companies that sell the collimating tools mentioned in this article:

Apogee. Inc
P.O. Box 136
Union, IL 60180
Ph.(877) 923–1602; (815) 568–2880
Website:www.apogeeinc.com

AstroSystems, Inc.
124 N. Second Street
LaSalle, CO 80645
Ph. (970) 284–9471
Website: www.astrosystems.biz

Orion Telescopes and Binoculars
P.O. Box 1815
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Ph. (800) 447–1001, (831) 763–7000
Website: www.telescope.com

Tectron Telescopes
5450 NW 52 Court
Chiefland, FL 32626
Ph. (352) 490–9101
Website: www.amateurastronomy.com

Watching a Celestial Ballet

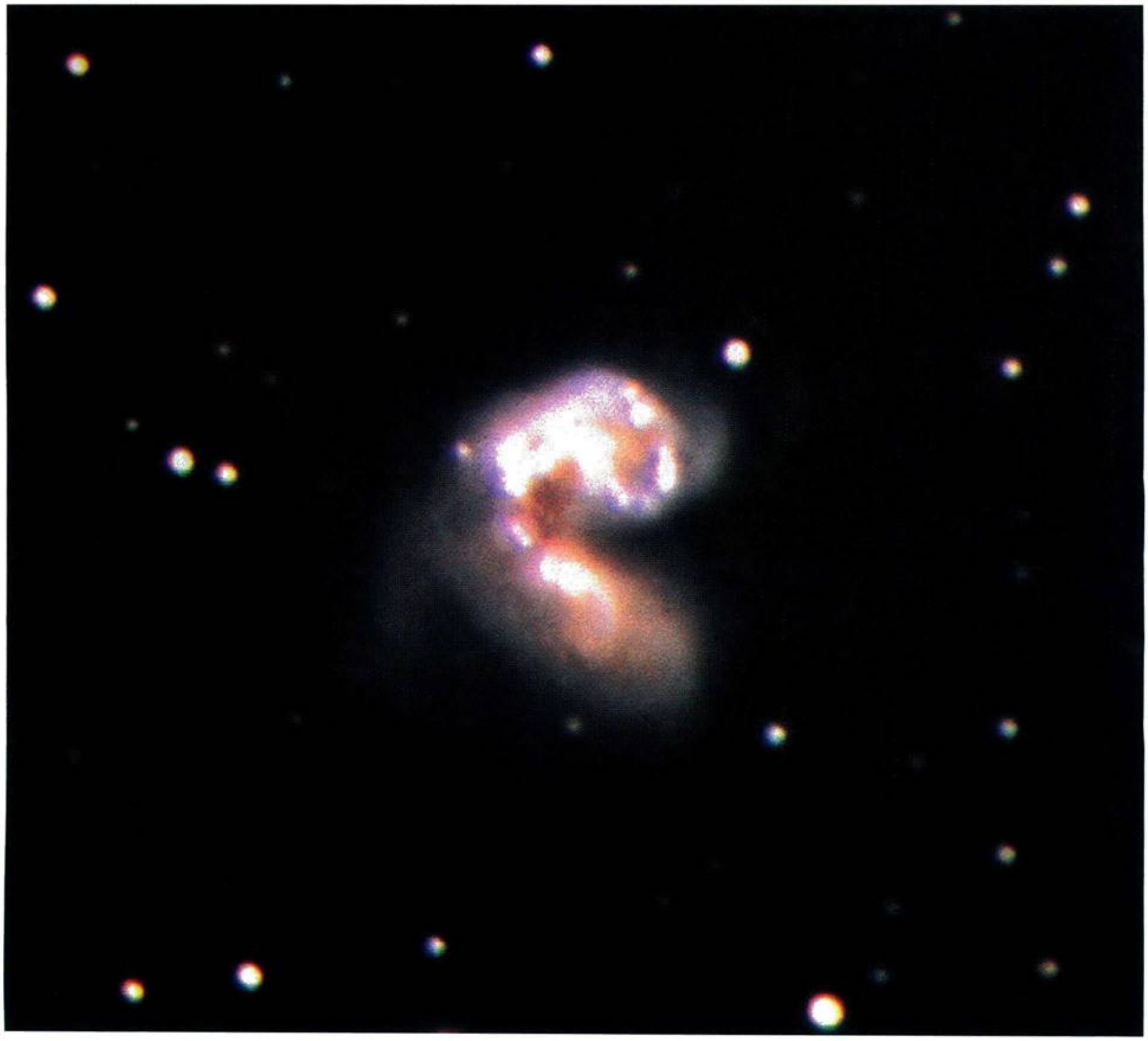
by Alan Goldstein

We live in a crowded universe. While most galaxies seem to be separated by vast distances, their enormous sizes and masses make galactic collisions and grazes regular events. Even for those objects not locked in embrace, gravitational tugs create a dance between celestial partners that can disrupt the stars and gas within them. This intergalactic ballet is beautiful but agonizingly slow, taking hundreds of millions of years from opening to curtain call.

Fortunately, our sky is littered with so many galaxies that we can see interactions between some at any given phase of the development of the universe. At present, enough interacting galaxies are visible to enable astronomers to understand the dynamics of these encounters. The deepest images of the universe, the deep fields taken by Hubble and selected ground-based telescopes, show that even more galaxies or protogalaxies were interacting in the distant past. This lends strong support to the idea that most galaxies evolved by repeated mergers.

The gravitational effects of galaxy interactions create a wide range of results. Massive galaxies seem to enlarge by cannibalizing other, smaller galaxies. Lenticular (lens-shaped) galaxies are believed to be spiral galaxies stripped of gas by collisions, which dramatically reduce star formation. Some astronomers propose that spiral arms are related to old galactic encounters.

The Hubble classification of galaxies (and its modifications by later astronomers) lists eight progressive galaxy types: regular spirals (type SA), transition spirals (SAB), barred spirals (SB), lenticulars (S0), barred lenticulars (SB0), ellipticals (E), irregulars (I) and the rare "peculiars" (P), which



The Antennae (NGC 4038/4039) are visible in any scope. James McGaha and Tim Hunter

Messier's Interacting Galaxies

Designation	Arp	R.A.(2000.0)Dec.	Galaxy	Interaction
M31/M32/M110	168	0h42.7m, 40°52'	Sb /dE	1
M51	85	13h29.9m, 47°12'	SAc / Pec	3
M60	116	12h43.7m, 11°33'	E0 / SABc	1
M65/M66/NGC 3628	317	11h18.9m, 13°06'	Sab	2/1
M96/M95/M105	—	10h46.8m, 11°49'	SABab/SBb/E1	1/0
M90/IC 3567	76	12h36.8m, 13°10'	SA/SB?	1

seem to be highly distorted. Fortunately, many of these types offer galaxies bright enough to be observed with backyard telescopes, and some of these specimens are interacting. The Messier catalog, typically the first deep-sky list that beginners turn to, contains several famous and not so well-known interacting galaxies. The Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici might be considered the prototypical interacting galaxy.

Observing Galaxy Interactions

A moderate-sized backyard telescope of 8 or 10 inches aperture shows a range of interacting galaxies, from casual interaction with minimal gravitational influence to "head-on collisions" with two galaxies merging into one. Although he wasn't the first astronomer to study such systems, Halton C. Arp created a catalog, *Arp's Atlas of Peculiar Galaxies*, which has become the standard for amateur astronomers. The original atlas is out of print, but if you could benefit from using this guide, you can now find it posted on the web at: http://nedwww.ipac.caltech.edu/level5/Arp/frames.html.

No official system exists for rating the degree of interaction between galaxies. For the sake of convenience, I use a 0–5 scale: 0 = no interaction; 1 = proximity for minor gravitational influence (not observable visually) — effects are limited to the outer halos; 2 = mild distortion (only one of the galaxies shows any effect); 3 = moderate distortion (both galaxies show effects, although they may not show them equally); 4 = heavy distortion (both galaxies show effects of strong tidal forces); 5 = extreme distortion (galaxies are often indistinguishable from one another).

Once you have the will to observe interacting systems and know what you're going after, it's easy to find some bright examples. Among the more commonly observed trios of galaxies are the **Andromeda Galaxy** (M31) and its two bright companions, M65 and its associates, and the M95 trio. All these are examples of interaction with minimal influence to the galactic structure of the partners, rating them between 1 and 2 on my scale.

In the case of M31, the galaxy's mass is so much greater than **M32** or **M110** (NGC 205) that the smaller galaxies' influence is almost inconsequential. In 7x50 or 10x80 binoculars and most small scopes, the Andromeda Galaxy and its companions are readily visible. M110 is the most challenging of the three because it does not have a pronounced central hub like the other two. With a 6-inch rich-field telescope, the view of the three galaxies can be quite a sight. Even with a small instrument, the bright glow of M32 next to the Andromeda Galaxy's disk makes quite a lasting impression.

The Leo galaxies **M95**, **M96**, and **M105** form a gravitationally bound group with minimal effects from their proximity to one another, a "type 1" interaction. M95 is a barred spiral of type SBb. M96 is a transitional barred spiral (SABab) and M105 is an E1 elliptical (almost round). Near M105 lie NGC 3384 (SB0) and NGC 3389 (SAc), galaxies which are also members of this group.

More bright galaxies in Leo, **M65** and **M66**, form a trio with the edge-on galaxy **NGC 3628**. The effects of the interaction in this group are largely visible on M66 alone (type 2), with its asymmetrical, clumpy, "S"-shaped arms. Although it is highly inclined to our line-of-sight, M65 shows no apparent distortion (type 0). NGC 3628 is the most distant of the three. It is a spiral whose edge-on dust lane angles diagonally across the disk (type 1 or 2). It's possible that in a hundred million years the interaction will become more pronounced.

Leo also contains a favorite of mine, **NGC 3226/3227** (Arp 94). This type 2 pair consists of an SABa (early transition barred spiral) nearly in contact with a slightly oval E2 type galaxy. The curious nature of this pair is exaggerated by the bright nuclear region of the spiral. The small, star-like core results from the galaxy's explosive nature as a Seyfert, one that is probably powered by a supermassive black hole.

Moving over to Cancer brings you to **NGC 2623** (Arp 243), an object that may have been two barred spirals before the cosmic train wreck. These galaxies have flagellate-like arms projecting in opposite directions from the tangled structure of their central hubs. This magnitude 13.8 object requires a large scope and good skies to see. Visually observing the extended arm structure is probably beyond even large amateur telescopes.

Canes Venatici, tucked near the Big Dipper, contains a raft of interacting galaxies. The **Whirlpool Galaxy** (M51) is the classic interacting galaxy (type 3) with conspicuous arms, one reaching to the smaller companion, NGC 5195. The companion is a dusty, peculiar galaxy, possibly stirred up by the encounter. One of the challenges of observing this pair is to find the arm connecting it. Can you see a glow that bridges the gap? The fan-shaped structure in NGC 5195 is also difficult to observe.

Within the small constellation lies **NGC 4490** and its smaller companion **NGC 4485**, another type 3 interaction. This pair, known as Arp 269, is unusual because it offers a large, particularly bar-shaped irregular galaxy (4490) interacting with a smaller spiral galaxy. Visually, the larger one appears somewhat rectangular, while NGC 4485 is round and offset from the long axis.

To the south, in Corvus, lies the **Ringtail Galaxy**, NGC 4038/4039 (Arp 244). This object consists of a pair of heavily distorted galaxies that resembles a hook or "9." NGC 4038 is a ring galaxy; the tail is formed by NGC 4039, possibly a small barred spiral galaxy with a central core. This object was made famous by a Hubble Space Telescope image that has served as a backdrop in a number of movies, such as the closing scenes of *Galaxy Quest*. It is the brightest type 5 interacting pair in the sky, at magnitude 10.3, and the odd structure is readily visible in a 4-inch or 6-inch scope.

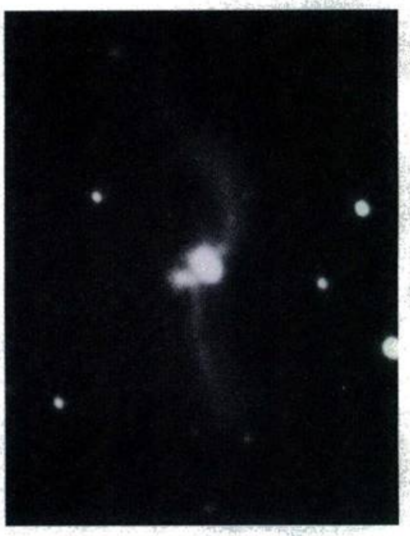
Virgo holds the interacting pair **NGC 4567/4568**, sometimes called the Siamese Twins because the galaxies appear to be connected at one end. Both are spirals with only moderate amounts of distortion visible in photographs (type 2). Visually the two appear as an oval and a round circular patch in contact.

NGC 2992/2993 (Arp 245) in Hydra is a faint, fascinating object with type 4 interaction. We see two spirals (or perhaps a spiral and a lenticular galaxy), each with major distortions forming a single whip-like outer arm. In medium-sized scopes, NGC 2992 appears elongated while NGC 2993 is somewhat more rounded. In a 24-inch scope, a clump of stars at the end of the "arm" extending from NGC 2992 is visible as a moderately large, very faint glow. Next to NGC 2992, you can observe the 16th-magnitude quasar Weed-

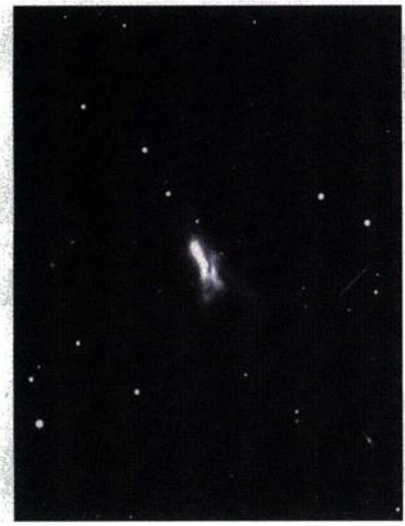
The Best Interacting Galaxies

Designation	Arp	R.A.(2000.0)Dec.	Galaxy Types	Interaction Type
NGC 274/275	140	0h51.1m, –7°04'	SAb?/E0	4
NGC 520	157	1h24.6m, 3°48'	S/?	5
NGC 750/751	166	1h57.5 m, 33°13'	E/E	3
NGC 772/0	78	1h59.3m, 19°00'	SAb/dE	3
NGC 1097/1097A	77	2h46.3m, –30°16'	SBb/dE	1
NGC 1532/1531	—	4h12.1m, –32°52'	Sb/SO	1
NGC 1812/1811	—	5h08.9m, –29°16'	SAa/SAa	2
NGC 2207/IC 2163	—	6h16.4m, –21°22'	SABc/SBc	3
NGC 2623	243	8h38.4m, 25°45'	SBc/SBc	5
NGC 2992/2993	245	9h45.7m, –14°20'	SO/SAd?	4
ESO 316–12	—	10h09.1m, –38°25'	SBb (Ring)/E?	4
NGC 3100/3095	—	10h00.7m, –31°40'	SAB0/SABc	3
NGC 3226/3227	94	10h23.5m, 19°05'	SABa/E2	2
NGC 3347/3354/3358	—	10h42.8m, –36°22'	SBbc/SAbc/SBab	2
NGC 3395/3396	270	10h49.8m, 32°59'	SABcd/IBm	3
NGC 4038/4039	244	12h01.9m, –18°52'	SBc?/SBd?	5
NGC 4298/4302	—	12h21.5m, 14°36'	SAc/SAc	2
NGC 4435/4438	120	12h27.8m, 13°01'	SBO/SO/a	3
NGC 4490/4485	269	12h30.6m, 41°38'	SBd/SABm	3
NGC 4568/4567	—	12h36.6m, 11°14'	SAbc/SAbc	2
NGC 4618/4625	23	12h41.5m, 41°09'	SBm/SABm	3
NGC 4631/4627	281	12h42.1m, 32°32'	SAc/dE	1
NGC 4762/4754	—	12h52.9m, 11°14'	SB0/SB0	<1
NGC 4783/4782	—	12h54.6m, –12°33'	SO/SO?	2
NGC 5395/5394	84	13h58.6m, 37°25'	SAc/SBc	3
NGC 5427/5426	271	14h03.4m, –06°02'	SAc/SABc	2.5
NGC 5566/5560/5569	286	14h20.3m, 3°56'	SBab/SBb /SABcd	3 to 3.5
NGC 6621/6622	81	18h12.9m, 68°22'	SB/S?	4 to 5
NGC 7236/7237	169	22h14.8m, 13°51'	SAO/SAO	3

For objects with more than one number, the brightest galaxy designation is listed first. Coordinates are for the brightest galaxy. In some cases the morphological type has been estimated because of the high degree of tidal distortion involved. Scale of interaction: 0 = no interaction; 1 = proximity for minor gravitational influence (not observable visually) — effects are limited to the outer halos; 2 = mild distortion (only one of the galaxies shows any effect); 3 = moderate distortion (both galaxies show effects, although they may not show them equally); 4 = heavy distortion (both galaxies show effects of strong tidal forces); 5 = extreme distortion (galaxies are often indistinguishable from one another).



NGC 2623 in Cancer consists of two intertwined galaxies. James R. Foster



Galaxy clump NGC 520 in Pisces meets asteroid 3726 (right edge). Kim Zussman

Fornax is home to the galaxy pair NGC 1097 and NGC 1097A. Preston Scott Justis

man 2, visible with averted vision.

Look to Pisces to find **NGC 274/275** (Arp 140), a small, faint pair consisting of an elliptical galaxy colliding with a spiral. The spiral shows major distortion by tidal forces from colliding with the more massive elliptical, and its arm structure is completely disrupted, forming a heart-shaped structure. In a 13-inch scope at moderate power, the two appear to be in contact.

Also in Pisces lies one of the most distorted bright galaxies in the sky, **NGC 520** (Arp 157) — a classic type 5. In a telescope, its shape resembles a shoe. A splash of bright stars, the result of the collision, stretches in opposite directions like debris from a head-on crash. In a hundred million years this galaxy might appear to be a single distorted object, eventually coalescing into a massive spiral.

One of the lesser-known southern beauties is **NGC 2207/IC 2163** in Canis Major. NGC 2207 shows a round patch with a bright nucleus. IC 2163 appears oval without much central brightening. Photographs reveal a clumpy spiral structure with two asymmetrical arms and a tadpole-shaped barred spiral in contact. This is a type 3 with moderate distortion, with IC 2163 looking much worse from the collision.

Way up north, **NGC 6621/6222** (Arp 81) in Draco shows type 4 distortion. The larger galaxy has a massive arm wrapped around its distorted, bar-like central hub. It was probably originally a barred spiral. The smaller galaxy was probably a normal spiral, but the tidal forces of the collision have disrupted its form to something irregular.

In the dance between galaxies we see the largest collisions in the universe. Our own Milky Way has swallowed as many as 100 smaller companions. It will no doubt do so again, as with the Magellanic clouds. A couple of billion years from now, our galaxy and M31 will commence their celestial tango. If only we could stick around to watch it, the result would be quite a remarkable show. Short of that, we can see celestial dances among other galaxies happening on any clear night. ■

Alan Goldstein is founder of the National Deep Sky Observers Society and a longtime contributor to Astronomy.

Challenging Comets/August 2002

In any month, usually several comets glow brightly enough to become visible to those with large telescopes. Here are coordinates and magnitudes:

22P/Kopff

Aug. 1	12h41.1m, 0°03'	12.9
Aug. 11	12h57.7m, –1°55'	12.6
Aug. 21	13h15.7m, –4°00'	12.3
Aug. 31	13h35.2m, –6°09'	12.0

7P/Pons-Winnecke

Aug. 1	0h38.2m, –39°37'	12.2
Aug. 11	0h38.5m, –42°41'	12.6
Aug. 21	0h32.6m, –45°02'	13.0
Aug. 31	0h22.0m, –46°27'	13.5

C/2002 C1 (Ikeya-Zhang)

Aug. 1	15h33.4m, –8°13'	12.4
Aug. 11	15h40.3m, –10°12'	12.9
Aug. 21	15h48.3m, –11°55'	13.4
Aug. 31	15h57.1m, –13°24'	13.8

C/2001 RX14 (LINEAR)

Aug. 1	5h28.0m, 44°15'	13.7
Aug. 11	5h52.1m, 45°29'	13.5
Aug. 21	6h17.5m, 46°36'	13.3
Aug. 31	6h44.3m, 47°35'	13.1

C/2001 N2 (LINEAR)

Aug. 1	16h02.3m, 6°36'	13.5
Aug. 11	15h45.4m, 3°05'	13.7
Aug. 21	15h33.3m, –0°06'	13.8
Aug. 31	15h25.2m, –2°56'	14.0

C/2002 F1 (Utsunomiya)

Aug. 1	8h00.0m, –27°41'	13.6
Aug. 11	8h15.6m, –31°32'	14.0
Aug. 21	8h30.5m, –35°21'	14.4
Aug. 31	8h44.7m, –39°07'	14.7

C/2002 E2 (Snyder-Murakami)

Aug. 1	13h04.0m, 74°51'	13.9
Aug. 11	13h10.9m, 73°38'	14.1
Aug. 21	13h22.1m, 72°42'	14.4
Aug. 31	13h36.8m, 72°02'	14.6

PRODUCTS

Nagler Type 6 Eyepieces

Four more Nagler eyepieces — 13mm, 9mm, 7mm, and 5mm — are available from Tele Vue Optics. These brand-new, seven-element oculars feature 12mm eye relief, an 82° apparent field of view, and advanced glass and coating technology. All are conveniently parfocal with Tele Vue 1¼-inch Plössl, Panoptic, and Radian eyepieces and are compatible with other focusers and binoculars that accept that size as well. These eyepieces offer excellent contrast and full-field sharpness when used with telescopes of any size or focal ratio, making them the perfect tool for terrestrial, planetary, or deep-sky observing.

Features include fold-down eyeguards, rubber grip rings, anti-reflection threads, blackened lens edges, and more. Each eyepiece weighs about eight ounces (228g) and lists at $280.

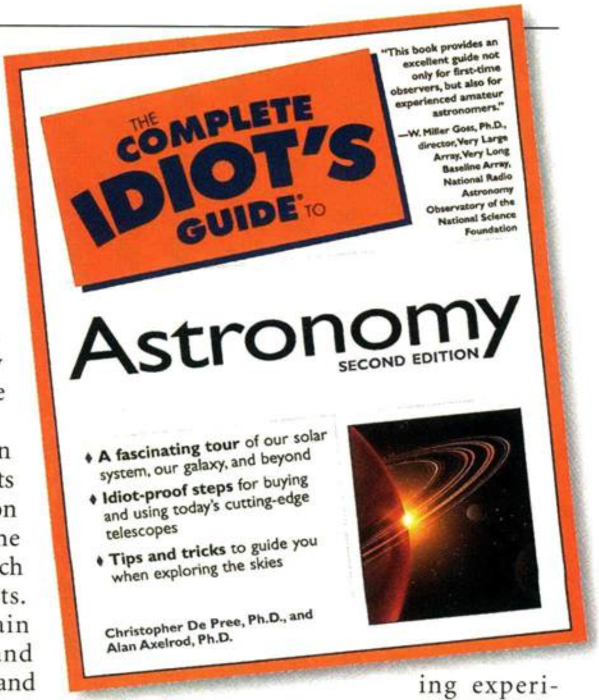
Tele Vue Optics, 32 Elkay Drive, Chester, NY 10901; (845) 357–9522; website: www.televue.com.

Vue® 5mm Nagler™
®7mm Nagler™
Vue® 9mm Nagler™
®13mm Nagler™

BOOKS

The Complete Idiot's Guide to Astronomy, Second Edition

Christopher De Pree and Alan Axelrod, 431 pages, Alpha Books, Indianapolis, 2001; ISBN 0–02–864198–1; softcover, $18.95.


"This book provides an excellent guide not only for first-time observers, but also for experienced amateur astronomers."
—W. Miller Goss, Ph.D., director, Very Large Array, Very Long Baseline Array, National Radio Astronomy Observatory of the National Science Foundation
THE COMPLETE IDIOT'S GUIDE TO
Astronomy
SECOND EDITION
A fascinating tour of our solar system, our galaxy, and beyond
Idiot-proof steps for buying and using today's cutting-edge telescopes
Tips and tricks to guide you when exploring the skies
Christopher De Pree, Ph.D., and Alan Axelrod, Ph.D.

Astronomy can be complex and intimidating, filled with theories and formulas, yet *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Astronomy* is an easy-to-understand informational guide for beginner and advanced stargazers alike. Through lighthearted, refreshing text, astronomy professor Christopher De Pree and professional writer Alan Axelrod team up to provide a broad, comprehensive survey of the cosmos that is accessible to a general readership.

Written mostly for the relatively inexperienced astronomer, the book's 26 chapters do a good job of introducing astronomical concepts in a systematic, step-by-step manner. De Pree and Axelrod go beyond explaining basics such as meteors and constellations, and give readers a "state-of-the-universe" report. They also weave in some relatively advanced information like Schwarzschild radii and spiral density waves that would interest readers with a more advanced science background. The teaching abilities of both authors shine through with a straightforward and friendly approach, using simple language to introduce each new topic.

Each chapter begins with an "In the Chapter" box that points out the key concepts the section covers. At the end comes "The Least You Need To Know," which summarizes important points. Numerous boxes that explain space jargon (Star Words) and entertaining facts (Astrobytes and Close Encounters), make it perfect for even the browser.

The hallmark humor of the Idiot's Guide series, evident in the illustrations, puns, and cleaver subheads, adds to — instead of detracting from — the learning experience. Publishing deadlines notwithstanding, readers are introduced to recent findings such as the evidence of water on Mars or the mysteries of the expansion of the universe. Curiously, reports of breaking research news about such things as gamma-ray bursters and planetary conjunctions are missing.

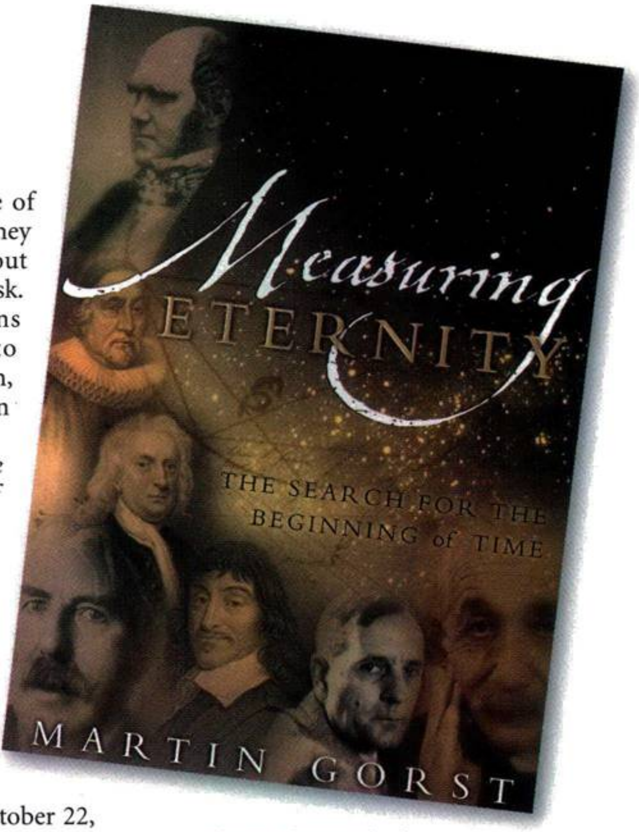
Although its pages are filled with terminology commonly used in modern astronomy, this guidebook is definitely not a dry college textbook. However, figures and diagrams that explain more abstract concepts would aid learners. Although the authors discuss groundbreaking images taken by Hubble, Chandra, and from Keck, all illustrations appear in black-and-white. There are, however, website addresses for interested readers who like to surf the Internet for the latest news and discoveries. One feature that is becoming quite common in the digital age is sorely missing in this book: a companion CD with related information and tools.

Despite some minor drawbacks, this is a great book for both the active and armchair astronomer. The authors should be commended on their efforts to cover everything from backyard astronomy to space-based telescopes in one volume. It's a daunting task to encompass all aspects of a science that is as broad and fast-paced as astronomy. For those who already own a copy of the first edition, there's no real need for the new one — although with its modest price, many may be tempted to purchase this second edition and pass along their used copy to a beginning stargazer.

For the space trivia buff, this refreshing guide offers a plethora of information. For those who gaze up at the night sky and wonder what's out there, *The Complete Idiot's Guide to Astronomy* provides many entertaining hours of enjoyment and easy learning. — *Andrew S. Fazekas is a science communicator based in Montreal, Canada.*

Measuring Eternity: The Search for the Beginning of Time

Martin Gorst, 338 pages, Broadway Books, New York, 2001; ISBN 0-7679-0827-9; hardcover, $23.95.



Look at your watch or your calendar. It's been two hours since lunch, one day since you went to the movies and a year since your last birthday. For most of us, measuring time is a relatively simple matter. We can project it forward or backward in the context of normal, everyday experience. But picture yourself in a world where you have no prior reference points, no knowledge of when things started or when they will end; then try to figure out reality — a most perplexing task. That's the challenge humans faced when they began to wonder about the age of Earth, the universe, and their own species.

Measuring Eternity: The Search for the Beginning of Time, traces this endeavor in a fast-paced approach that takes readers from the Old Testament to the Hubble Space Telescope and the inevitable conflict between religion and science. In 1649, Protestant Irish Bishop James Ussher confidently declared that Earth was created at 6 P.M. on Saturday, October 22, 4004 B.C. His reading of Genesis gave him the answer by tracing 21 long-lived generations between Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden and Abraham. Since God created Heaven and Earth solely for humans, he believed, the planet and mankind had to be the same age. Mystery solved. But not for long.

Soon, European geologists began to wonder if rocks, not books, held the true secrets to the past. Their probes into different layers of sediment deposits and the mystifying discovery of marine fossils atop mountains far above the ocean beds set the stage for Biblical confrontations spanning centuries to come. In 1749, French naturalist Georges-Louis de Buffon calculated that Earth was at least 50,000 years old, but he quickly ran afoul of the Catholic Church. After retracting these "reprehensible propositions," Buffon quipped, "It is better to be humble than hanged."

Despite these barriers, curious minds prevailed and the frontiers of knowledge advanced, each time breaking further from the Bible to push back Earth's age. Scientists used every method imaginable in their search for reality. In the 1740s, Swedish astronomer Anders Celsius — better known for his temperature scale — studied sea level declinatons over a long number of years and concluded that Earth had been here a very long time. Celsius didn't know, however, that Scandinavia had been covered with heavy glaciers during the last Ice Age; ocean levels weren't falling — the land mass was simply rebounding. Good try!

Others used even more ingenious means, like measuring the salinity of seawater to figure out how long it had taken to get that much sodium into solution. Then came Englishman Charles Darwin, who published *The Origin of Species* in 1859. Darwin really upset the applecart by claiming that hundreds of millions of years were required for natural selection to work its evolutionary path, with human beings merely at the top of the food chain for the moment.

The latter parts of author Martin Gorst's enlightening book deal with recent discoveries that have established Earth's age at more than four billion years and the age of the universe itself at something around 14 billion years, give or take a few eons.

Gorst writes and directs TV science documentaries for the Discovery Channel and Britain's Channel 4. From his vantage point in England, he's learned enough to add this postscript: "The only certainty, if history has anything to tell us, is that this latest age for the universe won't be the last . . . we have only just begun to explore." — Nick Nichols is a retired news media relations manager for the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory in Idaho Falls. — *Andrew S. Fazekas*

The Webweaver Picks

by Richard J. Bartlett

In 1965 the asteroid 1999 VP11 came within 248,000 miles (400,000 km) of the Earth — just a little further than our own moon. No one knew about this close encounter until 34 years later, but it could have caused a global catastrophe. 1999 VP11 is now classed as a Near Earth Object (NEO).

At the time of this writing, 1,904 NEOs are known, of which about a third are wider than a kilometer (just over half a mile). More than 400 of the known NEOs are larger than end-to-end football fields (200m) and come within 4.6 million miles (7.5 million km) of Earth. These are classed as Potentially Hazardous Asteroids (PHA). Asteroid 1999 VP11 is an example of a PHA.

Exactly what would happen if a comet or asteroid should hit Earth has been the subject of movies and television programs. If you want to know the facts behind the fiction, one of the best places to start is the Planetary Society's NEO site at http://neo.planetary.org/. Well designed and informative, it aims to educate those who want to learn more about NEOs and their dangerous cousins.

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory also has a site devoted to the study of NEOs at http://neo.jpl.nasa.gov/welcome.html. This basic but easy-to-use website is updated frequently with the latest facts and figures and contains a superb interactive page that displays and animates a specific NEO orbit. Both sites serve as excellent resources for information on the subject without the hype or dramatization so often portrayed in the media.

NASA's asteroid and comet impact site is http://impact.arc.nasa.gov. Easy to navigate, its valuable information gets updated regularly. Details of government studies and NASA programs can also be found at this site.

So what should you do if you find a lone asteroid wandering through our celestial neighborhood? How can you be sure it's not one of the NEOs already known? Try Lowell Observatory's Asteroid Data Services at http://asteroid. lowell.edu/. This text-only site provides an invaluable series of online scripts that generates ephemerides and basic charts for all asteroids and any NEOs requiring further observation. Especially handy is the astplot routine at http://asteroid. lowell.edu/cgi-bin/koehn/astplot. It generates a chart detailing which asteroids were passing through a specific area of sky on a given date. This is especially handy if your long-exposure astroimages leave a streak across the sky.

THE NEO PAGES
THE PLANETARY SOCIETY
HEADLINES

If you don't see your discovery listed with the Lowell Observatory, contact the Minor Planet Center at http://cfa-www.harvard.edu/cfa/ps/mpc.html. Report your sighting by following a link near the top of the page for new material. If you've found something, then it'll be listed on the NEO Confirmation Page for others to follow up. This is also the place to go if you wish to help in the hunt for minor planets.

Fortunately for us, many individuals and observatories are actively pursuing suspected NEOs. These include those responsible for the following websites: European Near-Earth Asteroids Search Observatories (euneaso) — http://earn.dlr.de/euneaso.htm; Czechoslovakia's Klet Observatory — www.klet.cz/; the Lincoln Near Earth Asteroid Research (linear) program — http://www.ll.mit.edu/LINEAR/; the Lowell Observatory Near Earth Object Search (loneos) — http:// asteroid.lowell.edu/asteroid/loneos/loneos_disc.html; the Near Earth Asteroid Tracking (neat) program — http://neat.jpl.nasa.gov/; Spaceguard — http://spaceguard.ias. rm.cnr.it/SGF/; and Spacewatch — http://pirl-www.lpl.arizona.edu-spacewatch/.

NEO PROGRAM
NASA
WELCOME

Most of these are pretty basic and text-heavy. Spaceguard is still under construction, and unfortunately this only highlights the fact that it's often hard enough to find the time and money to carry out valuable observational work, much less devote precious resources to maintaining a website.

If you've found a new asteroid, you're allowed to suggest a name for it. Over the years, many asteroids have been named after famous people or those who have excelled in their field of expertise. Rock music is no exception. The Minor Planet Center has pages devoted to such stellar dignitaries at http://cfa-www.harvard.edu/cfa/ ps/special-rocknroll/RockAndRoll.html.

NASA
ASTEROID AND COMET IMPACT HAZARDS
News in Brief
Possible Impact in 2880
Sentry NEO Monitoring System

Visit Richard's StarLore website at http://www.starlore.net.

Family-Owned for 84 Years!

Over 2500 products in-stock and ready-to-ship!

ETX-70/AT **now $250**
with Autostar controller!

New ETX-90RA's from **$199**

ETX-105/EC
90/EC • 125/EC
Call Toll-Free for pricing

Meade telescopes with Autostar GOTO system!

Achromatic Refractors:
5" $699 • 6" $899
Schmidt-Newtonians:
6" $599 • 8" $729
10" $879
Specs at www.shutan.com

In Stock!
20% Brighter!
LX200 "GPS"
New! See our website for complete specs!

Meade LX90 & LX200

Celestron NexStar Family!

8" & 11" GPS
5" & 8" SCT
4" Maksutov
80mm Refractor
4.5" Newtonian

Go to www.shutan.com and sign-up for E-mail Specials!

Multi-Coated!
Built-in eyeguards

Meade 3000 Eyepieces

Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Meade 4000 Eyepieces

Zoom 8-24mm	220
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, or 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

Miscellaneous ETX Accy's

Just arrived...
Deluxe Soft Cases for ETX90, 105, 125—
See them online!

3ah Battery	$60
Barlow Deluxe APO	80
Case, hard 90	100
Dew shield 90	27
Dew shield 105	30
Dew shield 125	34
Easy-Mount	50
FlexFocus	36
KwikFocus	32
Piggyback 90	60
Piggyback 125	75
Rigel Quickfinder	40
SCT accy adapt	34
Solar filt- 60/70	70
Solar filt-dlx-90	80
Solar filt-dlx-105	80
Solar filt-dlx-125	102
Tele extender	34
Visual back 1.25"	32
Wide-field/deluxe	100

Meade ETX Accy's:

505 Software set	$55
506 Software set	50
Autostar #497	150
Ac adapter #541	42
Ac adapter #546	22
Car cord #607	30
Computer cord #505	30
Case #765	42
Case #773 (60/70)	64
Case #774 (90)	100
Case #775 (125)	150
Case #776 (105)	100
Dew shield 60/70	20
Dew shield 90	25
Dew shield 105	28
Dew shield 125	30
Filter set #3200	40
Finder #825	52
Finder #827	52
Focuser #1244	124
Focuser #1247	124
Prism 45° #932	50
Prism 45° #933	50
Tripod #880	32
Tripod #881	62
Tripod #882	100
Tripod #884 w/case	200
Tripod #887	350
Tripod adapt #889	90
T-adapter #64	37
T-adapter #64ST	20

Meade Accessories

AC #541	$42
AC #542	110
AC #547 (GPS)	70
Barlow 2x #140	80
Car cord #1812	90
Car cord #670	30
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Compass #605	21
Deluxe lat adjust.	26
Eyepiece holder	26
Epoch 2000 CD	100
Flip-mirror #644	150
Flip-mirror #647	250
Finder 544-8x50	72
Finder 545-8x50	72
Finder brkt-8x50	26
Filter set-1, 2, or 3	50
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Focal reducer f:3.3	150
Illum 12mm Astro	120
Illum 25mm-CCD	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-w/batt	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-w/batt	150
Lenshood 7/8"	130
Lenshood 10"	145
Lenshood 12"	199
Magellan	call
Nebula 908 B	$80
Nebula 908 N	90
Nebula 908 O-III	100
Nebula 911 B	100
Nebula 911 N	120
Nebula 911 O-III	150
Off-axis standard	87
Off-axis deluxe	114
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XTE	1999
Pictor 616 filter	699
Piggy brkt 7/8/10	34
Piggy brkt 12"	50
Prism 2" 90° UHTC	105
Prism 1.25" 90°	45
Prism 1.25" 45°	45
Skylight/seal	50
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	30
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
Vibration pads	50
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7" or 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge LX90	162
Wedge 8" LX200	148
Superwedge	399

35mm Astro SLR
New, fully-manual camera with interchangeable 50mm lens. Great for time exposures! **$220**

Astronomy Books!
We carry over 40 titles of popular astronomy books and star charts. See descriptions online or in our print catalog!

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III H-Beta • UHC

Canon
Image Stabilized
Binoculars!
8x25 • 10x30 • 12x36
15x50 • 18x50

Rebates to $100 and **3-Year** U.S. Warranty!

We stock 70+ models of binoculars!
See 'em at www.shutan.com

Rigel
Quickfinder **$40**

Schmidling
EasyTester **$32**

Improved!
Laser Collimator **$99**

Starbound
Astro Chair **$160**

Telrad
$42

Losmandy

Dove plate 7"/8"	$90
Dove plate 10"/11"	90
Dove plate 12"	135
108mm ring set/2	150
125mm ring set/2	150
177mm ring set/2	210

Solar

Lifetime Warranty!

Solar Filters!

Top-rated! Precision polished **glass.** Machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX-60/70	$70
ETX-90 or 105	80
ETX-125	102
NexStar-5	102
8" full aperture	139
10" full aperture	159
11" full aperture	179
12" full aperture	189

Kendrick

Dew Removers

12v Controller	$70
110v adapter	65
1.25" heater	37
2" heater	39
3" heater (ETX)	42
7/8" heater	52
9"/10" heater	62
12" heater	72

ProStar
Dew Shields!

ETX90 flexible	$27
ETX105 flexible	30
ETX125/Nexstar5	34
8" flexible	49
8" **metal**	110
10" flexible	59
10" **metal**	125
12" flexible	74
12" **metal**	169

JMI

Zero-Image
Shift Focusers!

Schmidt-Cassegrain:

NGF-SE	$170
NGF-S w/motor	280

Newtonian:

RCF1 Mini 1.25"	80
NGF3 Mini 1.25"	100
NGF DX3 2-inch	160

Virgo Nova Binocular Mount!
$320
In stock!

Promaster

Hardshell Accessory Cases

Mention ad for free case S/H via UPS Ground!

Use for cameras, telescope accessories and more! Carrying handle, wide shoulder strap, metal reinforced corners, keyed latches and metal hinges. Supplied with pluck-foam insert **AND** a set of rigid dividers so you can customize the case to fit your needs.

Three sizes: 9x15x5" **$59.95**
12x17x5" **$79.95** • 12x21x6" **$99.95**

Celestron Binoculars!

7x50 Ultima	$229
8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	329
10x50 Ultima	229
20x80 Deluxe	449

Software

Buy any 2: Save 10%

The Sky L2 PC	$129
The Sky L4 PC	249
Redshift-3 Mac	49
Redshift-3 PC	20
Redshift-4 PC	49
StarryNight Pro	129
Starry Backyard	49

Meade LX
Easy-Mount

11x 20"
$call

- A must for all LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 11 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue-101 • TeleVue 85 Pronto • Ranger

Pronto body	$775
TV85 body	1680
NP101 outfit	3385

Call for other scopes!

Starbeam SFT	205
2" Everbrite DPC	275
1.25" 90° diag	80
1.25 E-brite DPC	190

Plossl-50°

8, 11, or 15	83
20 or 25mm	95
32 or 40mm	112
55mm	228

Panoptic-68°

15mm	$210
19mm	240
22mm	280
27mm	330
35mm	365

Radian-60° (each)

3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, or 18 ea.	240

Nagler-82°

4.8mm	155
5mm Type6	280
7mm	190
7mm Type6	280
9mm Type6	280
12mm Type4	355
13mm Type6	280
16mm Type5	320
17mm Type4	385
22mm Type4	460
31mm Type5	620

Barlows

1.25" 2x or 3x	107
1.25" 2.5x or 5x	170
2-inch 2x	170
2-inch 4x	265

Order Toll-Free or Online! Call us or visit our web site for **2002 Discount Catalog!** Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, please inquire. We ship most small accessory orders for just **$9** via UPS Ground. Most **non-Meade** products available for **Worldwide** shipment-- information at www.shutan.com. Shutan is family **owned** and **operated** since 1918! Prices, specs. and rebates subject to change and do not include shipping/handling. Mail-order prices shown, store prices may vary. **© 5/02 SC&V**

SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from Schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248

Illinois 847-367-4600 • www.shutan.com
100 Fairway Dr. • Vernon Hills IL • 60061

We're Here!
Map on website!

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade ETX-90EC
$495 ($545 w/UHTC)
Meade ETX-105EC
$695 ($770 w/UHTC)
Meade ETX-125EC
$895 ($990 w/UHTC)
#497 Autostar **$149**

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note or e-mail message like the one reprinted on the next page, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. Dealer so and so advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

If you want the right telescope, you need more than a camera store clerk armed with only a price list and a puzzled look when you ask questions.

What you *really* need are people who take the time to listen to what *you* need, people who answer your questions truthfully, people with years of experience using and selling telescopes who can help you get the most telescope for your dollar. That's exactly the kind of people you'll find at ***astronomics***. Experienced? One of us got his first scope in 1952, another got his in 1955!

Unlike camera stores and shopping mall gift shops, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We're a family-owned full-line telescope dealer – not just a few toy telescopes stuck off in the corner of some no-help department store, toy store, or gift shop as an afterthought. And, unlike department store clerks, we don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you more than you need just to pad our paychecks.

We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope that fits your needs . . . *and your budget* . . . from the many Celestron, Discovery, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, and TMB scopes we stock. And we can usually ship the right scope right away, since we have over 1000 scopes in stock!

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* scope, and a good price. Call us at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

"Optics as good as I have seen . . . in any telescope . . . at any price."

A review in June's *Sky & Telescope* said the **TMB 100** 4" f/8 ED triplet apochromatic refractor had "optics as good as I have seen in any refractor, indeed in any telescope I've tested or used at any price." It just confirms what dozens of our very satisfied customers have been saying about their TMB apo refractors for months.

Not only do the TMB ED apo refractors have optically unsurpassed triplet optics and precision mechanics (such as a 3" focuser), but many of the sizes listed below are available from stock. Even those that may be temporarily out of stock are usually available again in few short months, not a few years, as is the case with another well-known brand.

Why wait years for another triplet apo when you can be observing with the best right now? For more details and pictures, visit our website to see the scopes that are the talk of experienced astronomers everywhere.

TMB 80/6 80mm (3.1") f/6	**$1690^{00}**
TMB 80/7 80mm (3.1") f/7	**1690^{00}**
TMB 100 100mm (4") f/8	**3290^{00}**
TMB 105 105mm (4.1") f/6.2	**3290^{00}**
TMB 152 152mm (6") f/7.9	**6990^{00}**
TMB 175 175mm (7") f/8	**11,990^{00}**
TMB 203 203mm (8") f/9	**19,990^{00}**
TMB 254 254mm (10") f/9	**39,995^{00}**

Custom-built Dobs.

Astronomics offers custom-made truss tube Dobsonians hand-crafted by Pete Kron, a long-time Astronomics customer who is now a full-time member of our staff. Pete has been custom-building Dobs for over 15 years, in sizes up to a 36" f/5, and is known for using premium quality components. While Pete specializes in 18" through 24" apertures, custom mirror sizes and focal ratios are also available. He can also upgrade your unwieldy commercially-made Sonotube Dobsonian to an easily transportable truss tube version.

Prices start at $3500 for a custom-built 18" scope. Converting your commercially-made Sonotube Dob optics to a truss tube mount starts at $1500 for a 16" f/4.5 scope.

For more information, or to discuss specific pricing, contact Pete via e-mail care of questions@astronomics.com. You can also reach him by phone toll-free from 9 to 5 Monday through Friday at (800) 422-7876.

The Meade LXD55 makes ordinary reflectors and refractors obsolete.

Meade 5" LXD55 refractor
$695

Why pay for an ordinary equatorial mount refractor or reflector when you can get a fully computerized Meade LXD55 for the same price? The go-to capability of the LXD55 series is the most significant advance in an affordable German equatorial mount since the mount was invented in the early 1800s!

You won't spend your time hunting for faint deep space objects with a 5" or 6" LXD55 achromatic refractor or a fast focal ratio Schmidt-Newtonian 6" to 10" reflector (either with standard or optional UHTC optics). A few touches on the built-in Autostar computer sends your scope speeding to any of the more than 30,000 stars and objects in its memory, centers the object, and tracks it as you observe. You'll spend more of your time looking *at* deep space objects and planets and less time looking *for* them with an LXD55.

Each is complete with adjustable height tripod, motor drives, accessory tray, finderscope, eyepiece, and Autostar computer. Order now and get your German equatorial observing out of the dark ages.

$729
Meade 8" LXD55 f/4 reflector
($854 w/UHTC)

Want a TeleVue telescope or eyepiece? We keep them all in stock.

We have all TeleVue scopes in stock. Standard packages include eyepiece, diagonal, tube ring. Just look at this selection . . .

NP-101, standard package	**$3385^{00}**
TV-102, standard package	**2635^{00}**
TV-102, optical tube only	**2200^{00}**
TV-85, standard package	**2080^{00}**
TV-85, optical tube only	**1680^{00}**
TV-76, standard package	**1675^{00}**
TV-76, optical tube only	**1275^{00}**
Pronto, standard package	**1120^{00}**
Pronto, optical tube only	**775^{00}**
Ranger, standard package	**695^{00}**
Ranger, optical tube only	**570^{00}**

Whether it's the newest telescope or the newest eyepiece (like the 3mm to 6mm Nagler zoom at $380), if it's from TeleVue, the chances are good we have it in stock. Gibraltar, Panoramic, and TelePod mounts; Nagler, Radian, Panoptic, and Plössl eyepieces; Powermates and Barlows; red dot finders; Everbrite diagonals; and more – we have it all. We're TeleVue specialists, and we stock TeleVue in depth. Call us and see.

The Stellarvue refractor, "Hot New Product of 2001."

The 80mm f/6 **Stellarvue AT1010** was named a "Hot New Product of 2001" in the December 2001 *Sky & Telescope*. Independent reviews say it competes favorably with ED scopes that cost twice its modest price, and easily outperforms imported achromats in color correction and resolution. The AT1010A has hand-assembled/triple tested optics, tube rings, tripod adapter, 2" focuser with both 1.25" adapter and T-threads, red dot finder, oversize rubberized focus knobs for easier use in cold weather, and a soft padded carry case. It's in stock to ship now.

AT1010A $499^{95}
shown w/optional diagonal and eyepiece

The best CCD book. Period.

Before you spend $3000 on a CCD camera, spend $49.95 on this book. It will be $49.95 well spent.

Ron Wodaski's book **The New CCD Astronomy** is simply the best and most complete reference available about imaging for the beginning to intermediate CCD astrophotographer. This is the only CCD reference book you'll ever need to buy. *Period.*

We stock Pentax XL eyepieces from 227^{\underline{50}}$.

From 5.2mm to 40mm, we stock all of the Pentax wide field (55° to 65°) XL eyepieces. Each has a rotate-to-adjust-the-eye-relief eyecup, ED glass for exceptional edge to edge sharpness, and a long 20mm eye relief that's perfect for those who wear eyeglasses.

5mm 1.25"	**$244^{50}**
7mm 1.25"	**237^{50}**
10.5, 14, 21, or 28mm 1.25"	**227^{50}**
40mm 2"	**244^{50}**
8-24mm zoom 1.25"	**379^{00}**

Over 1,000,000 people a year visit our website for reliable info, helpful features, and secure on-line shopping.

www.astronomics.com

Our 5 brands of light pollution filters bring dark skies to a light-polluted world.

If city lights are blocking your view of the heavens, get rid of the light pollution with one of the many nebula filters we stock.

We carry the **Celestron** broadband filter in both 1.25" and SCT rear cell versions.

We carry the **Lumicon** Deep Sky, UHC, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use. We also have two-filter Lumicon sets in various combinations at money-saving package prices.

We carry the **Meade** broadband, narrowband, and Oxygen III filters in 1.25", 2", and rear cell versions for SCT use.

We carry the **Sirius** 1.25" and 2" broadband and nebula contrast enhancement filters.

Last but not least, we carry the **Thousand Oaks** broadband, narrowband, Oxygen III, and H-Beta filters in 1.25" and 2" versions.

Our free catalog helps you pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, or TMB scope.

For detailed information on individual products, visit our Web site. You can call us at (405) 364-0858, or e-mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog AST. It covers all the scopes and accessories we stock – from Bushnell, Canon, Celestron, Coronado, Discovery Telescopes, JMI, Losmandy, Lumicon, Meade, Nikon, Parallax Instruments, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Stellarvue, Takahashi, TeleVue, TMB, and more. We'll include our guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the 1000+ products we carry. (Sorry, U. S. sales only.) The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send will make it the most useful minute you'll ever invest in astronomy.

astronomics

Our 24th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

680 SW 24th Avenue, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876**   Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

We'll sell you the *right* telescope.

Why wait? We'll ship either Meade LX90 from stock.

Meade 8" LX90
$1695

The 8" **Meade LX90** Schmidt-Cassegrains let you enjoy 8" go-to astronomy for not a lot of money. They're available from stock with either standard optics or the new optional UHTC optics.

The LX90 with standard optics is only $1695. The UHTC optics LX90 (with up to 20% brighter images) is only $1870. Both have a heavy-duty adjustable height tripod, an Autostar go-to computer with a 30,223 star and object data base, a big 8 x 50mm finder, and a 26mm Super Plössl eyepiece.

We usually have several dozen of both LX90 versions in stock at all times, so the chances are very good that you can get *your* LX90 with little or no delay. If Meade is shipping either LX90 *(or any Meade scope)* for a dealer to *keep* in stock, the chances are very good that we *have* it in stock.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade scope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can usually get the Meade scope you want . . . right now . . . at the right price . . . right here at ***astronomics.***

8" and 10" Meade GPS UHTC scopes ship from stock. They do all of the work so you can see 20% more.

Meade 8" LX200 GPS with UHTC
$2670

Never before have so many features been packed into one telescope series. The new LX200GPS scopes – the widest variety of premium go-to telescopes on Earth – have all the features you've dreamed about since you started astronomy – plus optional UHTC (Ultra High Transmission Coatings) for up to 20% brighter images.

You get fully automatic GPS alignment with true north and true level sensors and automatic magnetic declination correction; a unique mirror lock to eliminate image shift during critical CCD imaging; a standard equipment 4-speed electric focuser; a built-in computer database of over 145,000 stars and objects; flashlight battery operation; and much more.

Meade GPS scopes with UHTC optics will let you see up to 20% *more.* Plus, you'll spend more time looking *at* celestial objects and less time looking *for* them. We had 39 8" and 10" LX200GPS scopes with UHTC in stock as this was written. Chances are good we have one in stock for you.

An ETX-90 case, \$74^{95}!

The 8" x 15.5" x 18.5" JMI hard case fits the ETX-90RA and the ETX-90EC. Its high density foam interior is diecut to hold scope, four eyepieces, tabletop tripod, T-adapter, and more. Whether for storage or travel, this hard case is a great buy. Regularly $99.95, we have less than 50 still available at this low sale price that saves you 25%.

We also have cases available for the Meade LX90 and 8" through 12" LX200GPS, and the Celestron NexStar 4/5/8 and 8/11 GPS.

Canon image-stabilized binoculars . . . a whole lot less shaking going on!

"Truly a quantum leap in binocular observing . . . particularly impressive was how well these binoculars compared to much larger apertures . . . " is what *Sky & Telescope* said about the Canon image-stabilized binoculars. There are no jittery images while hand-holding these binos, just rock-solid observing that reveals more detail than conventional binoculars. From a tiny 8 x 25mm for travel and birding to a big 18 x 50mm that's excellent for astronomy, there's an image-stabilized Canon that's right for you – and a new lower price from Canon. You'll find full details on our website.

Half-price sale on observing books!

Stars Galaxies
Amateur Astronomy

We bought almost 4000 beginning and advanced deep space observing books at some very special prices. We're passing our savings on to you, pricing them as low as 50% off retail. Take a look . . .

Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy 166 page soft cover, a great way to start, reg. $14.95	\$9^{95}
Galaxies & The Universe 112 page soft cover, helps you find 100s of galaxies, reg. $19.95	\$9^{95}
Stars & Galaxies 200 page hard cover, observe 344 of the best deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	\$14^{95}
Universe From Your Backyard 188 page hard cover, observe 690 deep sky objects, reg. $29.95	\$14^{95}

> I want to congratulate you on your website. It is easy to use, provides wonderful explanations of terms, and has been most helpful to me in my search for practical knowledge on the various products.
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #125**

Eyepiece storage cases from \$2$^{\underline{49}}$.

Bolt-type containers protect eyepieces dew and dust. Foam inserts cradle eyepieces to protect them from accidents. Our website tells which eyepieces fit in which containers (including some other containers that are not listed below).

42mm x 60mm Holds most Celestron NexStar, Meade Series 3000, and TeleVue Plössls, etc.	\$2^{49}
52mm x 80mm Holds TeleVue Radians, Nagler Type 6, most Barlows, large Celestron Ultima, etc.	\$3^{49}
65mm x 80mm Holds most illuminated reticles, 22mm Panoptic, 12mm Nagler, etc.	\$3^{99}

The rave review multicoated NexStar 11 can be yours in a week.

NexStar 11 GPS
$2999

Celestron's 11" go-to computerized scope with multicoated optics – the **NexStar 11 GPS** – got a *rave* review in February's *Sky & Telescope.* The review gave it "an enthusiastic two thumbs up and a gold star." They said it has "Brains and good looks. The NexStar 11 GPS puts Celestron's time-tested 11-inch f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics in a sleek new package that includes some of the most advanced electronics ever offered in a mass-produced telescope . . . Celestron is the first to take Go To scopes to the next step in their evolution, and it's a nice step indeed."

We have the NexStar 11 in stock (16 as this was written). Call us and you can be observing with yours in about a week.

The NexStar 8 GPS is multicoated for both CCD and visual observing.

NexStar 8 GPS $2499

The in-stock 8" **NexStar 8 GPS** (17 on hand as this was written) has Starbright high transmission multicoated optics for brighter images at no extra cost. You can easily convert its unique Fastar optics to a blazingly fast f/1.9 focal ratio for wide field CCD imaging.

With an optional Fastar lens assembly and a $1295 SBIG ST-237A CCD camera, the NexStar 8 GPS records a huge 32 x 42 arc minute field – larger than the full Moon and over three times the sky area imaged by a $7695 camera on other 8" scopes without Fastar! Of all GPS scopes, *only Celestron NexStars have multicoated Fastar optics!*

Compare Celestron go-to prices. Only $1499 for a multicoated 8" . . .

NexStar 8
$1499

Compare the price of the **Celestron NexStar 8** go-to SCT with other 8" go-to scopes. At only $1499 – complete with adjustable height tripod, Starbright *multicoated* high transmission optics, red dot finder, 40mm Plössl eyepiece, and a computer with 18,000+ objects in its memory – it's priced hundreds of dollars less than other 8" go-tos. It's enough scope to keep you observing for the rest of your life, at a price that puts 8" go-to astronomy within the reach of practically everyone!

CELESTRON

or $1149 for a 5" . . .

$1149
NexStar 5

You get a $149 adjustable height aluminum tripod (with built-in equatorial wedge), *multicoatings,* and a computer control *for free* when you buy a **Celestron NexStar 5** go-to SCT. Compare this $1149 price – *complete* – with other 5" go-to scopes that charge extra for an optional tripod, coatings, and computer and you'll see that Celestron saves you *nearly $200!* NASA uses 5" Celestron multicoated optics on the Space Shuttle. Don't your eyes deserve the same quality?

Sell your used telescopes and accessories quickly by using the classified ads you can run *for free* at www.astrofieds.com

A $450 bino for only \$179$^{\underline{95}}$? One couple bought 9!

Free $7.95 Nikon lens cleaning pen with purchase

One couple liked the two $450 list **Celestron/Tasco 8 x 42mm Rare Bird** roof prisms they bought from us so much that they bought seven more to give to their kids!

Armored, waterproof, multicoated, BaK4 prisms, soft case, wide neck strap, 6.6° field, 16mm eye relief, and a ***No-Fault*** lifetime warranty! If your bino ever breaks, *even if you drop it,* send it to Tasco with $10 for handling and it will be repaired or replaced for free!

A \$79$^{\underline{95}}$ cure for the refractor blues!

The **Sirius MV1-1** eyepiece filter reduces the annoying violet halos around bright objects in inexpensive achromatic refractors. *Sky & Telescope* said, "it will improve the view, especially of the Moon and planets."

Discovery Dobsonian reflectors start at only $339.

8" f/6 DHQ
$449

Why settle for an imported Dob when you can have made-in-the-USA quality *for less money!* Discovery doesn't use imported, mass-produced optics that are merely spot-checked to see if they're acceptable. Discovery optics are made in California by optical craftsmen, one quality mirror at a time. Each is hand figured to diffraction-limited performance, and it doesn't leave the Discovery optical shop until it's right.

Each DHQ series Dob has an adjustable metal primary mirror cell, a true *thin vane* adjustable 4-vane diagonal mirror spider, *two* Plössl eyepieces, a built-in tube balancing system, a tube carry handle, new oversized bearings, a 6 x 30mm finder, and a dust cover. You can get an upgrade kit that adds two more Plössl eyepieces, an eyepiece rack, a second dust cover, and a Moon filter for only $49 more!

Premium Dobs from 10" to 17.5" in aperture are also available. And for those who need big aperture portability, truss-tube Dobs are available in apertures from 12" to 24". Here are the Discovery 6" to 10" DHQ Dob prices:

6" f/5 Discovery DHQ	\$339^{00}	plus $49 freight
6" f/8 Discovery DHQ	\$339^{00}	plus $49 freight
8" f/6 Discovery DHQ	\$449^{00}	plus $49 freight
8" f/7 Discovery DHQ	\$449^{00}	plus $49 freight
10" f/4.5 Discovery DHQ	\$649^{00}	plus $69 freight
10" f/5.6 Discovery DHQ	\$649^{00}	plus $69 freight

24-Hour FAX line: (405) 447-3337 Our e-mail address: questions@astronomics.com

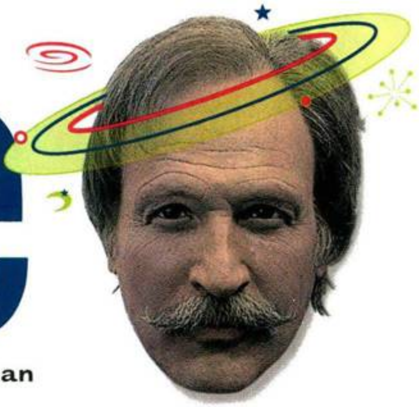
Our multiple award-winning Internet address: www.astronomics.com

STORE HOURS: 9-5 Monday thru Friday. Our phone lines are open 9 to 6 CST, Monday thru Friday, and Saturdays from 12 to 5.

Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express. U. S. sales *only.*

No credit card surcharge. $6.95 minimum freight. All returns less freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned used or damaged.

strange Universe



by Bob Berman

Meteoric Success

For the first time since 1999, the galaxy's most famous meteors flash across moonless skies this month. Perseid perfection!

Many remember the Perseids from childhood, from summer camp or vacations in the country. Because this shower coincides with warm air and freedom from school or work, and neither telescope nor binoculars are needed, August 11/12 is the sky's vox populi — the only annual celestial event widely observed by non-astronomers.

A surprising number of people ask if they'll see meteors if it's cloudy. This sounds stupid, perhaps, but not everyone realizes that meteors incandesce at a much higher altitude than clouds. Disintegrating above the stratosphere, even rare intact meteors slow down and cool so much that they totally stop creating light when 50 miles up — five times higher than passenger jets can cruise. If a meteoroid hits a cloud, it'll just darkly plunge through it and invisibly exit the bottom, unseen. That's why the common report of a "meteor coming down in the neighbor's field" is always an illusion.

The sky may seem clear, but haze or a thin cirrostratus layer is murder on meteors. Since the average apple seed-sized Perseid shines at magnitude 3, you can easily judge how many you'll miss in any given sky condition, including various degrees of light pollution. When the Milky Way goes unseen, half the shooting stars will also be invisible; the hourly rate will be cut to below 30. If only the brightest stars poke through cruddy haze, expect just a few meteors an hour.

Since lights are anathema to meteor watching, you'll want to get away from cities and streetlights and mall and yard lights, and even window lights. The ideal is to be in the country by a lake, in a field, or even in a cemetery — any dark place with no overhanging trees or obstructions. It's a no-brainer: the more sky, the more meteors.

But if perfection is not available, no need for Prozac. A few distant lamps or the glow from neighbors' windows won't do much harm. You're looking for animated meteors, not the long-awaited return of the Tau Ceti Mothership. Unless you're engulfed in heavy duty brightness, shooting stars can overpower the competition.

Say you've spread a blanket — always the best way to watch Perseids — and are out there with a date, friends, or family. Assume you have clear skies and a good location; you're set and the group is lying down. If they can handle one simple rule, everyone should be told to keep eyes glued upward. This is why lying prone is so important. When sitting on lawn chairs, people tend to keep looking at each other while conversing; they glance up only from time to time. This is the primary meteor-watching no-no. At 37 miles per second, Perseids are the second fastest major meteors. Each typically lasts only a single second and acts as if it's playing a sort of game, trying to cross the sky when nobody's watching. When someone shouts, "Look at that!" it's already too late. So the key is to let the audio track play voices while the video screen displays nothing but starry sky. You get used to it after a while. By the next day you're routinely chatting with people while facing away from them, doing nothing to dispel the notion that astronomers are a bit eccentric.

Now the shower is underway. What happens when a particularly bright meteor splits the sky? Everyone gasps. It's predictable. But why do people do that? We rarely gasp in everyday life except when opening credit card bills. What is it about ugly little sky-stones that have this psychological power over humans? (Canines notice the moon but never howl at meteors, and cats couldn't care less.)

Maybe it's the surprise factor, although if you're out there waiting for the next shooting star it's hardly unforeseen. Whatever. The reaction is deep and involuntary and so well known that movie directors, who always try to create emotions, sometimes attempt to exploit "meteor power" by placing characters in front of a sky that includes a shooting star or two. But despite the sophistication of today's special effects, meteors in the movies don't cut it. They visually resemble real shooting stars, but deliver no visceral impact whatsoever. The same is true of synthetic planetarium meteors. Representative, but no juice. Whatever it is that makes us react, it has to be the real thing.

This gut-level impact has spawned countless historical myths about the "meaning" of shooting stars. Afghans, for example, believe that each meteor represents a demon being destroyed by an angel.

A few important Perseid facts and tips:

TIMING RHYME: Midnight to four and you'll see more. As to "where," it's best to fix your eyes about 40° above Perseus. After midnight, that means just about straight up.

MISFITS: Tracing back each meteor's path takes you toward Perseus's famous Double Cluster in the northeast. But a half dozen meteors an hour won't come from that direction. These are the strays, the sporadics, the meteors that, unlike Perseid members, do not originate from comet Swift-Tuttle. Sporadics are often brighter and have different colors or unusual speeds. They just don't *fit in*. This makes them strangely exciting, and worth recognizing.

DUCK? A slower-moving Perseid with a very short trail is a meteor coming straight toward you. It just happened to hit Earth's atmosphere heading in the direction of your blanket. After 1 A.M. you'll see not only more meteors but a higher percentage that seem to be trying to kill you. (Insurance note: Shower meteors are made of flimsier materials than the stones and metals of fallen meteorites. Not a single shower meteor has ever been known to survive its passage through the atmosphere.)

WHAT IT IS: The blazing streak is glowing air in front of and behind the incoming meteor, ionized from collisions with meteoric material. You don't usually see the meteor itself, unless those new contact lenses can let you spot a raisin in the next county, 60 miles away.

HOW FAR? Every meteor you see is somewhere between 50 and 120 miles away from you.

SAY AGAIN? Meteors are silent. Or are they? Occasional reports of accompanying crackles or hums that do not lag behind the meteor are no longer dismissed as delusions. Air ionization creates radio noise, and some people can apparently detect this electromagnetic radiation, possibly through the metallic fillings in their teeth.

Radio signals from Perseids beamed to your head? You never know. Watch them long enough and you might actually get a buzz from these summer meteors. Or maybe you're merely detecting that other August streaker, the one that covets your body fluids. Final checklist item: Mosquito repellent.

THE FUTURE: NASA's Peter Jenneskens, arguably the world's leading meteor expert (and the only one who accurately predicted the strong U.S. peak of last year's November Leonids) told me this spring that the Perseids will actually improve in the coming decades and centuries. Earth now only grazes the inner regions of this swarm, and its sunward, inward motion is carrying its meteoroids toward denser collisions with Earth in the years to come. With the Perseids, the best is still ahead. ■

Bob Berman regularly writes Astronomy's *"Strange Universe" column. He is also the author of entertaining and inspiring guides to the night sky, including* Cosmic Adventures.

Swinburne Astronomy Online

- **Online Courses in Astronomy:**
  Designed for amateur astronomers, science educators, and anyone with a love of astronomy, Swinburne Astronomy Online is interactive astronomy education featuring custom-made CD-ROMs, newsgroup discussions and informed commentary on the latest astronomy headlines.
- **Programs:**
  We offer Master of Science in Astronomy and Graduate Diploma of Science in Astronomy programs, individual unit enrollment and a six-week short course, all online and accessible worldwide.

SWIN BUR * NE *
CENTRE FOR ASTROPHYSICS AND SUPERCOMPUTING

Further information: Swinburne Astronomy Online www.astronomy.swin.edu.au
Contact: Dr. Sarah Maddison, astro@swin.edu.au
Mail Box 31, Swinburne University of Technology,
PO Box 218, Hawthorn VIC 3122 Australia Fax: +61 3 9214 8797

33625

Put a new twist on fine focusing!

The FeatherTouch SCT MicroFocuser
from Starlight Instruments

Fits Celestron
NexStar 11 GPS
NexStar 8 GPS
NexStar 8
Ultima 2000
And more...

Smooth focusing
Plus 10:1 fine focusing

Available at
STARIZONA
www.starizona.com ★ 520-292-5010

Astroshops.com

Thousands of products and more than a dozen merchants to choose from!

Featuring these fine stores:

DTC DeHarpporte Trading
Your Best Source for LASER POINTERS

Hardin Optical
The Astronomy Company

OPT OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

Excellent prices

Reviews and recommendations

AC 37939AD15

Hosted by the Cheyenne Astronomical Society and Laramie Astronomical Society and Space Observers, the 12th annual Weekend Under the Stars will take place August 8–10 near Foxpark, just 5 miles away from Laramie, Wyoming. This dark sky location is at 9,100 feet, making it the highest major star party in the country.

Scheduled events for the weekend include observing, a tentative tour or observing session at the University of Wyoming's Jelm Mountain Infrared Observatory, door prizes, a mirror grinding class, and swap table.

For more information, contact Marty Curran at (307) 635–5944; e-mail mcurran@sisna.com; website, http://users.sisna.com/mcurran.

Craig Stott

The dependable Perseids will highlight star parties held in mid-August.

JULY 31–AUGUST 3

ALCON 2002

University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah. Sponsored by *Astronomy*, the Astronomical League, and the Salt Lake City Astronomical Society. The ALCON 2002 mission is to provide a first-class astronomical convention that will allow knowledgeable amateur and professional astronomers to gather together, learn from each other and exchange ideas. For more information, contact Lowell Lyon, bolide@sisna.com; website, www.alcon2002.org.

AUGUST 2–6

Astroblast 2002

Oil Region Astronomical Observatory, Two Mile Run County Park, Franklin, Pennsylvania. The event will feature dark sky observing, both professional and amateur speakers, a swap meet, vendors, and much more. For more information, contact John O'Hara, (814) 677–3972; e-mail astroblast@oras.org; website, http://www.oras.org.

AUGUST 2–11

Summer Star Party

Shady Pines Family Campground, Savoy, Massachusetts. Spend one day or ten at the *11th annual* Summer Star Party – the choice is yours. Adult registration is $30.00 and includes free meals on weekends. SSP is family oriented and a great place to spend a summer vacation. Kids build and launch rockets on selected evenings. For more information, contact Don Urban, (201) 768–3295; e-mail, donurrban@rocklandastronomy.com; website, http://www.rocklandastronomy.com/entry-page.htm.

AUGUST 3

Cuyahoga Astronomical Association Annual Convention

CAA Observatory, Letha House Park, Chatham Township, Ohio. For more information, contact Bob Wiersma at (440) 779–5852; e-mail, RRW28141@aol.com; website http://www.geocities.com/cuyastro.

AUGUST 4–9

Nebraska Star Party

Merritt Reservoir, 27 miles south of Valentine, Nebraska. One of the premier attractions of the ninth annual NSP is the fantastic view of the summer Milky Way. Registration is $15 for adults and free for children 12 and under. For more information, call (402) 489–8197; e-mail, nsp@4w.com; website, www.nebraskastarparty.org.

AUGUST 8–11

Oregon Star Party

Indian Trail Spring, Ochoco National Forest, east of Prineville, Oregon. In its 15th year, the Oregon Star Party has steadily grown in popularity with over 800 people attending last year. Held under skies that are often steady, dark and transparent, the main emphasis is observing. Organizers will add other activities, including speakers, telescope training, youth activities, and even a Mars Rover race to round out your day. For more information, e-mail ospinfor@patch.com; website, http://www.oregonstarparty.org/.

AUGUST 9–11

Lava Star Party

Lava Hot Springs, Idaho. This event offers an excellent dark southern horizon and plenty of room for campers or RVs. For more information, contact Tom or Jeanine Lawler, (208) 776–9746; website, www.lavahotsprings.org.

AUGUST 9–10

Montana Starwatch

Harley Park, 45 minutes south of Great Falls, Montana. For more information, contact Mike Murray, (406) 994–7309; e-mail, mmurray@montana.edu; website, www.montana.edu/smasweb/swatch.html.

AUGUST 9–11

Northwoods Starfest

Hobb's Observatory near Fall Creek,

Wisconsin. For more information, contact Ray Forsgren, S1 County Highway K, Fall Creek, WI 54742; website, http://cvastro.org.

AUGUST 9–11

Nova East Star Party

Smiley's Provincial Park, Nova Scotia, Canada. Hosted by the Halifax Centre of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, the Minas Astronomy Group and the Nova Central Astronomy Club. For more information, contact Dave Parsons, (902) 835–9396; e-mail, novaeast@rasc.ca; website, http://halifax.rasc.ca/ne/home.html.

AUGUST 9–10

Stellafane

Breezy Hill, Springfield, Vermont. For more information, visit their website at www.stellafane.com.

AUGUST 12–24

CUREA Summer Program

Mount Wilson Observatory, near Pasadena, California. The Consortium for Undergraduate Research and Education in Astronomy (CUREA) will repeat its highly successful program at Mount Wilson Observatory for the 13th time. The program is aimed at undergraduate physics and astronomy majors with junior or senior standing who are considering a career in science or science teaching. For more information, contact Michael Faison, m-faison@northwestern.edu or Joe Snider, snider@ecology.coa.edu; website, www.curea.org.

AUGUST 12–18

Great Manitou Star Party

Gordon's Park & Carter Bay on Manitoulin Island, Ontario, Canada. The cost to attend is $20 per vehicle per night. Experience the joy of stargazing in a magnificent, natural setting. For more information, contact Mark Oldfield, (705) 897–4518; e-mail greatmanitou@hotmail.com; website; www.manitoulinlink.com/starparty.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or jmcgovern@astronomy.com. Add your events to our online calendar at http://www.astronomy.com.

Astronomy
Magazine

Experience the
ECLIPSE
In the land down under!

PRETOUR TO CAIRNS/GREAT BARRIER REEF
November 23 - November 28, 2002

— ECLIPSE AUSTRALIA —
November 26 - December 6, 2002

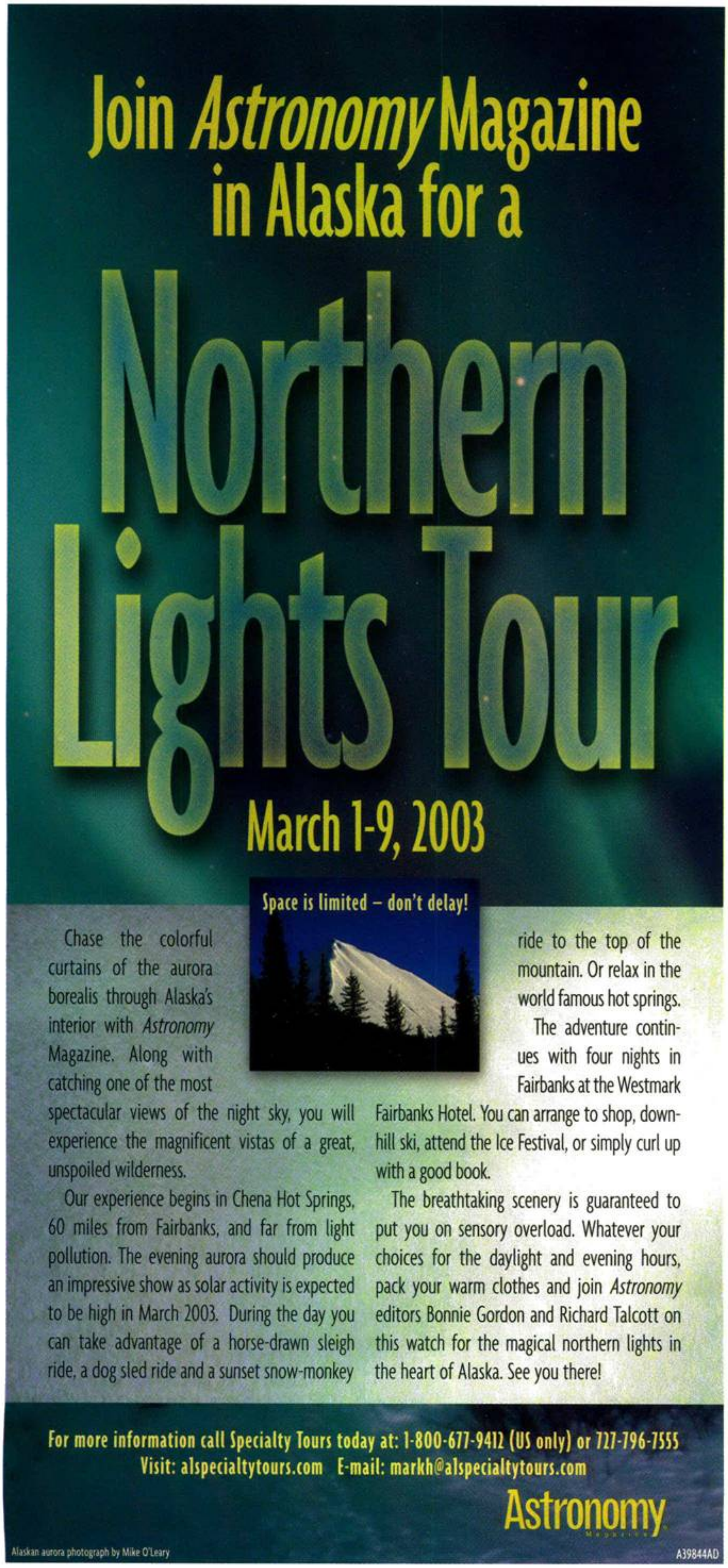
SPECIAL EXTENSION TRIP TO NEW ZEALAND
December 6 - December 11, 2002

Explore the land and sky of beautiful Australia. You'll travel through Sydney, Melbourne and other exotic places on a full but relaxed itinerary which includes observatories, star party, planetarium, classes on the Southern Skies, the Swinburne Center for Astrophysics & Supercomputing, sightseeing and of course, the CEDUNA ECLIPSE!

So journey to the continent you've always wanted to visit for an astronomical experience of a lifetime. Pre-tour and special extension trip also available. Call today for more information!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: www.a1specialtytours.com E-mail: markh@a1specialtytours.com

A38444sd



Join *Astronomy* Magazine in Alaska for a

Northern Lights Tour

March 1-9, 2003

Space is limited – don't delay!

Chase the colorful curtains of the aurora borealis through Alaska's interior with *Astronomy* Magazine. Along with catching one of the most spectacular views of the night sky, you will experience the magnificent vistas of a great, unspoiled wilderness.

Our experience begins in Chena Hot Springs, 60 miles from Fairbanks, and far from light pollution. The evening aurora should produce an impressive show as solar activity is expected to be high in March 2003. During the day you can take advantage of a horse-drawn sleigh ride, a dog sled ride and a sunset snow-monkey ride to the top of the mountain. Or relax in the world famous hot springs.

The adventure continues with four nights in Fairbanks at the Westmark Fairbanks Hotel. You can arrange to shop, downhill ski, attend the Ice Festival, or simply curl up with a good book.

The breathtaking scenery is guaranteed to put you on sensory overload. Whatever your choices for the daylight and evening hours, pack your warm clothes and join *Astronomy* editors Bonnie Gordon and Richard Talcott on this watch for the magical northern lights in the heart of Alaska. See you there!

For more information call Specialty Tours today at: 1-800-677-9412 (US only) or 727-796-7555
Visit: alspecialtytours.com E-mail: markh@alspecialtytours.com

Astronomy

Alaskan aurora photograph by Mike O'Leary

A39844AD

2002

ADORAMA

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

PRO OPTIC

Plössl 1.25" MULTI-COATED *Eyepieces*

New Reduced Price

- Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images
- Wide 50º apparent field of view (43º on the 40mm Plössl)
- 4 element optics • Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm...**34.95** 32mm....**34.95** 25mm.....**29.95**
20mm.....**24.95** 17mm....**24.95** 12.5mm..**24.95**
10mm.....**24.95** 7.5mm...**24.95** 6.3mm....**24.95**

NEW **59.95** New from the **PRO-OPTIC** line a 7mm-21mm Zoom w/long eyerelief

Short Tube Barlow
Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long.
only **$29.95**

90MM SPOTTING SCOPE / TELEPHOTO KIT

New Reduced Price

199.95

Kid includes 90mm optical tube, 25mm Plossl 1.25" eyepiece (20x) 45° Erect Image Diagonal & Deluxe Case

Shown with optional Tripod

15-45x Fieldstar Spotting Scope Outfit Fully Coated, 2.25° f.o.v. at 15x, Long Eye Relief (33mm @ 15x) weighs only 25 oz, • Rubber Coated includes Case & Table Top Tripod **99.95**

New 15-45x Angle Spotting Scope Kit w/Case & Table Top Tripod 109.95

Slow Motion Control **$29.95**

ERECT IMAGE DIAGONAL

45º Erect 1.25" 29.95
90º Star Diagonal 1.25" 34.95
Straight Through Erector (Porro Prism) 64.95

WE BUY USED EYEPIECE

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Available in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Lt. Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"@.......**9.95** Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")....................for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters ....for only **99.95**
4 Piece Filter Set with Pouch
Set #1 includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A Packaged in a Pouch **34.95**
Set #2 includes: #11, 25A, 47 & 82A **34.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90....................**18.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains....................**38.95**
f/11" Scopes....................**49.95**
f/5" Scopes....................**24.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES

UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III
1¼"............**99.50** 48mm ...**199.95** 2" T Mount.**199.95**

TELRAD FINDER

TELRAD with Base ....**36.95** Spare Mounting Base **7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad .**11.95**

EASY TESTER
Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

NGF-DX1 ....**233.00** NGF-S w/Motofocus ...**242.00**
NGF-DX2 ....**180.00** NGF-DX3 ....**144.00**

SOLAR FILTERS GLASS

for Celestron C90/G3 & Meade ETX-90....................**59.95**
for Tele Vue 101/102....................**59.95**
for Tele Vue Pronto/Ranger Televue....................**49.95**
for Celestron Nexstar 5" & Meade ETX-125 ....**64.95**
for Schmidt Cassegrains 8"....................**79.95**
for Meade 10"....................**99.95**

WWW.ADORAMA.COM

2002

ADORAMA

INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

6

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
• Mon-Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
• Fri. 9-1:45
• Sunday 9:30-6 EST

STORE HOURS:
• Mon.-Thurs. 9-6:30pm
• Fri to 1:30 • SUN 9:30-5:30

www.adorama.com

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500
800-723-6726

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-675-8715**

CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon-Thur. 9-4:30, EST
E-mail: info@adorama.com

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Celestar 8	**Call**
G-8 German Eq. 8"	**Call**
G-5 w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**

Celestron Nexstars

Nexstar 5 with tripod	**Call**
Nexstar 8 W/Tripod	**Call**
New Nexstar 8 GPS	**Call**
New Nexstar 11 GPS	**Call**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

114⁹⁵

Works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

ACCESSORIES for NEXSTAR 5"

JMI

Motofocus	**101.95**
Carry Case	**129.95**
Celestron Tripod	**174.95**
Celestron Case	**149.95**
Field Doubler For Nexstar 4	**89.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**39.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**84.95**
Case for C8/C5	**179.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Folding Lens Shades	**Call**
MOTORS	
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**84.95**
JMI Motofocus f/Celestar 8, Nexstar 8	**101.95**
Single Axis Motor for CG-5	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-4	**159.95**
Dual Axis Drive for CG-5	**169.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8 11, & G5 Mount	**474.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**44.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**46.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**39.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
Star Diagonal 1.25" 90°	**33.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**124.95**
Celestron Stereo	
Binocluar Viewer	**459.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**79.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**42.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**21.95**
Polar Axis Finder f/CG-4/5	**39.95**
1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS	
1.25" Focuser	**29.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**79.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**134.95**
10mm Plossl Reticle	**84.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce	**34.95**
Standard Illuminator	**39.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Heavy Duty f/ Nexstar 5/8	**274.95**
CG-5 Equatorial Mnt	**359.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Night Vision LED Light	**16.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**67.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**67.95**
18mm 1¼"	**67.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**84.95**
42m, 1¼"	**89.95**
35m 1¼"	**96.95**
2X Ultima Barlow Lens	**62.95**

NEXSTAR PLOSSL EYEPIECES 1.25"

3.6,6,8,10,13,17,25mm	**39.95**
32, 40mm,	**49.95**

AXIOM EYEPIECES

15mm 1¼"	**129.95**
19mm 1¼"	**139.95**
23mm, 1¼"	**149.95**
19mm 2"	**169.95**
34mm 2"	**209.95**
40mm, 2"	**249.95**
50mm 2"	**274.95**

NEXSTAR SERIES

NEXSTAR 114 REFLECTOR

Nexstar 114 GT ...... **Call**

SPOTTING SCOPES

80mm Wide Field	**Call**
102mm Wide Field	**Call**
15-60X60 Zoom	**144.95**

REFLECTORS

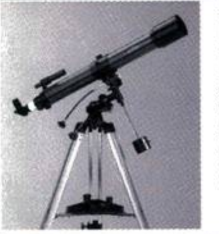
G-8N" Reflector	**449.95**
C-150 H.D. 6"	**Call**
Nexstar 60-GT	**219.95**
Nexstar 80-GT	**Call**
Nexstar 60/80 Soft Case	**79.00**
Nexstar 80/114 Hard Case (for Scope only)	**99.00**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till May 10, 02

Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55

SKYGAZER



90mm Equatorial Refractor Telescope with Three 1.25" Eyepieces

90mm diameter Refractor with German Equatorial Mount. Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 6x30 Viewfinder. Three 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 12.5mm (72x) and 6.3mm (142x) Eyepieces, aluminum Tripod with Accessory Tray

Regular Price	***199.95***
Spring Special	***159.95***

Exp. May/30/02

BINOCULARS/SPOTTING SCOPE

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

14x40 Techno Stabi	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C. w/Compass	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX R.C.	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	**Call**
8x42 BFL	**Call**
10x42 BFL	**Call**

CANON

IMAGE STABILIZED

18x50	**Call**
15x50	**Call**
12x36	**Call**
10x30	**Call**
New 8x25	**Call**

KOWA 82mm

NEW MODIFIED VERSION
W/20 TO 60X ZOOM

TSN-821M	**784.**
TSN-822	**774..**
TSN-823M	**1179..**
TSN-824BM	**1164.**
W/O EYE PIECE	
TSN-821M	**524.**
TSN-822M	**514..**
TSN-823M	**919..**
TSN-824M	**899.**
27x L.E.R.	**134.95**
32x w.a.	**194.95.**
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece	**274.95**
PA2-C 82mm Photo Adapt.	**174.95**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CELESTRON

GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Deluxe	**Call**
REGAL	
8x42	**274.95**
10x50	**289.95**
NOBAL	
8x42.	**309.95**
10x42	**299.95**
10x50	**329.95**
ULTIMA SERIES	
7x50	**Call**
8x40.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**
8x56	**Call**
9x63	**Call**
MINI M/C with Case	
8x21	**36.95**
10x25	**46.95**
7-16x25	**.64.95**
MONOCULAR– 8x25	**34.95**

We Also Carry a Full Line of
Pentax, Leica, Nikon, Bushanell,
Bausch & Lomb, Zeiss, Minox, Spotting Scopes

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	29.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	44.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	64.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95

DIGITAL ASTRO PHOTOGRAPHY

NEW

DIGI-T DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTER
Fits onto most 1.25" eyepieces and allows you to attach it to a Digital Camera

Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Nikon Coolpix'S	**59.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Canon G-1/G-2	**89.95**
Digi-T Camera Adapter Kit f/Olympus 2/3000	**89.95**

Also available for many other cameras call f/details

Adapta View Camera Adapter f/Tele-vue & Meade Large Eyepieces	**39.95**

DIGITAL CAMERA ADAPTERS
allows you to connect your camera direct to a telescope (requires a T-Adapter) Digital Camera Adapter TO FIT Cameras with 28/37/49/52mm filter threads **24.95**

Uni-Adapt Adapter f/Larger Eyepieces, Spotting Scopes & Microscope **164.95**

This adapter fit on all eyepieces or mounting areas from just under .9 .97 inch to 2 1/16 inches. This should fit just about every spotting made and also fit almost every digital camera/camcorder with threads o or those with optional thread adapters aluminum made units are anodized black

Night Navigator *$79.95*

The Electronic Star Locator

Locates and Identifies Constellations Quickly.

- Scientific patented computer tracking system to accurately locate and identify constellations, planets, and stars quickly and effortlessly.
- Innovative built-in digital electronic compass automatically plots your location.
- Motorized map delivery system for easy sky navigation.

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

THE SKY for Windows 95

Sky Level 2 or 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
Starry Night Pro	**Call**
Digi-T f/Nikon Coolpix 775 & 880, 885, 5000,	**89.95**

STARRY NIGHT SOFTWARE CALL

THE SKY
starry night beginner
Ver 5.0

New From Starry Night
Your Universe in 3-D
Deep Space Explorer .... **Call**

VIXEN LANTHANUM

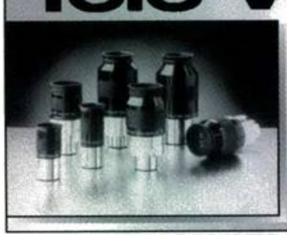
Eyepieces LV Series

2.5mm,	**99.95**
4mm	**99.95**
5mm	**89.95**
6mm	**89.95**
9mm	**89.95**
10mm	**89.95**
12mm	**99.95**
15mm	**89.95**
LV Zoom	
8-24mm Zoom	**149.95**

PENTAX XL SMC Eyepieces

5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**219.95**
40mm, 2"	**234.95**

Tele Vue®



WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE

BUSHNELL

Compact 4.5" Reflector

$129.95

Features a unique cradle mount which is convenient to use and transport. A wide field of view makes it easy to locate objects and keep them in view

- Aperture: 4.5"
- Focal Length: 400mm
- Eyepieces: 1.25" 4mm (100X), and 25mm (16x)
- Focuser: Precision Rack & Pinion, Tripod adaptable, includes convenient shoulder strap

BINOCULARS

PROOPTIC

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

25 YEAR WARRANTY

NEW Low Prices

70MM JUMBO

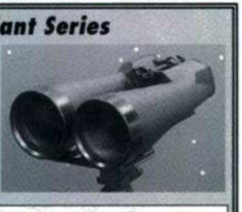
Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**149.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**174.95**

80MM GIANT *Fully Multi-Coated Series*

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**249.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**259.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series



The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing. Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**$849⁹⁵**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**$899⁹⁵**

Provides Stunning Views of The Night Sky
At A Price Far Below What Giant Binoculars Typically Cost
...BUDGET - PRICED...
As Written Up In Sky & Telescope June 2000

Your Credit Card Will Only Be Charged At Time Of Shipping For Items Actually Shipped

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Ken Kozerski at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertising message here.

HARRISON SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, LTD

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Dry Eye Dew Control Systems

Celestron • Meade • Bushnell • Bausch & Lomb
Pentaz • Zeiss • Steiner • Olympus

1859 W. 4th Ave. • Vancouver, Canada V6J 1M4
Phone: (604) 737-4303 • Fax: (604) 737-4390
email: harscope@direct.ca

Olympia Explorer
2002 Voyage to Darkness
Solar Eclipse
56 Day, 33 Day & 16 Day Cruise
Incredible Travel Values
Jeff Walters • Travel Consultant
www.2002eclipse.net
Carlson Wagonlit/Peachtree Travel
650 Ponce de Leon Ave., Suite 610B
Atlanta GA 30308
Phone (404) 872-8747 or (800) 445-1834
Fax (404) 873-1267
Jwalters.ptravel@wspan.com

METEORITES

Museum-Quality collectors' specimens.
Meteorite jewelry, books, unique gift items.
Authenticity guaranteed.

Color Catalog
$3 USA, Canada and Mexico
$6 Foreign
Refundable with order.

The Universe Collection
P.O. Box 3726-A, New Haven, CT 06525-0726
203 393-3395 *fax* 203 393-2457

www.universecollection.com
VISA • MC • AMEX

CAMERA BUG

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES • EYEPIECES
SPOTTING SCOPES
MAPS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE
Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • TeleVue®
Kendrick • Rigel • Star Bound • Vixen
We Ship Almost Anywhere!
www.camerabug.com
Fax: (404) 873-3925
Orders Only: (800) 545-8509
(404) 873-4513
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306

ASTRO HAVEN

Non-Rotating Clamshell Domes

- 7' or 12' Diameter
- Low Maintenance
- Fast Erection
- Low Cost

Full 180° Viewing Radius

12 ft
7 ft
ASTRO HAVEN

Phone **(604) 539-2208**
Fax **(604) 539-2209**

5650 Production Way, Langley,
British Columbia, Canada V3A 4N4
www.astrohaven.com *e-mail:* sales@astrohaven.com

bigbinoculars.com

Astronomical binoculars (50-150mm)
and accessories at down-to-earth prices.
Toll free- 866-244-2460 (BIG-BINO)
www.bigbinoculars.com
OBERWERK **FUJINON**

Analytical Scientific

"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"™

Visit our showroom and see the largest selection of telescopes in Texas. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue®. Telescopes, binoculars, microscopes, spotting scopes, accessories, books, charts, posters. Science, nature and educational items.

Analytical Scientific
11049 Bandera Rd. • San Antonio, TX 78250
(800) 701-STAR (7827) • Fax: (210) 520-3344
E-Mail: asltd@analyticalsci.com
http://www.analyticalsci.com

'SIRIUS'
direct from **Australia**

Sizes
7'6" or 11'6"
or 22'0" dia.

Solid Fibreglass, whisper quiet. Mechanised dome rotation and hatch openings available.
Visit www.siriusobservatories.com
e-mail info@siriusobservatories.com

Howie Glatter's Top Quality

SkyPointer™
$220 + $5 S&H
SkyFinder™
bracket $40.00

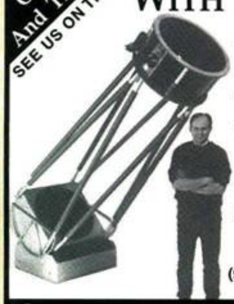
(Bracket only... SkyPointer™ not included)

And...the finest
Laser Collimators
in **this** Solar System

Howie Glatter 3850 Sedgwick Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 10463
Tel/Fax (718) 796 3203 www.skypointer.net
E-mail:howieglatter@mindspring.com www.collimator.com

The Original And The Best! SEE US ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?



We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure and a 2hr. video, just $2.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
www.obsessiontelescopes.com

Your Passport to the Universe

DEEP
SPACE
HUNTER

ForTheNightSky.com
Free Catalog: 1-800-394-3307

SCOPE SAVER
BB200 OBSERVING TABLE

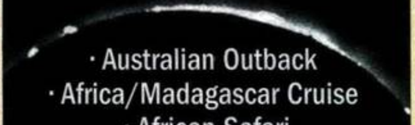
PRICE $70 ***plus shipping & handling***

The **BB200** is the heart of the ***Scopesaver*** observation station. It fits all ***Meade*** Telescopes that use a standard tripod, including LX200 (7-12"), LX50 (7-10"), 2045D, 2080/2100 (8-10"), all Meade refractors, and some **Celestrons.** The 12x20x1/4" aluminum table is black anodized. Additional accessories available. Amex-M/C-Visa.

Beigle/Bryant Engineering
P.O. Box 5247 • Pine Mountain Club, CA 93222
Phone: (661) 242-5804 • Fax: (661) 242-1502
800 330-8339
www.scopesaver.com

www.novaspace.com

Solar Eclipse 2002



· Australian Outback
· Africa/Madagascar Cruise
· African Safari

Call for FREE brochures: 800.830.1998

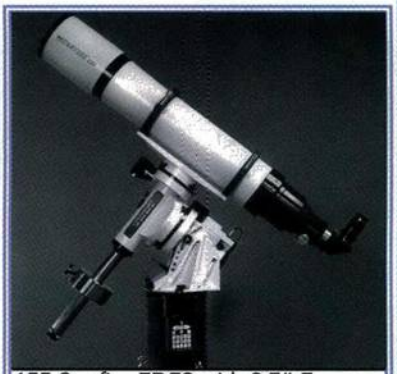
TravelQuest
INTERNATIONAL

305 Double D Dr., Prescott, AZ 86303 USA
www.tq-international.com

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155 mm dia.
Go-To German Equatorials
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 Starfire EDFS with 2.7" Focuser,
900GTO German Equatorial
Accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847
www.astro-physics.com

Imagine the fun you'll have with a Sky Mentor Dobsonian Telescope from Khan Scope Centre!

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
WE SHIP INTERNATIONALLY!
www.khanscope.com
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
Phone: 416.783.4140 Fax: 416.783.7697
Toll Free 1.800.580.7160

Hold Out for the Best!
Binocular Mounts Starting @ $60⁰⁰ +s/h
Call Now – Be Satisfied

T&T Binocular Mounts and Beyond LLC
18 Strong St. Extension • East Haven, CT 06512
(203) 469-2845 • email: TELloyd@aol.com
website: www.benjaminsweb.com/TandT

ECLIPSE CRUISE '02
aboard the 128 passenger
CLIPPER ODYSSEY
November 28 - December 8, 2002
Includes tours of
Sydney - Adelaide - Melbourne
eclipse 700 miles W. of Adelaide
Technical Advisor - Steve Last
exclusively chartered by
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
1-800-708-7677
(619) 464 -1946 • FAX: 462-5278
glow in the dark eclipse T-shirts & patches
www.travelwizardtravel.com
S.O.T. #2010046-40

new mexico skies

"The Country's Finest Guest Observatory"
Astronomy, June 2002

☆ *Spectacular Skies*
DARK Steady Mag 7+ skies
Great Seeing - 7300' elevation

☆ *Great Equipment*
16"/14"/12" SCTs/CCD Cameras
7" Astro-Physics APO
30"/25"/15" BIG Dobs

☆ *Modern Accommodations*
Full size kitchens/3-2-1 bedrooms

Mike and Lynn Rice, Astronomers
www.nmskies.com
info@nmskies.com
Phone: 505-687-2429/Fax: 505-687-3710
P. O. Box 559, Cloudcroft NM 88317

PEGASUS OPTICS - Mirrors

⋆Wavefront P-V <1/8 wave ⋆2" thick ⋆IAD Coating

Dia.	FL	Price	Dia.	FL	Price
18"	80"	$2300	22"	100"	$3800
20"	100"	$3000	25"	110"	$5800

"You'll see the difference" -John Hall
Web Site: PegasusOptics.Com E-mail: hallj@hilconet.com
TEL: (830) 563-2578

2sky
dynamic astronomy
for Palm®
handhelds
www.in2space.com

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive
MSAS Star Atlas
Soon to be placed in the newly-opened
MSAS Astronomy Village
Receive a certificate of record and more.
Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - LkArwhd, CA. 92352

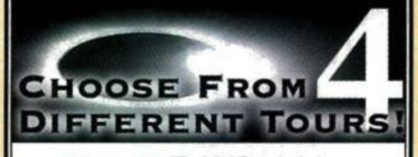
Free brochure.
Starting at only $25.00!
VISA/MC accepted
(909) 336-1699
www.mountain-skies.org

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA
ASTRONOMY AND
NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the
VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY
New, modern, and comfortable lodging.
Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches,
computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.
Science museum and planetarium.
DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.
47 miles east of Tucson, 28 miles from Tombstone.
Close to many astronomical observatories, historical and natural attractions including Kartchner Caverns.
By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 615-3886
11331 East Placida Rancho Grande • Tucson, Arizona 85730-5808
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@mindspring.com

Solar Eclipse Tours 2002


CHOOSE FROM 4 DIFFERENT TOURS!

10 to 16 DAYS visiting:
Australia, New Zealand, and Tasmania
(800)203-0438
or log on to: www.SolarEclipseTours.com
e-mail to: sales@solareclipsetours.com

Astronomy's

Marketplace

TRACKING for DOBS

* High power observing and group viewing
*Astro-imaging with NO field rotation
call write or e-mail for free brochure
EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 530-274-9113
15736 McQuiston Lane Grass Valley CA 95945
tomosy@nccn.net www.equatorialplatforms.com

EUROPE'S PREMIER WEBSITE
http://www.scsastro.co.uk
SCS ASTRO

NISUR systems *Limited SALE!!*

Capella II altaz.-$99.00
Tripod Converter-$19.95
Mounts - P3 Tri-piers
Accessories
order-info - 973 790 5555
http://nisursystems.com

THE OBSERVATORY

The Most Complete Telescope Store in Texas
TELESCOPES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS
In the field set-up & instruction with every Astronomical Telescope purchase.

Astronomical Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
Binoculars & Giant Binoculars • Sky Charts
Atlases, Books • Computer Controlled
Telescopes • Astronomy Software

Celestron, Meade, Orion, Tele Vue®, Geochron, Canon, Swift, Spherical Concepts, Fujinon, Home-Dome by Technical Innovations

19009 Preston Rd., Suite 114 · Dallas, TX 75252
Located between Frankford & The George Bush Turnpike (Hwy. 190)
(972) 248-1450 · www.TheObservatoryInc.com

Fine Line Jewelry Inc.

On Line Catalog
SPACEAGEJEWELRY.COM
Specializing in space-related jewelry
Apollo, shuttle, & mars jewelry

Phone:
561-488-1106
Fax:
561-451-2043

Astrotec Low Prices Long Island, NY
CELESTRON•MEADE
Lumicon • JMI • Kendrick • TeleVue • Orion
http://www.astrotecs.com
4132 Sunrise Hwy.
Oakdale, NY 11769
Tel: 631-563-9009
Fax: 631-563-9018

ECLIPSE '02 AUSTRALIA
Nov 30 - Dec 15

SIRIUS TRAVEL INC.
www.siriustravel.com 1.866.544.9548

Patent Pending

The Spectrum Filter Wheel

The Ultimate Lunar/ Planetary Filter with 12 Colors and Barlow
scopemerchant.com
$139.95 ***805-381-1885***

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers
Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF
Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.
Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog
NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
P.O. Box 127
Stanton, CA 90680
PH: (714) 484-8100
FAX: (714) 484-8181
E-mail: astronomy@newportglass.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS!
WANT TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS?
Consider investing in a STARLAB Portable Planetarium System (starting at $10,500) and share your astronomy enthusiasm with schools, scouting groups, parents and more! Great earning potential!
LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
40 CAMERON AVENUE, SOMERVILLE, MA 02144 USA
PH: 800-537-8703 OR 617-628-1459 · FAX: 617-628-8606
E-MAIL: STARLAB@STARLAB.COM · WWW.STARLAB.COM

The Theory of Everything

By Vern Rickey

Available as E-Book Download $3.95
Soft Cover $9.95
Email for Copy at: **1stbooks.com/bookview/8818**

STARMASTER PORTABLE TELESCOPES
Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 11" up to 24"
2160 Birch Rd. • Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (620) 638-4743
9:00 am-9:00 pm C.S.T 7 days a Week.
www.starmastertelescopes.com

Optical Guidance Systems
Research Telescopes

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey-Chretien Telescopes

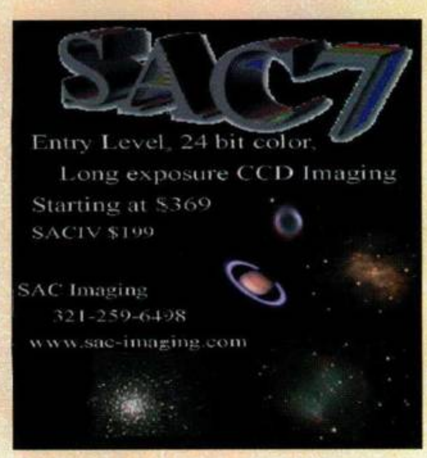
Custom-Made Ritchey-Chretien, & Classical Cassegrain Telescopes 10-40 inches.

2450 Huntingdon Pike, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Ph/Fax: (215) 947-5571
www.OpticalGuidanceSystems.com

Explore the Heavens & Earth with us in Northern Arizona

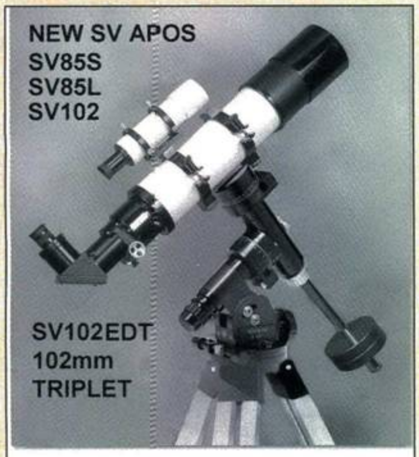
- **Largest telescopes (up to 36") for your use in the best dark skies**
- **Days filled with guided geologic tours and more**
- **Expert instruction/ assistance**
- **Comfortable accommodations**
- **Ideal for novice and expert alike**

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
educational and recreational adventure vacations
2532 North Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
www.AstronomicalAdventures.com



Entry Level, 24 bit color,
Long exposure CCD Imaging
Starting at $369
SACIV $199

SAC Imaging
321-259-6498
www.sac-imaging.com



STELLARVUE™

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING
WWW.STELLARVUE.COM
BOX 7515, AUBURN, CA 95604
PHONE/FAX (530) 878-0710

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Sky Window®

Revolutionizing Binocular Astronomy!

Order Online Only
$229.95

The most comfortable, portable, versatile, binocular mount in the universe!

Visit our website and
read what our users say!
Trico Machine
www.tricomachine.com
216-662-4194

SCOPETRONIX

QUALITY ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS

PHONE/FAX
(239)945-6763

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

"The" place to look for new and unique accessories to get the most out of your scope!

TeleVue Visionary · MEADE · LOMO

ScopeTronix Digital Camera Solutions

MaxView 40™ Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter for Digital Cameras

NEW PRODUCT!

The MaxView 40 is a unique fully multi-coated eyepiece and variable projection camera adapter all in one. For use as an eyepiece the eyeguard can be set to any height allowing for matching the eye relief to your eye for more comfortable viewing. In the left picture the threaded eyeguard has been removed revealing the integral "T" thread on the top of the eyepiece. The picture on the right shows how the outer sleeve can be adjusted up or down to the optimum setting to minimize vignetting for your particular camera. The MaxView 40™ is specifically designed to help minimize vignetting in digital cameras with larger lenses such as the Minolta D'image 5/7, Sony 505/707, Olympus 2xxx/3xxx/4xxx, Canon G1/G2 and many more. The MaxView 40™ is "T" threaded so you will need the proper step ring to mate it to your camera.

*Patent Pending

MaxView 40™ Eyepiece & Variable Projection Adapter..... **129.95**

Digi-T™ T-Ring adapter for 1.25" eyepieces

Digi-T mates most digital camera models to the following eyepieces (must have rubber eyeguards):
Meade ETX, MA, Series 4000 Super Plossls, NexStar Plossls, Sirius Plossls, ScopeTronix Plossls, Series 300/400, and many MORE!

Digi-T provides the closest possible connection for the fullest possible picture!
Digi-T is secure, quick, and easy to use. Now you can even use 40mm eyepieces!
Digi-T won't raise the eyepiece like a projection adapter, no back focus problems!
Digi-T kits are available to fit most common digital cameras, video cameras too!

Mounting is easy! Simply pull off the rubber eyeguard, slip the Digi-T over the top of the eyepiece and tighten the set screws into the groove. The Digi-T will be flush with the top of your eyepiece. Now just thread on the step ring that mates it to your camera!

We now stock over 50 kits to fit all popular Digital Cameras, Call or visit our website for details!

*Patent Pending

ScopeTronix EZ-PIX™ Digital Camera Adapter

No lens thread on your digital camera? No problem! Our universal design fits any camera with a standard 1/4-20 threaded mounting hole. The padded eyepiece clamp slips over most Plössl eyepieces and barlow lens. The EZ-PIX is the original universal camera adapter, don't be fooled be cheap imitations that claim to be of an improved design. *The EZ-PIX is still the best design available!* Spacer included (shown at right)
Now includes two padded clamps to fit a wide variety of eyepieces!
EZPIX Universal Digital Camera Adapter.......... **49.95**

ScopeTronix Thread On Solar Filters for ETX Telescopes

Machined black aluminum filter cell securely threads onto ETX.
Quality Class A glass solar filter is manufactured by JMB.

SFETX60 fits ETX60 and ETX70.......... **64.95**
SFETX90 fits ETX 90.......................... **84.95**
SFETX105 fits ETX105........................ **94.95**
SFETX125 fits ETX 125........................ **99.95**

CrystalVue Optics Sharp Shooter 8x32mm Monocular and Digital Camera Lens

8x32mm monocular converts to a telephoto lens for digital cameras. Remove the rubber eyeguard to reveal a 37mm lens thread. Includes a 28mm to 37mm adapter ring.

CVOSS............. **149.00**

ScopeTronix ETX & NexStar Piggy Back Camera Mounts

PB70 ETX-60/70AT.... **42.95**
PBCM ETX-90EC/RA **49.95**
PB125 ETX-125EC... **64.95**
NPBACK NexStar 5 **59.95**
NPBACK8 NexStar 8 **35.00**

ScopeTronix ST Series Plössl Eyepieces

EP04 4mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
EP06 6mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
EP09 9mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
EP15 15mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
EP25 25mm ST Series Plössl **42.95**
EP30 30mm ST Series Plössl **52.95**
EP40 40mm ST Series Plössl **52.95**
EPSET Complete Set (7)....... **239.00**

ScopeTronix LightSight™ Zero Power Red Dot Finder

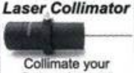
LTST LightSight™........... **24.95**
BASE Extra dovetail base **3.00**

Attn Beginners!
"Starry" says see
www.telescopes.org
for answers to your
questions!

Copyright 2002

WE ACCEPT:
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard
AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

ScopeTronix Laser Collimator



Collimate your Dobsonian and Newtonian telescopes easily & accurately. Machined 1-1/4" black aluminum cell. Batteries included.
STLASER.. 64.95

ScopeTronix Barlow Lenses

BAR2 2x.. **39.95**
BAR3 3x.. **42.95**

NEW! Tripod Adapters & Accessory Holders for ETX!

See website for pricing

ScopeTronix Flexi-Focus™ for ETX scopes

Oversized knob and flexible shaft allow crisp, sharp focusing even when OTA is pointed straight up!

FLEX70 For ETX-60/70AT.. **34.95**
FLEX90 For ETX-90EC/RA **34.95**
FLEX125 For ETX-125EC.. **34.95**

Flexible shaft reduces vibrations. Achieve sharp focus fast!

ScopeTronix Finder Scopes & Brackets

FS50 8 x 50 black finder **49.95**
FS30 6 x 30 black finder **24.95**
STFB630 6 x 30 bracket **14.95**
STFB850 8 x 50 bracket **19.95**

ScopeTronix LumiWire™ Red luminescent wire can be wrapped around tripod legs, etc. for extra visibility. Steady On or Blink mode. Length: 36" Requires 2 AA batteries. **LUMIW**........... **19.95**

ScopeTronix Eyepiece Bottles & Filter Cases

EPB1 EP Bottle (1)........ **2.75**
EPB4 EP Bottles (4)......**10.00**
EPBF Foam inserts (10) **2.50**
STSBOX Small 1-1/4" filter size box.......... **1.95**
STLBOX Large reducer/corrector size box **2.95**

ScopeTronix Astronomy Products • 1423 SE 10th Street Unit 1A • Cape Coral, Florida 33990

24 HOUR ONLINE SHOPPING & SECURE ORDERING
WWW.SCOPETRONIX.COM

KITES!
Fly your colors sky high.
Free 80 page Catalog with hundreds of unusual kites, flags and windsocks.
Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302
www.intothewind.com

2002 Total Eclipse Vacations
Africa and Australia
Land Based Tours and Cruises
Lowest Prices Guaranteed!
Website - http://astronomyvacations.com
Mayhugh Travel • (888) 412-5317

190° Lens
Specifications:
-for 1/3" Sensors
-F/2.8
-1.2mm f length
Images of:
-Whole Sky
-Cloud Cover
-Light Pollution
Omnitech Robotics
2640 S. Raritan Circle, Englewood, CO 80110
303-922-7773; www.omnitech.com

Build a telescope with modern glass technology and save $$$
Mirrors diffraction limited
96% reflectivity, quartz coating
10" $399.95 15" $824.95
12" $599.95 17.5" $1099.95
Dobs telescope kits
10" $549.95 12" $749.95 15" $999.95
ASM PRODUCTS
http: //pages.infinit.net/asmprod
Phone 450.653.5320 Fax 450.653.2870

Why search the universe
We have the best prices on Earth
TELESCOPES · BINOCULARS
ACCESSORIES
CAMERA · VIDEO · DIGITAL
CELESTRON
MEADE
Meade Electronic Eyepiece
Send live video images from a telescope to a TV, VCR or Camcorder
only... $49.99
Meade Capture View Binoculars with built-in digital camera
only... $99.99
BERGER BROS.
209 Broadway, Route 110
Amityville, NY 11701 800-262-4160
www.berger-bros.com

AD INDEX

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within 30 days you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter describe exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: ASTRONOMY Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

ASM Products .98
Adorama .92,93
Analytical Scientific .94
Astro Haven .94
Astro-Physics .95
Astronomical Adventures .96
Astronomics .86
Astronomy.com .89
Astronomy Magazine .99
Astrotec .96
Atomic Time .43
Beigle/Bryant Engineering .94
Berger Bros Camera-Video Exchange .98
Bethany Sciences .94
Camcor, Inc. .27
Camera Bug .94
Carlson Wagonlit .94
Davis Instruments .73
Eclipse 2002 Tour to Australia .91
Equatorial Platforms .96
Explore the Universe 2003 .73
Focus Camera .14
Fujinon .37
Glatter, Howard .94
Hardin Optical Co. .94
Harrison Scientific Inst .94
In2space.com .95
Into the Wind-The Kite Source .98
JMB, Inc .43
Jim's Mobile Industries .37
Kendrick Astro Instruments .37
Khan Scope Centre .95
Kowa Optimed Inc .63
Learning Technologies Inc .96
Lumicon .25
Mayhugh Travel .98
Marketplace Pages .94,95,96,97,98
Meade Instruments Corp .2,3,7,8,9,10,11,106
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society .95
New Mexico Skies .95
Newport Glass Works .96
Nisur Systems .96
Northern Lights Tour .92
Novaspace .95
Observatory Inc, The .96
Obsession Telescopes .94
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 17
Omnitech .98
Optical Guidance Systems .96
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 18,105
Pegasus Optics .95
Questar Corporation .43
RITI .43
Rainbow Symphony .96
Rivers Camera Shop .27
Royal Cruise Adventures .37
SCS Astro .96
Sac Imaging Systems .97
Scientifics .63
Scope City .27
Scope Merchant, The .96
ScopeTronix .97
Shutan Camera & Video .85
Sirius Observatories .94
Sirius Travel-Eclipse Tour .96
Sky Watchers Inn .95
Smithsonian Institution Press .23
Software Bisque .29
SpaceAgeJewelry.com .96
Starizona .89
Starmaster Portable Telescope .96
Stellarvue .97
Swinburne University of Technology .89
T &T Binocular Mounts & Beyond LLC .95
Technical Innovations .63
The Teaching Company .62
The Telescope Store .63
Touch of Class Tours .95
Travel Quest .95
Travel Wizard .95
Trico Machine Products Corp .97
Vern, Rickey, Author .96
Woodland Hills Photo Images .23
www.bigbinoculars.com .94

Web Site Directory

Check out these businesses... They're only a click away!

For advertising information call Ken Kozerski at
888-558-1544 ext. 636

ANALYTICAL SCIENTIFIC
asltd@analyticalsci.com
www.analyticalsci.com
Largest selection of telescopes in TX. Meade, Celestron, Tele Vue. Science, nature, educational items.

ANDROMEDA SOFTWARE INC.
COMPLETE ONLINE CATALOG
andromedasoftware.com
Astronomy & Science
CD-ROMS for IBM & Mac
Since 1985

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA, VIDEO, DIGITAL
scopes@berger~bros.com
www.berger-bros.com
Over 50 years of sales and service at the best possible prices.

EFSTONSCIENCE
sales@telescopes.ca
www.telescopes.ca
Science & Astronomy SuperStore. Canada's best prices and selection serving observing since 1970.

FINE LINE JEWELRY INC.
apollp5001@aol.com
SPACEAGEJEWELRY.com
On-line Catalog, Space Related Jewelry, Apollo, Shuttle & Mars Program, NASA Approved
(561) 488-1106

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
khan@khanscope.com
www.khanscope.com
New, used. Free newsletter.
3243 Dufferin St.,
Ontario-Toronto, Canada

OWL SERVICES
owl1@postoffice.ptd.net
www.owlservices.com
Special prices on KONUS telescopes - binoculars!
FREE # 1-888-OWL-WARE
10-5 EST M-F

PENNY PRODUCTIONS
www.PENNYPRODUCTIONS.com
Oversized Solar System Poster & Other Specialized Posters

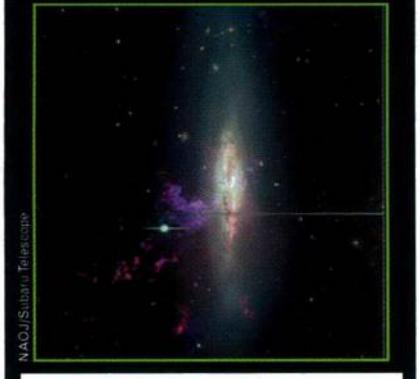
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
sales@tuthillscopes.com
www.tuthillscopes.com
Retail sales of telescopes and accessories including our patented solar filters. Over 25 years experience!

STELLAR TECHNOLOGIES INTERNATIONAL
rshell@stellar-international.com
stellar-international.com
Series III 'Stiletto' knife-edge focusing systems and accessories for CCD and 35mm astrophotography.

TALSCOPES
sales@talscopes.com
www.talscopes.com
Talscopes is the exclusive N. American master distributor for astronomical products produced by Novosibirsk in Russia.
Visit us at: www.talscopes.com

TL SYSTEMS
tlsystem@ix.netcom.com
www.netcom.com/~tlsystem
Astronomical products at down to earth prices. Platform kits available for dobs. (760) 599-4219

NEXT month in Astronomy


NAOJ/Subaru Telescope

REMEMBERING *COSMOS*

Two decades ago a new generation of backyard astronomers came to know the cosmos through Carl Sagan's celebrated PBS series. Yet the universe we know today is vastly different than it was then.

OPTICAL SETI

Some 40 years ago, Charles Townes at Berkeley had a revolutionary idea: using lasers for extraterrestrial communication. It's come a long way.

MICHAEL STECKER'S MILKY WAY

Tour highlights of the galaxy through the lens of one of amateur astronomy's most accomplished sky imagers.

CELESTRON'S NEXSTAR 5 AND 8 REVIEWED

Get the full report on two popular, portable Schmidt-Cassegrain scopes.

Subscribe Today!
800-533-6644
Order online at

HOT SHOTS

A collection of your images and observations

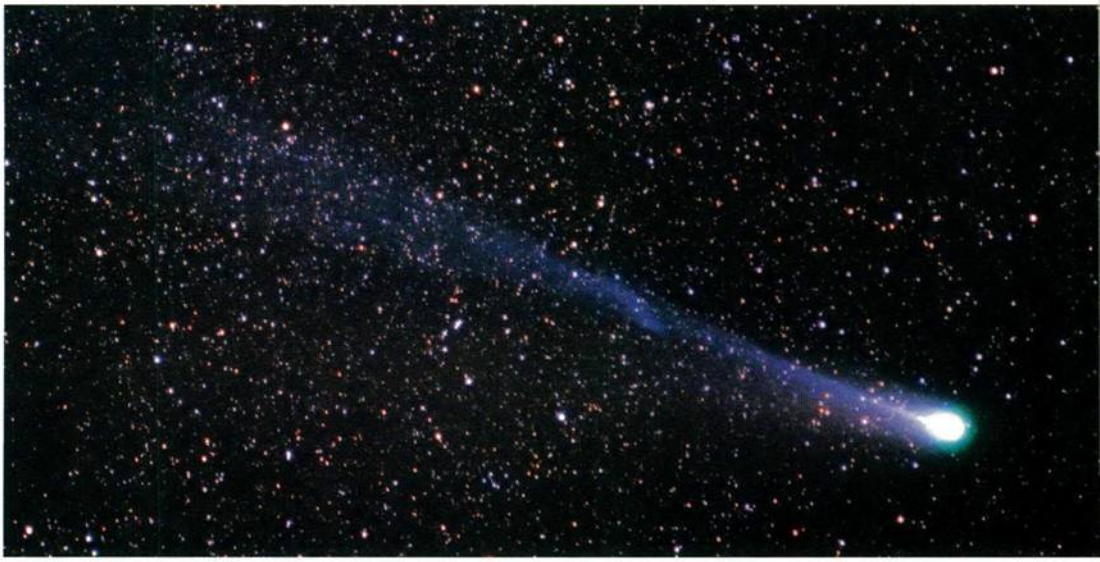
ECLIPSE MEMORIES

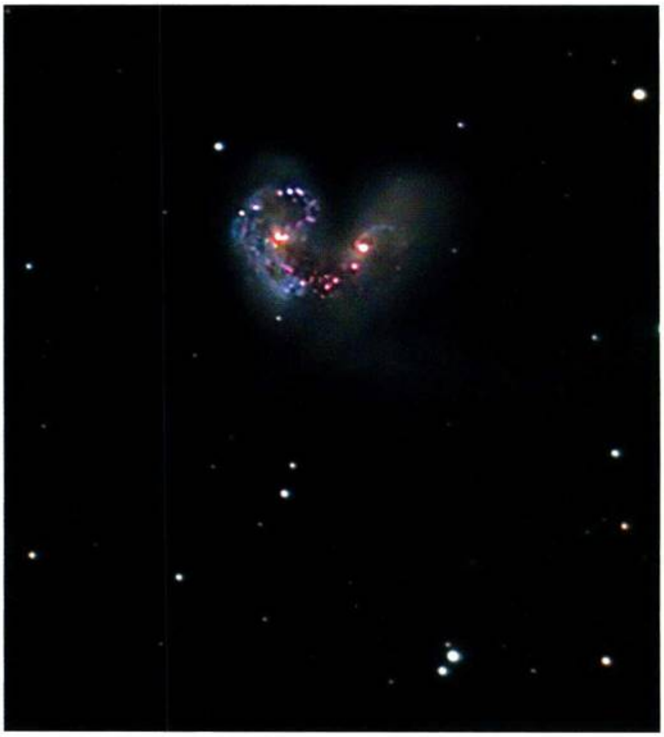
A Once-in-a-Lifetime Chance

February 26, 1998. The day was hot and sunny, perfect for a solar eclipse. We were in the town (actually more of a village) of Santa Rita, which is on the eastern shore of Lake Maracaibo in Venezuela. My family and I were posted in the country for a few years, living in the capital city of Caracas. Our plant was in Santa Rita, which also happened to be directly in the path of the last solar eclipse in the Western Hemisphere in the twentieth century. It was the perfect opportunity to catch an unforgettable astronomical event, and I couldn't wait.

Before the day of the eclipse, I hosted three discussions with our company employees, in the best Spanish I could muster, about why and what we were about to see. The people were genuinely interested and surprisingly informed. The city of Maracaibo had been doing a tremendous job of telling the residents (population of about one million) about the eclipse, and how to safely view it. Many people had small Mylar coated pieces of plastic and seemed prepared to make a party out of the event. You don't need much of an excuse to have a party here; in fact, several companies (but not mine, of course) gave their employees the afternoon off; even the government of Maracaibo decided to take a holiday to view the event.

On the morning of the big day, an interesting article appeared in the newspaper





Top: Comet Ikeya-Zhang

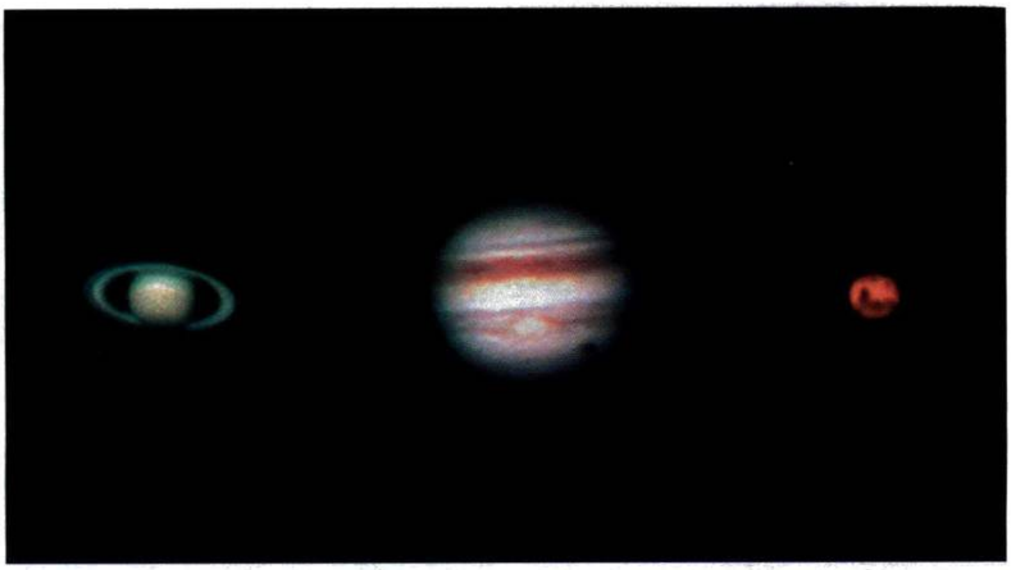
ANTHONY GALVAN III

(300mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji 800 film, 5-minute exposure taken April 14, 2002)

Bottom: NGC 4038 and NGC 4039 (the Antennae)

RICHARD JACOBS

(9.25-inch SCT at f/10, SBIG ST-8e CCD camera, composite exposure taken April 13, 2002)



Saturn, Jupiter, and Mars

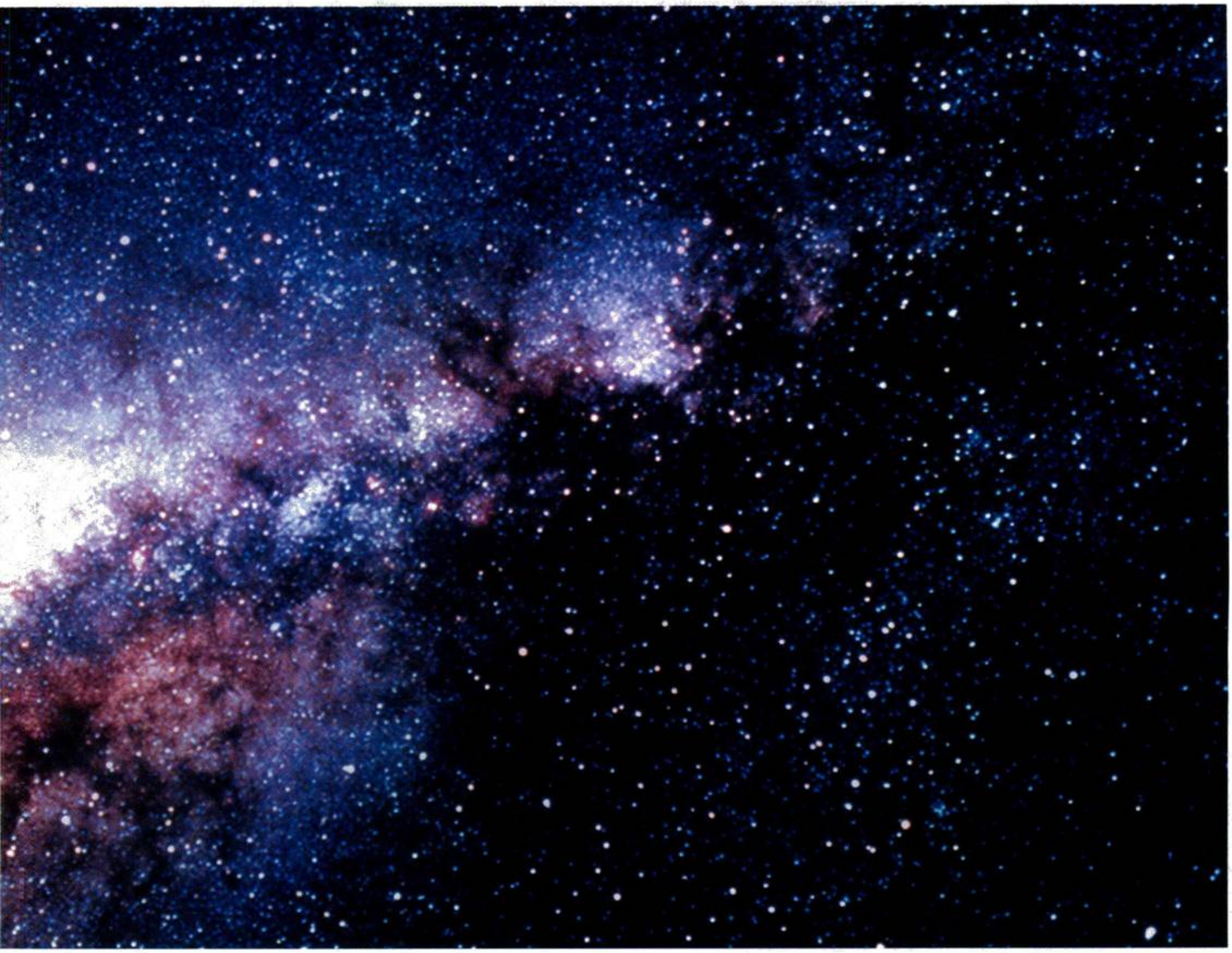
JOHN CHUMACK

(Jupiter and Saturn: 10-inch SCT at f/10, ST-9 CCD camera; Mars: 10-inch SCT at f/6.3, Astrovid video camera; composite image)

Milky Way, from Serpens to Sagittarius

JOHN CHUMACK

(80mm lens, 30-minute exposure taken July 4, 1997)



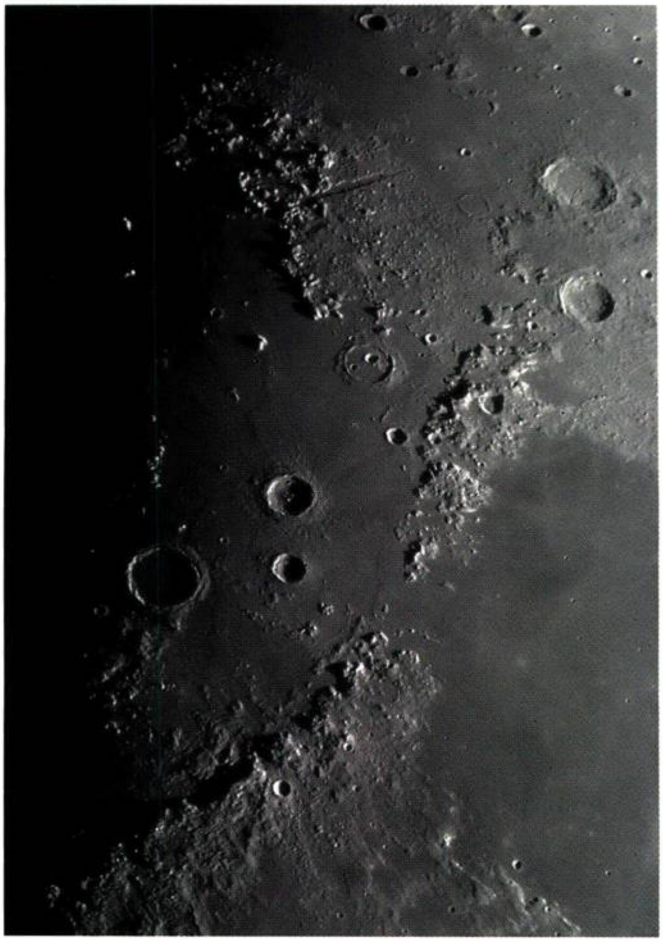
about one of the many indigenous people of Venezuela, the Wayuu, who live in the desert peninsula straddling Venezuela and Colombia in the northwestern part of Venezuela. They refused to look at the eclipse because they believed that the sun and the moon were joining to produce new stars, which should be kept private between the two of them. But we decided to watch anyway.

I set up my telescope, a 4-inch Meade SCT complete with a Mylar solar filter, around 10 A.M. to give it time to adjust to the temperature. Instead, it immediately fogged up from being in air conditioning all night. However, by noon it was fine, ready for first contact at 12:31 local time. We taped on a thermometer to measure the temperature change. Before the eclipse began, it read a balmy 38° C (100° F).

Everyone was anxious to look through a telescope for the first time, especially to view the sun. As the moon began to take larger and larger bites from the sun, I could feel the excitement build. With about 10 minutes until totality, it was becoming noticeably cooler and darker quickly.

Suddenly, someone spotted Venus off to the west of the sun, and the excitement level went up a notch. By now we had a group of about 30 people gathered to share this remarkable natural phenomenon. With only minutes left, it became difficult for all of us, including me, to resist the urge to look at the sun with unprotected eyes.

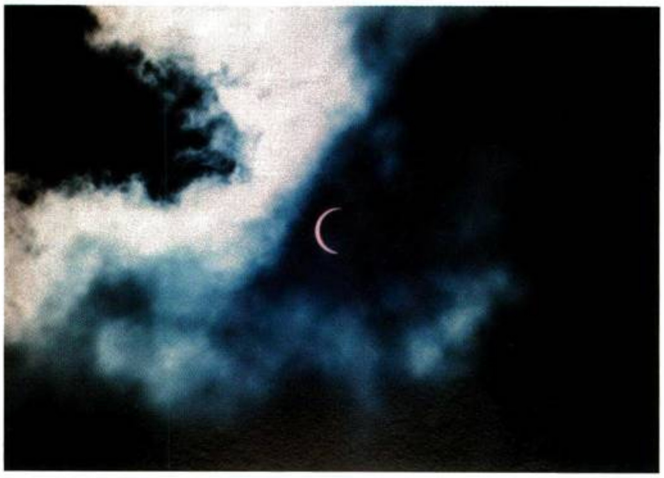
Finally, the diamond ring appeared, a brilliant spotlight on the edge of the moon, providing legitimacy for the union the Wayuu refused to look at. Suddenly it was dark, as if the sun had set 30 or 40



Surface of the Moon

H.J.P. ARNOLD

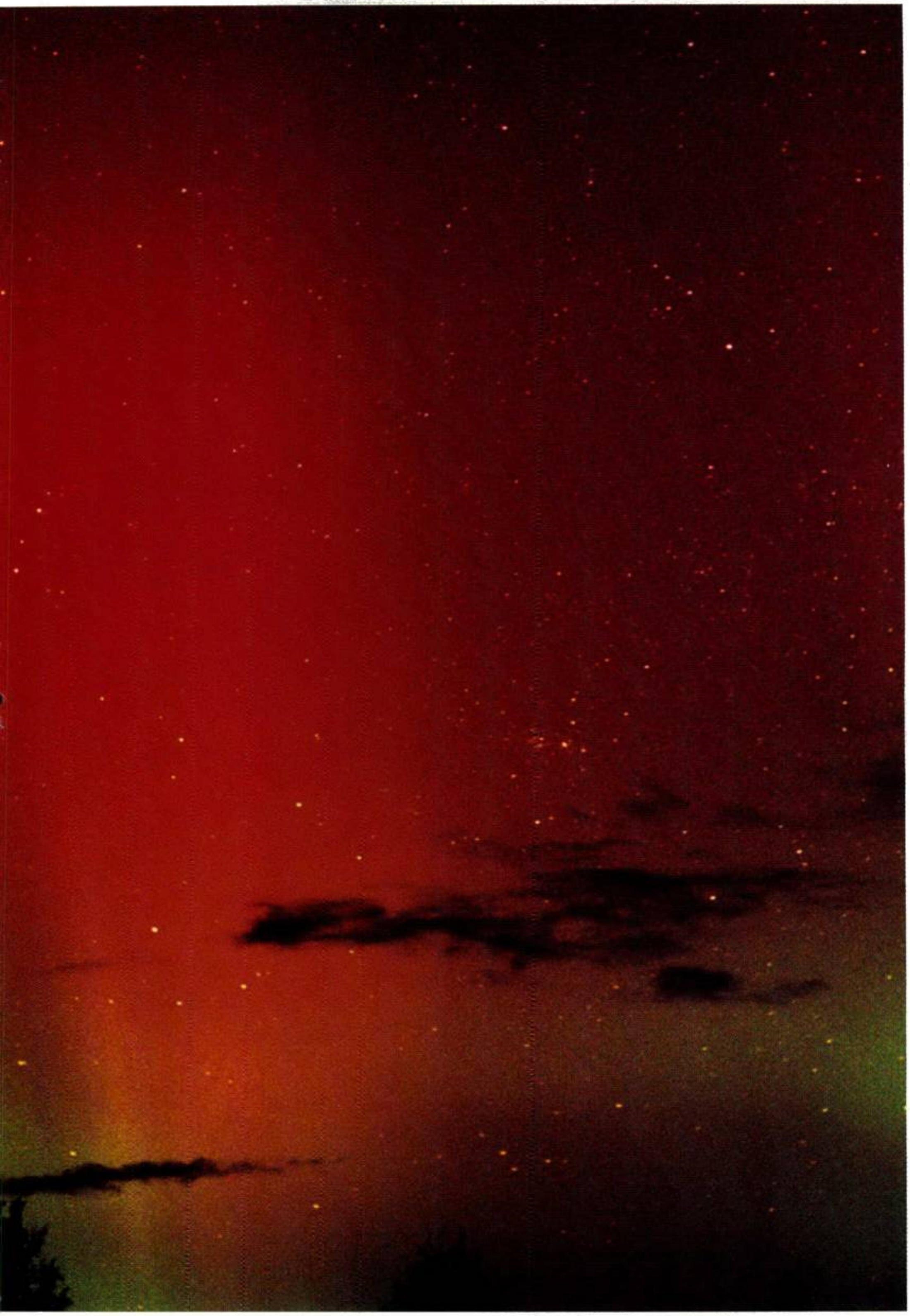
(178mm refractor, Nikon D1 digital camera, taken in a 4-meter dome)



1984 Solar Eclipse

JOHN P. MCKENZIE

(250mm lens, Kodak 200 film, taken from Grayson County, Virginia, in the Blue Ridge Mountains)



Bright Aurora

LYNN CARROLL

(50mm lens at f/2, 12-second exposure taken April 17, 2002)

minutes earlier. Experiencing this unusual change felt eerie but exhilarating at the same time. The automatic streetlights in the plant turned on, while the birds that fly to the area every morning from the other side of the lake rose together to go back home for the "night." Jupiter and Mercury were guarding the magnificent corona. We snapped a few pictures by hand of this rare sight. But in the midst of the excitement, I forgot to take off the solar filter and examine the corona through the telescope.

In what seemed to be only seconds, the diamond ring appeared on the other side, signaling the end of totality. Although it was entirely too short, the experience proved to be just as amazing as I had hoped it would be.

After the excitement died down, we looked at the thermometer to find that the temperature was now 31° C, (88° F) a full 7° C (12.5° F) cooler than before. Instead of hot and balmy, it was now quite comfortable. At that moment the birds returned, although not quite as orderly as they had left.

Looking at all the smiling, excited faces, I knew we had shared a once-in-a-lifetime experience that day, one that we would remember forever.

Tom Murphy works as a foreign correspondent and enjoys observing from his hometown in Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Share Your Stories

Send your 500- to 800-word reports describing your observing experiences to:

Hot Shots, *Astronomy* magazine,

P.O. Box 1612,

Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

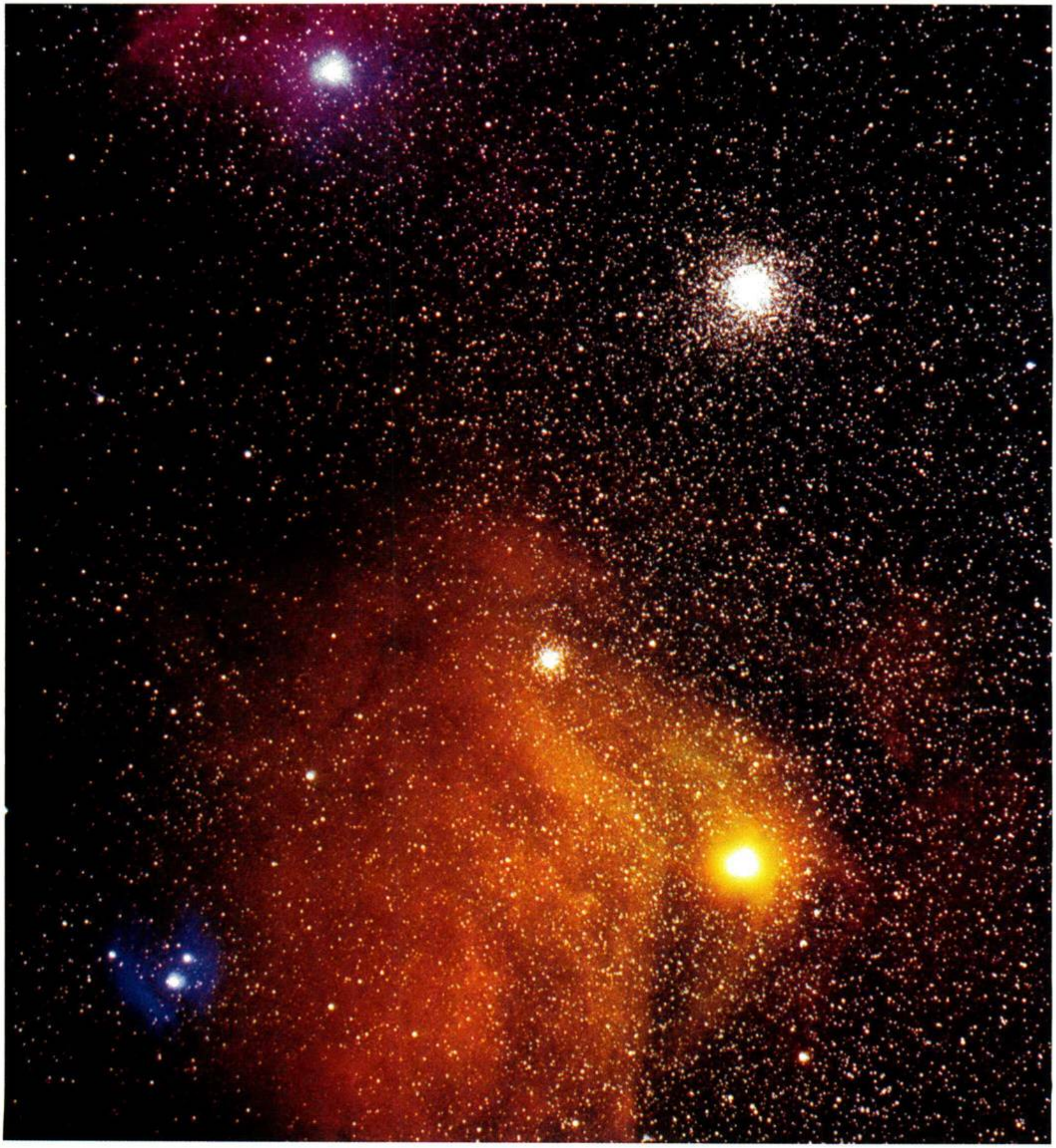
Or e-mail them to:

hotshots@astronomy.com

For more amateur photos go to:

www.astronomy.com

This month's best astrophoto



IC 4606

GEORGE GREANEY

(6-inch refractor at f/7, hypered Kodak 400 film, composite of three 45-minute exposures)

This colorful reflection nebula surrounds the bright star Antares.

THE MOST PORTABLE, USER-FRIENDLY TELESCOPE YOU'LL EVER OWN

Orion Mini Giant™ binoculars excel for stargazing, whether for a quick look around before bedtime or a full evening of celestial exploration. Small enough to be hand-holdable (but also tripod-adaptable), Mini Giants feature large-aperture, fully multi-coated optics that serve up wonderfully bright, crisp images. And their long eye relief ensures exceptional viewing comfort.

When you don't have time to set up the telescope, or the money to buy one, pick up a Mini Giant and discover the joys of binocular astronomy.

8x56 Mini Giant $159

- 8x magnification
- 56mm objective lenses
- Long 18mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated

9x63 Mini Giant $189

- 9x magnification
- 63mm objective lenses
- Long 26mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated

12x63 Mini Giant $199

- 12x magnification
- 63mm objective lenses
- Long 17.5mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated

15x63 Mini Giant $199

- 15x magnification
- 63mm objective lenses
- Long 19mm eye relief
- High-grade BAK-4 prisms
- Fully multi-coated

ORION
telescope.com

FREE COLOR CATALOG!

Call toll-free (800) 447-1001 or request it online.

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS
telescope.com

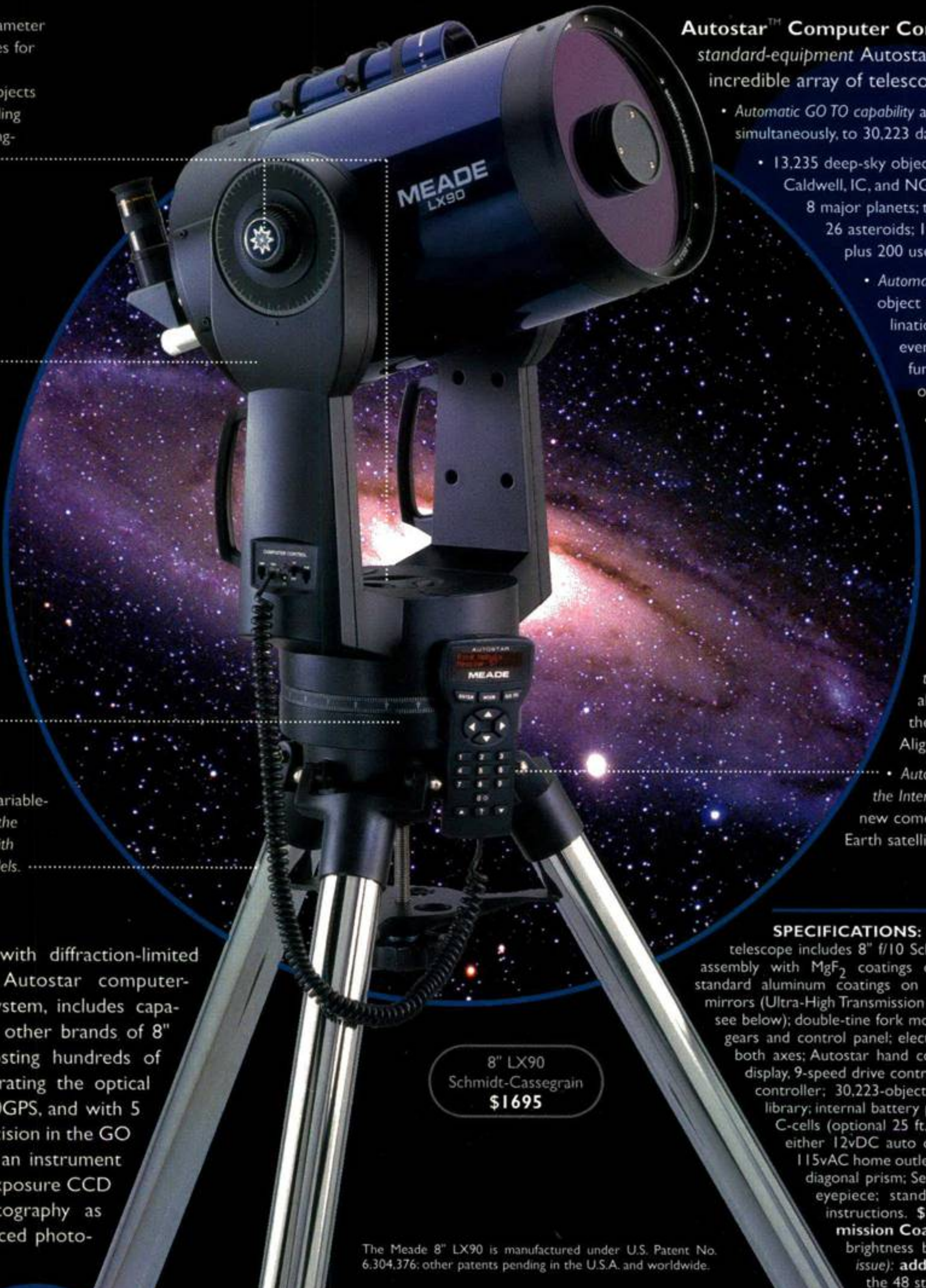
OUR 27th YEAR

LX90

MEADE

8" LX90

THE TELESCOPE OF A LIFETIME



Worm gears of 4.9"-diameter on both telescope axes for smooth sidereal-rate tracking of celestial objects as well as precise guiding corrections during long-exposure imaging.

Die-cast-aluminum *double-tine* fork mount that rigidly supports the optical tube in all sky orientations.

The LX90 is powered for 60 hours by 8 (user-supplied) C-cell batteries. Alternately, the telescope may be powered from an automobile cigarette lighter plug or from a standard 115vAC home outlet, using optionally available power cords.

Rigid chromed-steel variable-height field tripod — *the same tripod provided with Meade LX200GPS models.*

Autostar™ Computer Controller: The LX90's *standard-equipment* Autostar controller permits an incredible array of telescope features:

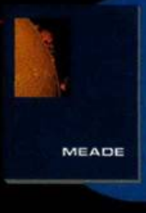
- *Automatic GO TO capability* at 6.5°/sec on both axes, simultaneously, to 30,223 database objects, including:
  - 13,235 deep-sky objects — the complete Messier, Caldwell, IC, and NGC catalogs; 16,888 stars; the 8 major planets; the Moon; 26 asteroids; 15 comets; 50 Earth satellites; plus 200 user-defined memory locations.
- *Automatic GO TO capability* to *any* object of known R.A. and Declination. Plus hundreds of special event menus, guided tours, utility functions, and telescope status options.
- *Nine selectable slew speeds:* 6.5°/sec, 3°/sec, and 1.5°/sec, as well as 128x, 64x, 16x, 8x, 2x, and 1x sidereal.
- *Control of the telescope* through your personal computer. (Requires optional #505 Connector Cable Set.)
- *Fast alignment of the telescope* using any of three alignment functions, including the Meade-proprietary Easy Align.
- *Autostar is fully upgradeable over the Internet:* add the positions of new comets, update the positions of Earth satellites, even add new software.

The Meade 8" LX90, with diffraction-limited Meade optics in an Autostar computer-controlled telescope system, includes capabilities not available on other brands of 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains costing hundreds of dollars more. Incorporating the optical system of the 8" LX200GPS, and with 5 arc-minute pointing precision in the GO TO mode, the LX90 is an instrument fully qualified for long-exposure CCD imaging and astrophotography as well as for other advanced photo-visual applications.

8" LX90
Schmidt-Cassegrain
$1695

The Meade 8" LX90 is manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,304,376; other patents pending in the U.S.A. and worldwide.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" LX90 — Each complete telescope includes 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with MgF_2 coatings on the correcting lens and standard aluminum coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors (Ultra-High Transmission Coatings available optionally; see below); double-tine fork mount with dual-axis 4.9" worm gears and control panel; electric slow-motion controls on both axes; Autostar hand controller with digital readout display, 9-speed drive controls on both axes, and GO TO controller; 30,223-object onboard celestial software library; internal battery port accepts 8 (user-supplied) C-cells (optional 25 ft. cords permit powering from either 12vDC auto cigarette lighter plug or from 115vAC home outlet); 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod; operating instructions. **$1695. Ultra-High Transmission Coatings group** increases image brightness by 20% *(see ad in June 2002 issue):* **add $175.** Packing & shipping in the 48 states: $95.



New 2002 Meade General Catalog!
Call, write or fax for your free copy.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
The largest-selling telescopes in the world. ■ *A NASDAQ® company.*
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92618 ■ (949) 451-1450
1-800-62-MEADE ■ FAX: (949) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com* © 2002